



Beautiful Access,  
Practical Isolation, in a  
**Comfortable  
Way!**



See page 95.



505 West Ultradent Drive — South Jordan, UT 84095  
© 2022 Ultradent Products, Inc. All Rights Reserved. 03.35 010122

800.552.5512 — [ultradent.com](https://www.ultradent.com)



*Since 1979 Ultradent Products, Inc., has been manufacturing the highest-quality dental products and equipment at our facility in the United States. Your support keeps Americans at work and helps improve the health and livelihood of citizens all over the country.*



# Products & Procedures **MANUAL 2022**

 Products & Procedures MANUAL 2022



**Dr. Dan Fischer**  
Founder, Ultradent Products, Inc.



Ultradent is a global culture where differences are sought after, welcomed, and embraced.

Our call-to-action invites employees, friends, and family to:

Seek out the excluded  
Enhance the team  
Welcome feedback humbly  
Share feedback fearlessly  
Amplify all voices  
Embrace our differences



### A STRONG CODE OF ETHICS AND CORE VALUES

Our culture shows in our products, the services we provide, and the influence we have to improve oral health globally. We want to bring smiles to all human beings.

INTEGRITY • QUALITY • HARD WORK • INNOVATION • CARE

### POLICIES

Ultradent is committed to products that strengthen the clinician's ability to administer professional state-of-the-art patient care.

This may involve the development of new products or a refinement of existing materials and techniques.

Our highest priority is to meet your needs with quality products and service. We appreciate your suggestions, questions, and comments.

This catalog and the products described herein are intended for lawful distribution in the USA. In certain countries outside the USA, differing legal requirements may limit the availability of certain products or provide for different product indications and claims under labeling compatible with local conditions. For more detailed procedures and precautions, refer to individual product instructions or packaging.

### SHELF LIFE AND STORAGE

All product shelf life is based on date of manufacture. See product packaging for more information and storage instructions.

### WARRANTIES

Please see product IFU for warranty information if applicable.

### PACKAGING

At Ultradent we are committed to environmental concerns. For that reason we try to use as little plastic as possible in our packaging.

However, for your safety and the proper preservation of our chemicals, many times we must include a secondary plastic package.

### RETURN POLICY

Items returned within 30 days of purchase with a return authorization number on the outside and inside of the return box will be credited 100%. Product returned between 31 and 60 days from purchase date is subject to a 20% restocking fee. Ultradent will not accept returns after 60 days, with the exception of machines under warranty. Errors in shipment must be reported within 14 days of invoice date.

All return authorization numbers become invalid 90 days after date of issue. A return authorization number must accompany all returns to receive proper credit; please contact Customer Service at 800.552.5512 for assistance.

-Ultradent is proudly ISO 13485 certified, plus CE mark certified for Europe.

-All products are latex free with the exception of DermaDam latex rubber dam.

-All products may not be available in all countries.

### ULTRADENT IS PROUD TO BE ISO 13485 CERTIFIED.

Ultradent is certified to MDSAP by a independent Auditing Organization, which assures that the quality system meets the requirements of ISO 13485.

### ULTRADENT IS PROUD TO OFFER CE MARK CERTIFIED PRODUCTS FOR EUROPE.

Where appropriate, Ultradent products sold in Europe bear the CE Mark, indicating that our products comply with the strict European Community laws (directives).

### AWARDS



Ultradent is "Great Place to Work Certified" and ranks #9 "Best Workplace in Manufacturing and Production in 2021" by Fortune Magazine.

From Fortune Magazine, September 10, 2021 © 2021 Fortune Media IP Limited. Used under License. Fortune, Fortune Media (USA) Corporation and its affiliates are not affiliated with, and do not endorse products or services of, Licensee.



Ultradent is driven to improve oral health globally and prioritizing our workplace culture is vital to this mission. We cherish the success of our team members and being selected as a Fortune Top Manufacturer validates many of the progressive initiatives we utilize to create this unique environment. "We're very honored to be named among such prestigious companies as those recognized as Fortune's best," says Ultradent President and CEO, Dirk Jeffs. The selection comes after a rigorous evaluation of company culture and extensive employee feedback.



*BKP85* = Lot number  
*03-2023* = Month, October  
*03-2023* = Year, 2020



*BL2DC* = Lot number  
*02-24* = Month, October  
*02-24* = Year, 2020

All UPI syringes are stamped with an expiration date consisting of one letter and 3 numbers. The letter is a lot number used for manufacturing purposes, and the 3 numbers are the expiration date. The first 2 numbers are the month, and the third number is the last number of the year.





Scan the QR code to see our newest products—so new they didn't make it into the catalog!

# TABLE OF CONTENTS



## CEMENTS • 1–10

Polycarboxylate Temporary Luting/Filling Material  
Temporary Veneer Cement  
Light-Cure Veneer Luting Resin  
Dual-Cure Composite Luting/Restorative Resin  
Resin-Reinforced Glass Ionomer Cement  
Temporary Crown and Bridge Material



## ORTHODONTICS • 87–92

Cordless Curing Light  
Vinyl Polysiloxane  
Transparent Silicone for IDB  
Polyvinyl Siloxane Elastomer  
Phosphoric Acid Gel  
Primer and Sealant  
Band Cement  
Bonding Adhesives



## COMPOSITES • 11–24

Universal Composite  
Esthetic Restorative Material  
Composite Restorative Material  
Composite Gun  
Composite Wetting Resin  
Flowable Composite  
Direct Composite Template Systems



## PREPARE • 93–106

Caries Indicator  
Lip and Cheek Retractors  
Mouth Prop  
Rubber Dams  
Caulking and Putty  
Chlorhexidine Slurry  
Coronal Brush  
Disposable Retainer and Matrix  
Matrices and Retainer Clamps  
Sectional Matrix System  
Matrices  
Wedges  
Pin-Tweezers  
Ring-Placement Forceps  
Interproximal Tooth Guard



## ENDODONTICS • 25–44

Sodium Hypochlorite Solutions  
File Lubricants  
Chlorhexidine Solutions  
Calcium Hydroxide Paste  
Citric Acid  
Flowable Composite  
Endodontic Tips  
Repair Cement  
Repair Material  
Canal Sealer  
Resin-Coated Gutta Percha  
Paper Points  
Endodontic Ruler  
Accessories, FIND  
Posts, Drills, and Accessories  
Rubber Dams  
Vacuum Adapter



## PREVENT & HYGIENE • 107–116

Pit and Fissure Sealants  
Drying Agent  
Hygiene Handpiece  
Prophy Paste  
Prophy Angles  
Fluoride Varnish  
Dentin Sealant  
Interproximal Cleaner  
Toothpaste



## SURGICAL • 117–120

Bone Grafting



## EQUIPMENT • 45–60

Curing Light Accessories  
LED Cordless Curing Light  
LED Corded Curing Light  
810 + 980 Diode Laser Piezo  
Ultrasonic  
Acteon Satelec Tips  
Acteon Satelec Wrenches  
Protective Eyewear  
Vacuum Former  
Mold Release  
Cutters and Scissors



## TIPS & SYRINGES • 121–130

Flocked Tips  
Mini Tips  
Brush Tips  
Micro Tips  
Dento-Infusor Tips  
Mixing Tips  
Intraoral Tips  
Capillary Tips  
Impression Tips  
Empty Syringes and Covers  
Mixing Wells  
Syringe Caps  
Syringe Organizer  
Micro Applicators



## ETCH & BOND • 61–70

Etchant  
Self-Etching Primer  
Light-Cured Adhesive  
Single-Resin Bonding System  
Zirconia/Metal Primer  
Porcelain Repair  
Porcelain Etch and Silane  
Liner  
Chlorhexidine Solution



## TISSUE MANAGEMENT • 131–142

Ferric Sulfate  
Aluminum Chloride  
Iron Solution  
Cleaning Solution  
Regular Knitted Cord  
Epinephrine Knitted Cord  
Packing Instruments



## FINISH • 71–80

Composite System  
Ceramic System  
Natural Composite System  
Natural Ceramic System  
Diamond Polish  
Goat Hair Brush  
Polishing Brushes  
Diamond Strips  
Proximal Saw  
Oxygen Barrier Solution  
Composite Sealer  
Drying Agent



## WHITEN • 143–164

Whitening Gel  
Prefilled Whitening Trays  
In-Office Whitening  
Endodontic Whitening  
Light-Cured Resin Barriers  
Hydrochloric Acid  
Whitening Toothpaste  
Desensitizing Gel  
Lip and Cheek Retractors  
Bite Block  
Block-Out Resin  
Tray Sheets  
Cutters and Scissors



## IMPRESSIONS • 81–86

Vinyl Polysiloxane Impression Material  
Accessories  
Bite Registration Material  
Alginate  
Hydrophilic Siloxane Impression Material  
Impression Material Accessories



## MARKETING MATERIALS • 165–170

Posters  
Statement Stuffers  
Office Flyers  
Appointment Cards  
Display Inserts  
Display Brochures  
Display Stands  
Window Clings  
Mirror Clings  
Patient Instructions  
Gift Certificates  
Gift Bags



In 1976, after graduating from Loma Linda University and beginning his own practice, Dr. Dan Fischer invented his groundbreaking Astringedent™ hemostatic solution in response to the need for a tissue management product that achieved more rapid, profound hemostasis. Astringedent hemostatic with the Metal Dento-Infusor™ tip and Ultrapak™ cord became the backbone of Ultradent's chemical tissue management system. For the first time, clinicians could quickly and predictably achieve profound hemostasis. The success of Astringedent hemostatic fueled Dr. Fischer's desire to continue developing innovative, advanced solutions—leading to the founding of Ultradent Products, Inc. Now, marking its 44th year as a family-owned, international dental supply and manufacturing company, Ultradent has continued its vision to improve oral health globally by creating better dental products that continue to set new industry standards. Dr. Fischer has numerous patents to his name.

Ultradent currently researches, designs, manufactures, and distributes more than 500 materials, devices, and instruments used by dentists around the world. This includes its renowned, industry-leading Opalescence™ Tooth Whitening System, and the groundbreaking Opalescence Go™ professional take-home whitening system. Ultradent's product family also includes the award-winning VALO™ LED curing light, UltraSeal XT™ hydro pit and fissure sealant, and Ultra-Etch™ etchant. Recent innovations include the Uveneer™ direct composite template system, which creates natural-looking, high-quality direct composite veneers quickly and easily. This past year we were proud to introduce Jiffy™ finishing strips, Thermo Clone™ Clear bite registration, the NaviTip™ 29 ga Sideport tip, the Lotus™ disposable prophyl angle, and Enamelast™ Flavor Free fluoride varnish.

Ultradent has been the recipient of Small Business Administration's Exporter of the Year and Direct Distributor of the Year awards. Most recently, Ultradent was the recipient of the Health Care Heroes award in the category of Corporate Achievement. Ultradent and Dr. Fischer have been recognized for outstanding industry leadership and for making defining contributions to the dental community. In 2013, the Utah Governor's Office of Economic Development named Dr. Fischer "International Man of the Year" for his contributions to sustaining economic and cultural relations between the state of Utah and the European Union.

Dr. Fischer strives continuously to "Improve Oral Health Globally." Beyond the dental community, Ultradent donates products to humanitarian efforts locally, nationally, and internationally. Additionally, Ultradent sponsors a nonprofit organization, the Diversity Foundation, a progressive outreach program committed to preventing hate crimes and intolerance. This program promotes diversity and fosters multicultural awareness among individuals from all backgrounds.

Dr. Fischer lives his life according to the same values that guide Ultradent: integrity, quality, hard work, innovation, and care. He enjoys tending to his garden and spending time with his wife, children, and lots of grandchildren.

Follow us on our social channels! Scan a QR code to follow our  
Ultradent Facebook and Instagram for the best deals and updates!

Facebook



Instagram





# CEMENTS

UltraTemp  
ClearTemp LC  
PermaShade LC  
PermaFlo DC  
UltraCem  
ExperTemp

TIFFANY DRAPER - Fairview Canyon







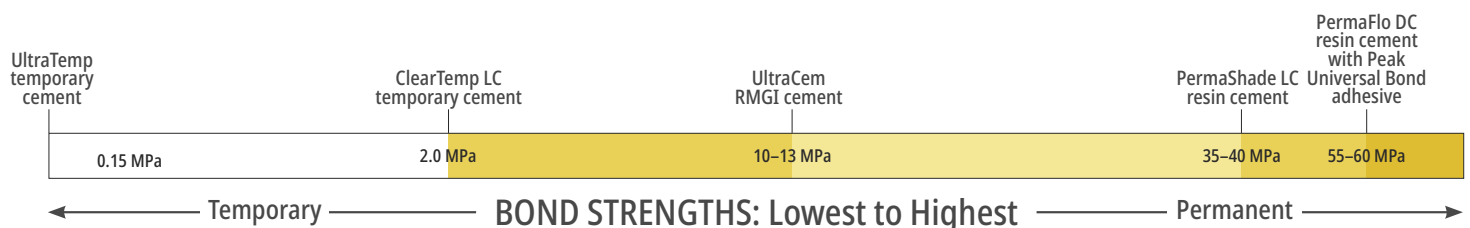
# QUALITY SEAL. SUPERIOR HOLD.

## ULTRADENT CEMENTS



|                       | UltraTemp™  | ClearTemp™ LC  | PermaFlo™ DC   | UltraCem™   | PermaShade™ LC   |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|---|--|
| Description           | Temporary luting cement   | Temporary veneer cement  | Luting/restorative cement  | Resin-reinforced glass ionomer luting cement  | Veneer cement  |
| Chemistry             | Paste-to-paste, non-eugenol polycarboxylate   | Low/medium filled composite resin  | Highly filled small-particle composite resin   | Liquid-powder RRGi (RMGI)   | Highly filled composite resin  |
| Indications for Use   | Temporary cementation of provisional crowns, bridges, inlays, and onlays  | Temporary cementation of provisional veneers   | Permanent cementation of crowns, inlays, onlays, bridges, endodontic post cementation, and fabrication of core buildups                          | Permanent cementation of restorations (including inlays, onlays, crowns, and bridges) made of metal, PFM, zirconia, and resin to natural teeth  | Permanent cementation of porcelain, zirconia, composite, and other indirect anterior veneers   |
| Delivery              | 5 ml dual-barrel syringe with mixing tip  | 0.67 g contra-angle syringe  | 5 ml dual-barrel syringe with mixing tip. Additional intraoral tip for precise delivery.   | 0.3 g unit-dose SpeedMix™ syringe or hand-mix bottle kit: 15 g powder / 8.6 ml liquid   | 0.95 g contra-angle syringe  |
| Cure Type             | Self cure   | Light cure   | Dual cure  | Self cure   | Light cure   |
| Working Time/Set Time | 2–3 minutes   | Light cure with VALO™ curing light for 10 seconds  | 2.5 minutes working time, full set in 5–8 minutes. Light cure with VALO™ curing light according to instructions.                                 | 1–3 minutes working time, full set in 5 minutes   | 2-second tack cure to avoid shifting. Light cure with VALO™ curing light for 10 seconds.   |
| Viscosity             | Flowable  | Medium   | Flowable   | Very flowable   | Medium   |
| Shades                | Off-white   | Translucent (fluoresces under a UV light)  | A2, A3.5, Translucent, Opaque White  | Approximately A2  | A2, B1, Translucent, Opaque White  |
| Differentiation       | Mixes and delivers in one action. Hydrophilic polycarboxylate non-irritating formula is kind to pulp. Ideal for sealing the access opening of walking bleach cases. Designed to flake off easily. | Provides the additional strength necessary to keep provisional veneers in place. Fluoresces under a UV light for easy detection. Adheres more to the provisional than the tooth. | Lowest film thickness (8 µm) known for a luting cement. Higher compressive bond strength than other quality luting cements. Economically priced. | Unique SpeedMix™ syringe delivery is the most efficient way to deliver a liquid-powder formula. Features highest bond strengths to metal or dentin compared to other cements in its category. | Low shade shift for a lasting esthetic result. Unique contra-angle delivery for added precision and convenience. Low shrinkage stress reduces strain on veneers at polymerization. |

|                               | TEMPORARY |            | PERMANENT |           |            |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| Indications for Use           | Self Cure | Light Cure | Dual Cure | Self Cure | Light Cure |
| Crown                         | X         |            | X         | X         |            |
| Bridge                        | X         |            | X         | X         |            |
| Veneer                        |           | X          |           |           | X          |
| Post Cementation              |           |            | X         |           |            |
| Core Buildup                  |           |            | X         |           |            |
| Walking Bleach                | X         |            |           |           |            |
| Crown and Bridge for Implants |           |            | X         |           |            |
| Endo Access Opening           | X         |            |           |           |            |
| Orthodontic Bands             |           |            |           | X         |            |
| Inlays/Onlays                 | X         |            | X         | X         |            |







## UltraTemp™

POLYCARBOXYLATE, NON-EUGENOL  
TEMPORARY LUTING/FILLING MATERIAL



Ultradent™ Mixing Tip page 125

- Non-eugenol formula won't interfere with resin bonding
- Easily removed by water prior to setting/curing
- Convenient dual-barrel syringe delivery of paste-to-paste formulas
- Mixing tips provide even mixing for reliable adhesion
- Provides optimal sealing capabilities once cured
- Able to withstand normal biting and chewing forces
- Hydrophilic chemistry ensures a quality seal
- Use to cover access for intercoronal whitening

UltraTemp™ luting material is a hydrophilic, polycarboxylate chemistry that ensures low irritation to pulp and a quality seal. It can be easily removed with water prior to setting. UltraTemp luting/filling material is suggested for routine 1–2 week temporization of custom-fabricated provisionals or standard preformed provisionals. It can also be used to seal the access opening of walking bleach cases.

DO NOT REFRIGERATE



**5916 - UltraTemp Regular Set Kit** (2- to 3-Minute Set Time)  
1 x 5 ml syringe  
20 x Mixing tips

1. realityesthetics.com.

## TEMPORARY PROVISIONAL LUTING



1. Prior to complete set, remove excess UltraTemp luting/filling material easily with a moist cotton swab or gauze. After 2–3 minutes of set time, remove any residual subgingival cement with an explorer.



2. Upon provisional removal two weeks post-op, cement clings to both provisional and preparation. This is one indicator of a quality sealing cement.



3. Flake off residual cement with a hand instrument.



4. Use Consepis™ Scrub antibacterial slurry with a rubber cup or STARbrush™ intercoronal brush to remove residual cement.

## WALKING BLEACH CASE



Courtesy of Dr. Carlos Ramos.



1. After following the instructions to place Opalescence™ Endo 35% hydrogen peroxide non-vital "walking bleach" to the tooth, place a small piece of cotton over whitening gel. Then deliver UltraTemp luting/filling material into the chamber with an Ultradent Intraoral tip.

2. Easily wipe away excess with a wet cotton ball or gauze before it sets.



3. Finished. Repeat every 1–5 days until desired results are achieved.



## ClearTemp™ LC TEMPORARY VENEER CEMENT



- Translucent shade is designed for temporary anterior veneers
- Light-cured resin formula provides a quality seal and exceptional retention
- Fluoresces under black light facilitating complete removal
- Ergonomic contra-angle syringe delivery aids in precise placement

ClearTemp LC temporary veneer cement is designed specifically for temporary veneers. Its proprietary, light-cured resin formula provides the additional strength required to keep provisional veneers in place. For luting temporary veneers, nothing will hold as strong or look as natural as ClearTemp LC temporary veneer cement.

### ESTHETIC



Today's provisionals look more natural than ever. ClearTemp LC cement helps create a short-term smile that patients will be proud to reveal.

### COMPARE

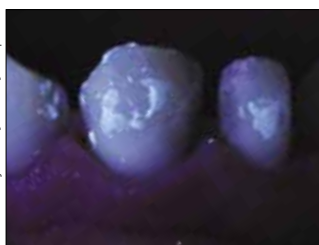


A traditional temporary cement shows through the provisional crown on #8. ClearTemp LC cement does not show through the provisional veneer on #9.

### FLUORESCING PROPERTIES



Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



ClearTemp LC cement fluoresces under black light for easy detection. Use black light to ensure complete removal of ClearTemp LC cement. This is an important step that minimizes potential to damage final restoration. Use the VALO™ Black Light Lens attachment or UltraSeal™ XT hydro black light keychain for high visibility.

### PROCEDURE



1. Remove product from refrigerator and bring to room temperature. Clean, rinse, and lightly dry preparation. Express enough ClearTemp LC cement to coat inside surface of provisional.



2. Seat temporary veneer.



3. Remove flash.



4. Light cure with VALO curing light on Standard Power mode for 10 seconds.

### REMOVAL



5. Use a hand instrument at acrylic margin to break seal and remove provisional. ClearTemp LC cement is very strong and has high adhesion, so temporary veneers may break upon removal. Flake off bulk residual cement with a blunt hand instrument.



6. Illuminate tooth surface with black light to reveal remaining ClearTemp LC cement. Remove any remaining cement and recheck. Scour prep with pumice-type slurry and cup or brush. Rinse thoroughly and prepare for final cementation.

**Note:** Due to its high bond strength compared to other temporary cements, ClearTemp LC temporary veneer cement should be used for temporary veneers ONLY and never for temporization of permanent restorations, full coverage crowns, inlays, or onlays.



**Note:** We recommend PermaShade™ LC veneer cement for luting permanent veneers. See the next page.

### REFRIGERATE



**3518 - ClearTemp LC Syringe 4pk**  
0.67 g syringes





## PermaShade™ LC

LIGHT-CURE VENEER LUTING RESIN



- Medium viscosity keeps veneer from drifting prior to cure
- Use for porcelain, zirconia, composite, and other indirect veneers
- Upon curing, low shrinkage stress prevents strain on the veneer<sup>1</sup>
- Available in four VITA™\* shade options: Translucent, Opaque White, A2, and B1

PermaShade LC luting resin is a light-cured luting resin used exclusively for cementing translucent prosthetics where light can transmit and shade matching is important. Its ergonomic contra-angle syringe makes luting delicate prosthetics more convenient than other delivery methods. With enduring color stability and low shrinkage, PermaShade LC luting resin is ideal for creating a long-lasting, esthetic smile.

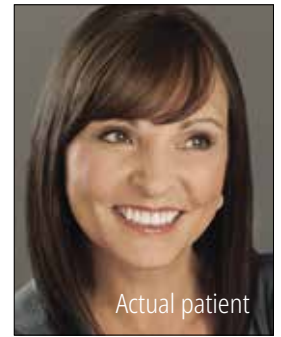


Unique and ergonomic contra-angle syringe allows for precise, controlled delivery.

**Note:** for optimal handling, bring PermaShade LC resin to room temperature before use.

\*Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. Data on file.

## BEFORE AND AFTER



Patient with 4 existing anterior composites and large diastema. Received 6 anterior A1 porcelain veneers (6–11) cemented with PermaShade LC resin in Translucent shade.

Courtesy of Dr. Shea Bess.

REFRIGERATE



### 3517 - PermaShade LC Kit

- 4 x 0.95 g PermaShade LC Trans syringes
- 3 x Each 0.95 g PermaShade LC A2, B1, and Opaque White syringes
- 2 x 1.2 ml Peak Universal Bond syringes
- 1 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Porcelain Etch syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Silane syringe
- 20 x Blue Micro tips
- 20 x Black Mini Brush tips
- 60 x Inspiral Brush tips

REFRIGERATE



### PermaShade LC Syringe 4pks

| Shade | 4pk  | Shade        | 4pk  |
|-------|------|--------------|------|
| A2    | 5229 | Translucent  | 5227 |
| B1    | 5230 | Opaque White | 5228 |

0.95 g syringes



## PermaFlo™ DC

DUAL-CURE COMPOSITE LUTING/RESTORATIVE RESIN



Ultradent™ Mixing Tip page 125

- Multiple uses including post cementation, core buildup, and luting
- Wear resistant
- Maximum strength
- Radiopaque
- Low polymerization shrinkage
- Self-mixing
- 2.5 minutes working time, 5–8 minutes chemical set time
- Total-etch or self-etch compatible

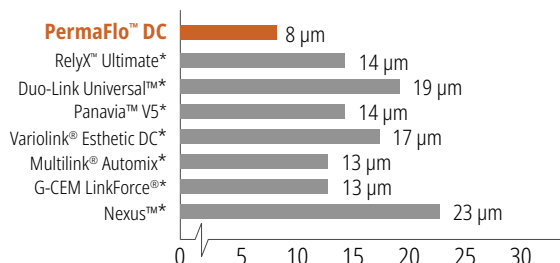
PermaFlo DC luting resin is a highly filled, small-particle, dual-cure resin that flows easily through a small-orifice tip, making post luting simple and convenient. It has a low film thickness of only 8 µm.

PermaFlo DC luting resin is recommended for permanent cementation of transparent or opaque crowns, etc. You can use the same mix and delivery method to lute posts and fabricate core buildups. Its optimal viscosity flows easily into the depths of the post preparation and then intimately around protruding, direct-placed posts. To stop material flow during core buildup, tack with a curing light. PermaFlo DC resin is compatible with Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive for light-cured bonding and luting.

### TECHNICAL DATA<sup>1</sup>

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| Shear Bond Strength to Enamel (Total-Etch) | 53.38 MPa  |
| Shear Bond Strength to Dentin (Total-Etch) | 62.07 MPa  |
| Flexural Strength                          | 128.5 MPa  |
| Flexural Modulus                           | 9.37 GPa   |
| Compressive Strength                       | 355.91 MPa |
| Compressive Modulus                        | 4.22 GPa   |

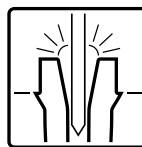
### FILM THICKNESS<sup>2</sup>



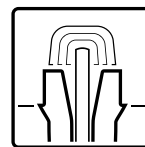
PermaFlo DC resin has the lowest film thickness known for a composite luting resin<sup>2</sup>.

## MULTIPLE OPTIONS

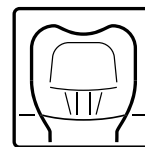
Failure is NOT one of them



Post  
Cementation



Core Buildup



Luting

### PROCEDURE



PermaFlo DC resin is a versatile dual-cure resin formula that can be used to cement endodontic posts and fabricate core buildups.

### USES



The Intraoral tip snaps onto the dual-barrel mixing tip for precise placement of luting material.



Adhesive luting for crowns, bridges, inlays, and onlays. With syringe/tip delivery, a crown is loaded from depth of crown to ensure no air entrapment.

REFRIGERATE



### PermaFlo DC Syringe Kits

| Shade | Kit  | Shade        | Kit  |
|-------|------|--------------|------|
| A2    | 5912 | Translucent  | 5914 |
| A3.5  | 5913 | Opaque White | 5915 |

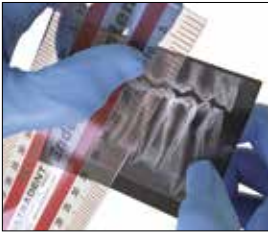
1 x 5 ml PermaFlo DC syringe  
20 x Mixing tips  
20 x Intraoral tips

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. Data on file. 2. Data on file.

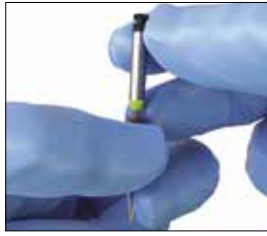




## ENDODONTIC POST CEMENTATION GUIDE USING PERMAFLO DC



1. Determine post size and length using a try-in post or X-ray and clinical judgment.



2. Place a rubber stop on UniCore™ Drill at desired length.



3. Position UniCore tip in the pilot hole. Using light pressure, follow the obturation material to the length indicated by rubber stop. Keeping the drill at full speed, withdraw the drill from the canal.



4. Use TriAway™ Adapter with Endo-Eze™ 22 ga tip to clean debris out of post space from bottom up with water and suction.



5. Verify post size and length by placing the corresponding UniCore Post. Clean post with isopropyl alcohol after try-in.

## CHOOSE THE ETCH AND RINSE TECHNIQUE

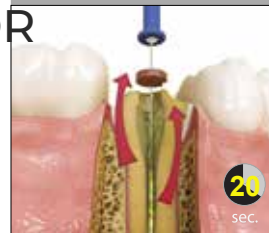


6. Etch space for 15 seconds with Ultra-Etch™ etchant using the Endo-Eze 22 ga tip. Start apically and fill coronally.



Use TriAway Adapter and Endo-Eze 22 ga tip to rinse thoroughly with water and lightly air dry, leaving the post space slightly damp.

## OR THE ETCH AND NO RINSE TECHNIQUE



6a. Attach 30 ga NaviTip™ FX™ Brush tip to Peak™ SE primer syringe. Apply to post space and coronal preparation for 20 seconds using agitating action.



Blow out excess from bottom up using TriAway Adapter with Endo-Eze 22 ga tip and suction. Do not over-dry.

OR



7. Use 30 ga NaviTip™ FX™ tip or Micro Applicator to place Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive. Scrub full length of post space and entire tooth prep for 10 seconds.



8. Remove excess Peak Universal Bond adhesive using the TriAway Adapter with Endo-Eze 22 ga tip and suction. Continue for 10 seconds using full air pressure, then air thin adhesive on coronal surface for 10 seconds.



9. Light cure adhesive for 20 seconds. If close to gingiva, use two 10-second intervals or 6 seconds Xtra Power mode on VALO™ curing light.



10. Verify UniCore Post will seat prior to placing luting cement.



11. Load PermaFlo DC cement into the Sykni Syringe with the pink Endo-Eze™ 20 ga tip. Verify mix and flow.



12. Deliver mixed PermaFlo DC cement into post space beginning apically and moving coronally.



13. Insert post slowly and seat to predetermined depth.



14. Tack cure PermaFlo DC cement in canal for 5 seconds.



15. Express PermaFlo DC cement around post for core buildup. Incrementally build up core and light cure for 10 seconds between layers. If cement starts to slump, tack cure between layers. Incrementally build up core.



# CEMENTS

FIRST OF ITS KIND!

Liquid and Powder Cement Mixed and Delivered from a Syringe! Strongest RRGi/RMGI tested.<sup>1</sup>

## UltraCem™

RESIN-REINFORCED GLASS IONOMER CEMENT



- High bond strengths
- Sustained fluoride release
- Flowable viscosity and low film thickness won't compromise fit or occlusion
- 1- to 3-minute working time, 5-minute set time
- Radiopacity >1 mm aluminum
- More retentive than other leading RMGI cements on precious alloy crowns<sup>2</sup>

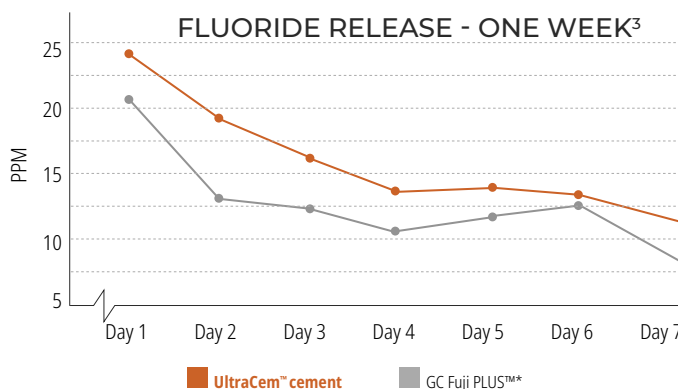
UltraCem resin-reinforced glass ionomer cement offers the best of both worlds in a luting cement: efficient delivery and unsurpassed performance. Its advanced chemistry boasts the highest bond strengths in its category, while its unique SpeedMix™ syringe ensures the ultimate luting convenience. UltraCem cement is also available in a traditional hand-mix bottle kit, an economical choice that gives clinicians control over the viscosity and amount of material used.

UltraCem resin-reinforced glass ionomer cement is used as a luting cement for indirect restorations (including inlays, onlays, crowns, and bridges) made of metal, porcelain fused to metal, zirconia, and resin. It may also be used for cementation of orthodontic bands.

**Note: Never use phosphoric acid to clean zirconia, as it will significantly reduce bond strengths. Do not use a zirconia primer with UltraCem cement.**

## COMPARATIVE TESTING<sup>1</sup>

|                         | METAL SHEAR BUTTON | CROWN PULL | FILM THICKNESS |
|-------------------------|--------------------|------------|----------------|
| <b>UltraCem™ cement</b> | 10.89 MPa          | 5.22 MPa   | 24.0 µm        |
| GC Fuji PLUS™*          | 4.76 MPa           | 3.91 MPa   | 17.6 µm        |
| 3M RelyX™ Luting*       | 5.12 MPa           | 4.59 MPa   | 36.9 µm        |
| 3M Ketac-Cem™*          | 3.65 MPa           | 2.27 MPa   | 25.8 µm        |



### 2056 - UltraCem Liquid-Powder Bottle Kit

- 1 x 15 g bottle of powder
- 1 x 8.6 ml bottle of liquid
- 1 x Mixing pad
- 1 x Measuring spoon
- 1 x Spatula



- 2058 - UltraCem SpeedMix Syringe 2pk
- 2057 - UltraCem SpeedMix Syringe 20pk
- 0.3 g syringes

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. Data on file. 2. Pameijer CH. Crown retention with three resin modified glass ionomer luting agents. JADA 2012;143(11):1218-1222. 3. Data on file.





## UltraCem™ SpeedMix™ Syringe

- Faster and easier than hand mixing
- No need for trituration equipment
- No additional tips or parts required
- Consistent mixing ratios every time
- Unit-dose delivery for low risk of contamination
- Effectively mixes and delivers a superior liquid-powder formula in seconds with no mess



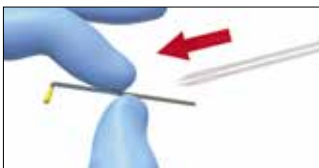
1. Flick/tap barrel 4 times to fluff powder.



2. Press white stem firmly into green stem to push liquid into powder chamber.



3. Leave metal rod in place; grasp plastic delivery/mixing tip and mix chemical 10 to 15 times vigorously back and forth.



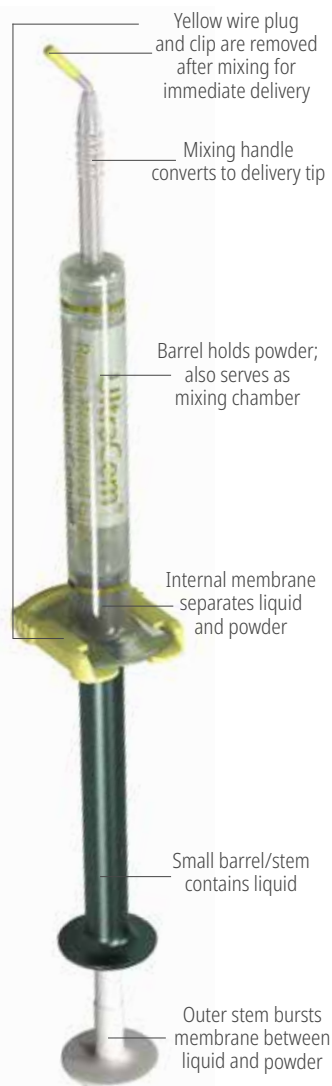
4. Fully extend delivery tip and remove the metal wire to express. Discard metal rod.



5. Discard yellow clip.



7. Express material into prosthesis.



## Peak™ Universal Bond

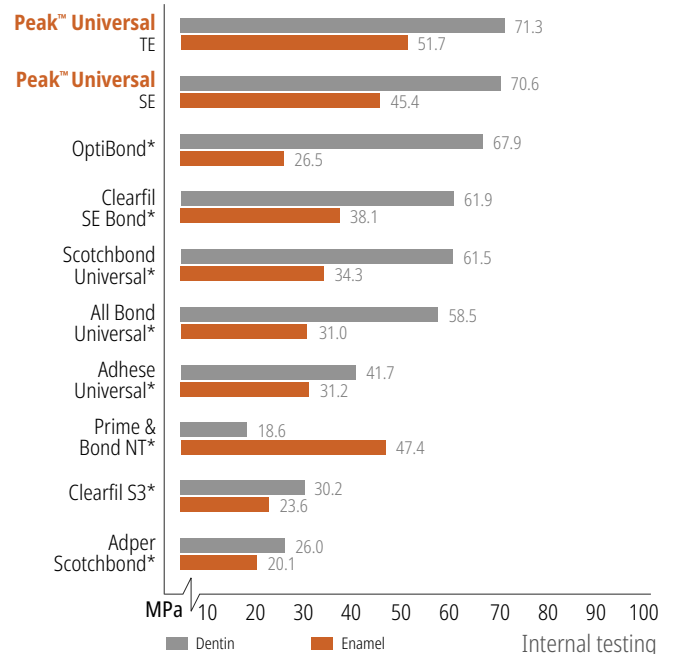
LIGHT-CURED ADHESIVE



Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123

- Features Ultradent's Dymetech™ phosphate monomer blend for enhanced strength and greater versatility
- Bonds to all dental substrates
- Ideal for direct and indirect bonding, as well as post and core procedures
- Works with self-etch and total-etch techniques
- Available in syringe or bottle delivery

### BOND STRENGTH COMPARISON<sup>2</sup>



Light-Cured Adhesive, see page 64.

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com 2. Data on file.



## ExperTemp™

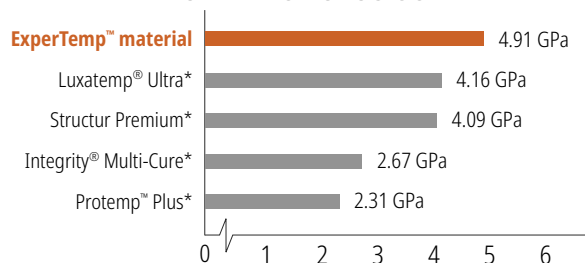
TEMPORARY CROWN AND BRIDGE MATERIAL



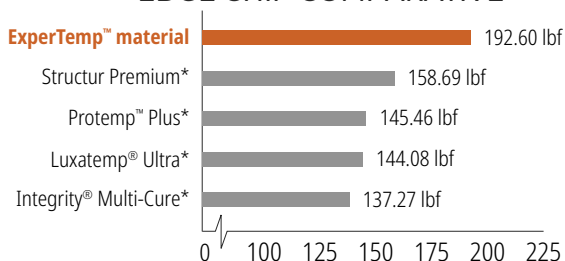
- 10:1 self-cured chemistry provides exceptional strength, flexibility, and high abrasion resistance
- Fluoresces similarly to enamel
- Low oxygen inhibition at polymerization
- Easily repaired or characterized with a packable composite, a flowable composite, or additional ExperTemp material
- Trims easily and polishes beautifully (polishing optional)
- Available in A1, A2, A3, A3.5, B1, and Bleach White shades

ExperTemp temporary crown and bridge material is a bis-acryl composite provisional material used to fabricate temporary crowns, bridges, inlays, and onlays as well as long-term temporaries. Superior performance combined with a natural esthetic make ExperTemp material the material of choice for temporization.

### FLEXURAL MODULUS COMPARATIVE<sup>2</sup>



### EDGE CHIP COMPARATIVE<sup>2</sup>



\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Data on file.

|                            |                        |                   |               |                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|---------------|--------------------|
| Working and placement time | Allow to cure in mouth | Remove from mouth | Complete cure | Adjust provisional |
| 0:00                       | 0:40                   | 1:30              | 2:30          | 4:00               |

## PROCEDURE

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



1. Prep teeth. Scour with Consepsis™ Scrub slurry and STARbrush™ intercoronal brush.



2. ExperTemp temporary crown and bridge with esthetic translucency.



3. Apply ClearTemp™ LC temporary veneer cement.



4. Use blade to open embrasures without altering margins.



5. ExperTemp material achieves esthetic blend with natural teeth. 3 weeks post-op just prior to cementation of permanent veneers.

### ExperTemp Cartridge Kits

| Shade | Kit  | Shade        | Kit  |
|-------|------|--------------|------|
| A1    | 6341 | A3.5         | 6342 |
| A2    | 6340 | B1           | 6343 |
| A3    | 6347 | Bleach White | 6344 |

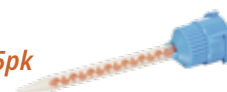


1 x 50 ml cartridge  
15 x Mixing tips

6345 - ExperTemp Dispensing Gun 1pk  
10:1/4:1 gun



6346 - ExperTemp Mixing Tips 45pk





# COMPOSITES

Mosaic  
Vit-I-escence  
Amelogen Plus  
Composite Wetting Resin  
Ultradent Composite Gun  
PermaFlo Pink  
PermaFlo  
Uveneer  
Uveneer Extra  
PermaSeal  
PrimaDry

DEREK BEEMER - Big Cottonwood Canyon







## Mosaic™

UNIVERSAL COMPOSITE

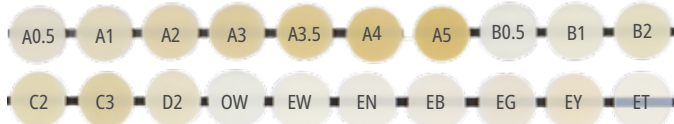


- Smooth, pliable consistency
- Cuts easily and doesn't stick to instruments
- Won't flow or slump out of place after being shaped
- Allows ample working time under ambient light

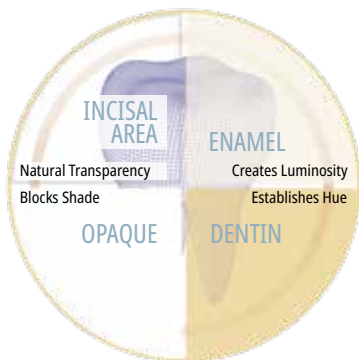
Mosaic universal composite balances beauty and performance for lasting, lifelike results. Mosaic composite can be used for all restorative purposes: basic or complex. Its nanohybrid formula is composed of zirconia-silica glass ceramic and 20 nanometer silica. Filler load is 68% by volume for dentin shades and 56% for enamel shades. The exceptional handling, natural esthetics, and high durability of Mosaic composite enable clinicians to create restorations of the highest quality.

Mosaic composite is used for direct and indirect restorations (inlays, onlays, and veneers) in both the anterior and posterior regions.

## TWENTY INTUITIVE SHADE OPTIONS PRODUCE PREDICTABLE, NATURAL RESULTS



|  |  |        |
|--|--|--------|
|  | A0.5, A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, A5, B0.5, B1, B2, C2, C3, D2                       | DENTIN |
|  | Enamel Blush<br>Enamel Neutral<br>Enamel Yellow<br>Enamel Gray<br>Enamel White | ENAMEL |
|  | Enamel Trans   | TRANS  |
|  | Opaque White   | OPAQUE |



## HIGHLY SCULPTABLE



Highly sculptable handling properties provide total control during manipulation.

## BEFORE AND AFTER



Courtesy of Dr. Rafael Beolchi.

Esthetic restoration using Mosaic composite shades: A4, A3, A2, and A1 from cervical to incisal. Enamel White and Opaque White on incisal edge. Universal application suits Class I-V restorations in both anterior and posterior regions.

## PROCEDURE



1. Preoperative Class II restoration.



2. Preparation with matrix placement.



3. Marginal crest built with Enamel Neutral.



4. A5 dentin shade used for initial layer.



5. Enamel Neutral shade used for final layer.

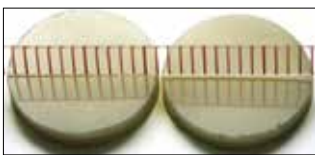
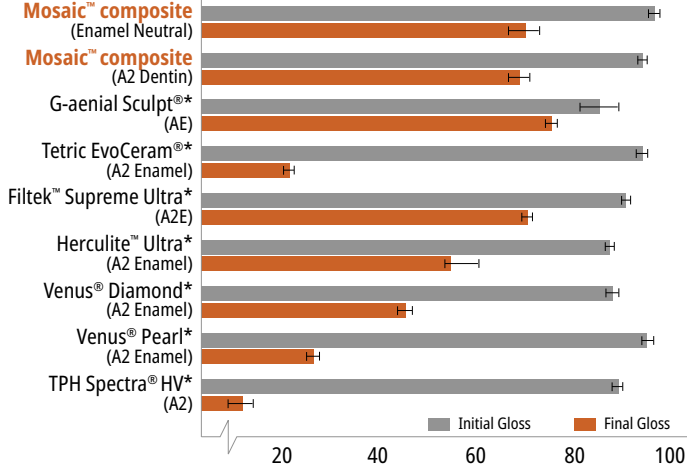
Class II restoration using Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive system with Mosaic composite shades A5 and Enamel Neutral.



TECHNICAL OVERVIEW<sup>2</sup>

|                              | DENTIN SHADES           | ENAMEL SHADES           |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Shrinkage Volume             | 2.6%                    | 3.7%                    |
| Shrinkage Stress             | 3.9 MPa                 | 6.1 MPa                 |
| Compressive Strength         | 486.4 MPa               | 447.6 MPa               |
| Hardness                     | 66.9 HK                 | 65.4 HK                 |
| Flexural Strength            | 166.1 MPa               | 176.7 MPa               |
| Flexural Modulus             | 17.3 GPa                | 11.7 GPa                |
| Water Sorption               | ≤40 µg/mm <sup>3</sup>  | ≤40 µg/mm <sup>3</sup>  |
| Water Solubility             | ≤7.5 µg/mm <sup>3</sup> | ≤7.5 µg/mm <sup>3</sup> |
| Radiopacity                  | ≥2 mm Al (200%)         | ≥2 mm Al (200%)         |
| Working Time (Ambient Light) | 4:00 min                | 4:00 min                |
| Depth of Cure                | 2 mm                    | 2 mm                    |
| % Fill by Volume             | 68%                     | 56%                     |

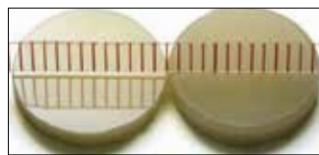
Balanced performance ensures both functional durability as well as esthetic longevity.

GLOSS RETENTION COMPARISON<sup>3</sup>

Mosaic composite polished before brushing



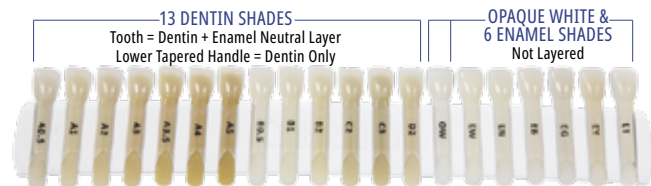
Mosaic composite after 10,000 brush cycles



Competitor composite polished before brushing



Competitor composite after 10,000 brush cycles



**4803 - Mosaic Shade Guide—20 shades**  
A0.5, A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, A5, B0.5, B1, B2, C2, C3, D2, EY, EB, EG, EN, EW, OW, ET



**4801 - Mosaic Syringe Intro Kit**  
1 x Each 4 g Mosaic A1, A2, A3, EN, and ET syringe  
1 x Mosaic Shade Guide



**4802 - Mosaic Single Capsule Intro Kit**  
10 x Each 0.2 g Mosaic A1, A2, A3, EN, and ET capsules  
1 x Mosaic Shade Guide

Mosaic<sup>™</sup> Syringe 4 g

| Dentin | 1pk  | Enamel         | 1pk  |
|--------|------|----------------|------|
| A0.5   | 4760 | Enamel Yellow  | 4773 |
| A1     | 4761 | Enamel Blush   | 4774 |
| A2     | 4762 | Enamel Gray    | 4775 |
| A3     | 4763 | Enamel Neutral | 4776 |
| A3.5   | 4764 | Enamel White   | 4777 |
| A4     | 4765 | Enamel Trans   | 4779 |
| A5     | 4766 | Opaque White   | 4778 |
| B0.5   | 4767 |                |      |
| B1     | 4768 |                |      |
| B2     | 4769 |                |      |
| C2     | 4770 |                |      |
| C3     | 4771 |                |      |
| D2     | 4772 |                |      |



x 1

Mosaic<sup>™</sup> Single Capsules 0.2 g

| Dentin | 10pk | Enamel         | 10pk |
|--------|------|----------------|------|
| A0.5   | 4799 | Enamel Yellow  | 4792 |
| A1     | 4780 | Enamel Blush   | 4793 |
| A2     | 4781 | Enamel Gray    | 4794 |
| A3     | 4782 | Enamel Neutral | 4795 |
| A3.5   | 4783 | Enamel White   | 4796 |
| A4     | 4784 | Enamel Trans   | 4798 |
| A5     | 4785 | Opaque White   | 4797 |
| B0.5   | 4786 |                |      |
| B1     | 4787 |                |      |
| B2     | 4788 |                |      |
| C2     | 4789 |                |      |
| C3     | 4790 |                |      |
| D2     | 4791 |                |      |



x 10

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Data on file. 3. Data on file. Final gloss measured after 10,000 brush cycles in gloss units (GU).



## Vit-I-escence™

ESTHETIC RESTORATIVE MATERIAL



- Effortlessly blends with natural dentin and enamel
- Intended for anterior and posterior restorations
- Is both creamy and sculptable
- Polishes beautifully
- Matches shade guide perfectly
- High wear strength

Vit-I-escence esthetic restorative material is a composite system that features the fluorescent and opalescent qualities of natural tooth structure. It is a Bis-GMA-based, radiopaque microhybrid system with an average particle size of 0.7  $\mu\text{m}$ .\* The all-composite shade guide contains uniquely shaped tabs to assist in the most refined layering and shade selection possible. Low-translucency, highly fluorescent dentin shades combined with high-translucency, opalescent/translucent enamel shades facilitate superior reproduction of natural teeth.

Vit-I-escence esthetic restorative material is ideal for creating artistic anterior composite restorations, including direct veneers. Its strength and wear resistance also make it perfect for posterior restorations.

*"As a 30-year vet of trying to make anterior restorations look like teeth and having tried all the 'latest and greatest' new composites over this time, I have found Vit-I-escence material to be the only composite with which I can predictably achieve my goal."*

—DR. JACK MULLEN – ROCKY MOUNT, NC

*"The ability to match various shades and nuances of natural teeth has given me the tools to produce results I would not have believed possible. This product alone raised my skill level at least two notches higher."*

—DR. HARPER JONES II – PENDLETON, OR

*"Just the right amount of translucency and pearliness allows invisible blending on enamel margins for posterior restorations. Combined with the easy handling and finishability of your Vit-I-escence products, these shades are truly 'pearl' precious and beautiful."*

—DR. MARYANN PITTMAN – SAINT PETERSBURG, FL

*"With Vit-I-escence material, I can do Class IV restorations that are indistinguishable from natural teeth. What a great product!"*

—DR. SARAH BALSER – COLUMBUS, OH

## BEFORE AND AFTER

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Altamiro Flávio.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Valter Devoto.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Rafael Beolchi.



Before.



After.

\* Dependent on modality for particle size measurement. 1. realityesthetics.com.





## VIT-L-ESSENCE MATERIAL LAYERING TECHNIQUE

Courtesy of Dr. Newton Fahl.



1. For Class IV restorations, veneers, or diastema closures. A silicon putty matrix fabricated from diagnostic wax-up is recommended.



2. Use matrix as a guide for basic shape of restoration and to support initial lingual placement of material.



3. Use thin layer of Pearl Neutral to establish lingual contour. This is not necessary if tooth structure exists on lingual wall.



4. Inner dentin body layer includes basic hue of exposed dentin. A3.5 is applied at cervical towards incisal. Create mamelons using a carver.



5. Cover body and extend enamel edge with appropriate translucent shade. To achieve a "halo" (white line at the incisal edge), place thin roll of Pearl Frost or Opaque Snow.



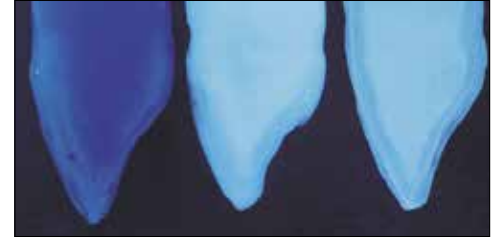
6. Make final adjustments with multifluted finishing burs. Use Jiffy™ cups, points, and disks for smoothing. Polish with Jiffy™ HiShine.

## NATURAL ENAMEL OPALESCENCE AND DENTIN FLUORESCENCE

Courtesy of Dr. L. Vanini.



Vit-I-essence Enamel



Traditional Composite

Natural Tooth

Vit-I-essence Dentin Shade

Courtesy of Dr. Nasser Barghi.

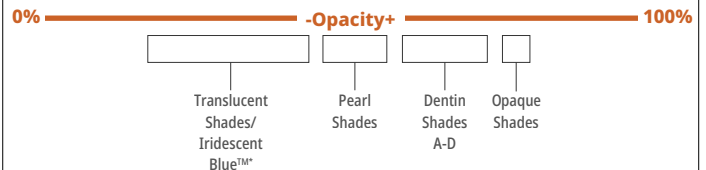


Vit-I-essence Composite

Porcelain

Vit-I-essence material can be even more translucent than porcelain.

## VIT-L-ESSENCE COMPOSITE SHADE OPACITY RANGE



\* Trans Ice, Trans Amber, Trans Gray, Trans Mist, Trans Blue, Trans Yellow, Iridescent Blue, Trans Orange, Trans Frost and Trans Smoke

*In a simple technique, Vit-I-essence™ esthetic restorative material allows you to layer enamel shades over dentin shades, creating the most lifelike restorations possible.*

Vit-I-essence Dentin  
↓  
Vit-I-essence Enamel

**1 SELECT HUE**  
Identify the hue at the gingival third of the tooth and choose the best dentin shade accordingly.

**2 ESTABLISH CHROMA**  
Identify the level of saturation at the middle third of the tooth. This may be the same dentin shade determining hue or could be an additional 1 or 2 dentin shades.

**3 DETERMINE VALUE**  
Use a value shade guide to identify the value of the tooth. Accurately replicating the value defines form and creates realistic spatial perceptions.

**4 IDENTIFY TRANSLUCENCY**  
Translucency is typically seen at the incisal edge. Iridescent Blue reflects light in the yellow to blue range, adding dimension.

**5 IDENTIFY UNIQUE OPAQUES AREAS**  
Replicate very bright, high-value areas such as hypocalcification, decalcification, stains, etc. Opaque shades can also be used for masking or blocking out dark dentin or enamel. Opaque White is the most opaque and has the highest value.

## Glossary of Terms:

**Hue:** The wavelength of reflected light as determined by the dentin shade. The individual color of the tooth.

**Shade:** The variance in hue due to the introduction of lighter or darker colors.

**Chroma:** The level of saturation, or the intensity of the hue.

**Value:** The lightness or darkness of the tooth.

**Translucency:** The ability of a tooth to permit the passage of light.

**Opacity:** The ability of a tooth to block the passage of light.



# COMPOSITES



## 5016 - Vit-I-escence Essentials Kit—9 Shades

1 x Each 2.5 g Vit-I-escence dentin shade - A1, A2, A3, and B1 syringe  
1 x Each 2.5 g Vit-I-escence enamel shade - Opaque Snow, Pearl Frost, Pearl Neutral, Trans Mist, and Iridescent Blue syringe  
1 x Each 1.2 ml PermaFlo A4 and Translucent syringe  
1 x Each shade guide, half-size syringe organizer, and quad key  
20 x Micro 20 ga tips

### Vit-I-escence™ Syringe 2.5 g

| Dentin | 1pk | Enamel           | 1pk  |
|--------|-----|------------------|------|
| A1     | 358 | Opaque White™    | 1182 |
| A2     | 343 | Opaque Snow™     | 1183 |
| A3     | 344 | Pearl Frost™     | 443  |
| A3.5   | 356 | Pearl Neutral™   | 1184 |
| A4     | 360 | Pearl Amber™     | 1185 |
| A5     | 362 | Pearl Smoke™     | 1186 |
| A6     | 408 | Trans Frost™     | 1187 |
| B1     | 409 | Trans Mist™      | 482  |
| B2     | 418 | Trans Smoke™     | 485  |
| B3     | 421 | Trans Blue™      | 1188 |
| B4     | 422 | Trans Orange™    | 1189 |
| B5     | 423 | Trans Gray™      | 478  |
| C1     | 426 | Trans Ice™       | 479  |
| C2     | 435 | Trans Yellow™    | 486  |
| C3     | 439 | Trans Amber™     | 499  |
| C4     | 440 | Iridescent Blue™ | 1317 |
| C5     | 441 |                  |      |
| D3     | 442 |                  |      |



x 1



## 3080 - Composite Quad Key 1pk



## 1195 - Vit-I-escence Single Capsules Kit—10 Shades

10 x Each 0.3 g Vit-I-escence dentin shade - A1, A2, A3, A3.5, and B1 capsules  
10 x Each 0.3 g Vit-I-escence enamel shade - Pearl Frost, Pearl Neutral, Pearl Amber, Pearl Smoke, and Opaque Snow capsules  
1 x Shade guide

### Vit-I-escence™ Single Capsules 0.3 g

| Dentin | 10pk | Enamel           | 10pk |
|--------|------|------------------|------|
| A1     | 1219 | Opaque White™    | 2238 |
| A2     | 1202 | Opaque Snow™     | 1212 |
| A3     | 1203 | Pearl Frost™     | 1196 |
| A3.5   | 1204 | Pearl Neutral™   | 1197 |
| A4     | 1220 | Pearl Amber™     | 1210 |
| A5     | 2230 | Pearl Smoke™     | 1198 |
| A6     | 2231 | Trans Frost™     | 2239 |
| B1     | 1205 | Trans Mist™      | 2240 |
| B2     | 1223 | Trans Smoke™     | 2241 |
| B3     | 2232 | Trans Blue™      | 2242 |
| B4     | 2233 | Trans Orange™    | 2243 |
| B5     | 2234 | Trans Gray™      | 2244 |
| C1     | 1227 | Trans Ice™       | 2245 |
| C2     | 1228 | Trans Yellow™    | 2246 |
| C3     | 1229 | Trans Amber™     | 2247 |
| C4     | 2235 | Iridescent Blue™ | 2248 |
| C5     | 2236 |                  |      |
| D3     | 2237 |                  |      |



x 10



## 822 - Master's Shade Guide—24 Shades

A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, A5, B1, B2, OW, OS, PF, PN, PA, PS, TF, TM, TS, TB, TO, TG, TI, TY, TA, IB  
(Shades A6, B3, B4, B5, C1, C2, C3, C4, C5, and D3 are NOT included)

## Optional KleenSleeve™ QuadraSpense™



### QUAD KEY

Use to remove the white quad flanges on the Vit-I-escence syringe to create an open-bore delivery barrel if desired.



Shades are identified on both the barrel and the stem.



Facilitates removal of small amounts of material.





## Amelogen™ Plus

COMPOSITE RESTORATIVE MATERIAL



- Simple, affordable system
- Excellent, nonslumping consistency
- Brilliant polishing capability

Amelogen Plus composite restorative material is a state-of-the-art, radiopaque, Bis-GMA material that is 76% filled by weight with a 0.7 µm average particle size. It displays exceptional handling, optical, and polishing characteristics. Amelogen Plus composite will not slump or stick to instruments, providing extra control in handling.

Amelogen Plus composite is an excellent choice for designing Class I, II, III, IV, V, and VI restorations, as well as direct veneers. It is perfect for both posterior and anterior restorations because of its wear resistance, strength, simplicity, and polishability.

The simple and intuitive shade system of Amelogen Plus composite allows dentists to achieve beautiful and natural-looking restorations without the complication of most esthetic composite systems.

### SHADE AND TRANSLUCENCY

| DENTIN SHADES | ENAMEL SHADES  |             |
|---------------|----------------|-------------|
| A1            | ENAMEL WHITE   | BODY        |
| A2            | ENAMEL NEUTRAL |             |
| A3            | ENAMEL GRAY    |             |
| A3.5          | TRANS WHITE    | TRANSLUCENT |
| A4            | TRANS GRAY     |             |
| A5            | TRANS ORANGE   |             |
| B1            | OPAQUE WHITE   | OPAQUE      |
| C2            |                |             |

*"I am pleased with Amelogen composite's ease of placement, its adaptability to tooth color, and its predictability to last as a posterior restoration."*

—DR. MARK H. WEBB – BRISTOL, TN

1. realityesthetics.com.

### BEFORE AND AFTER

Courtesy of Dr. Rafael Beolchi.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Michael Melkers.



Before.



After.

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



Before.



After.

### ESTHETIC RESTORATION PROCEDURE

Courtesy of Dr. Fabio Sene and Dr. Paulette Spencer.



1. Fracture on maxillary left central incisor.



2. Beveled preparation along surface margin.



3. Palatal enamel layer Trans Orange.



4. Recreation of dentin mamelons A3.5.



5. Incisal characterization and facial enamel layer Enamel Neutral.

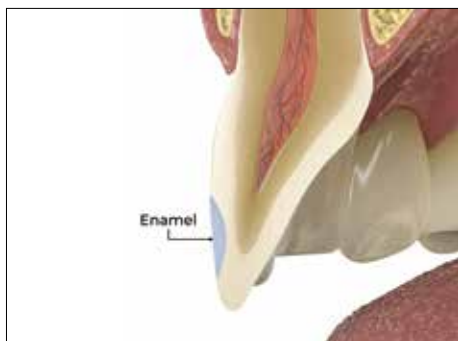


6. Final result.

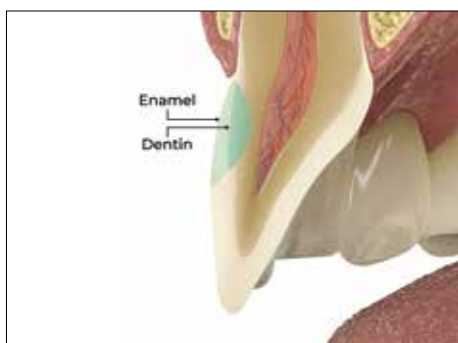




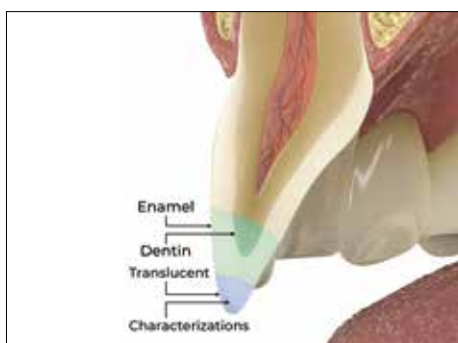
## DIRECT COMPOSITE LAYERING TECHNIQUE



For enamel-only restorations use a single shade of Amelogen™ Plus composite, usually enamel.



For the most common cases of both dentin and enamel restorations in intermediate-size cavities, use both a dentin and an enamel shade. Make sure that composite enamel layer is thinner than natural enamel layer.



For major enamel and dentin replacements or esthetically challenging restorations, use multiple dentin shades (darkest at the lowest point) and characterize with translucent shades if needed.



### 4424 - Complete Shade Guide—15 shades

A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, A5, B1, C2, OW, EW, EN, EG, TW, TG, TO



### 3098 - Amelogen Plus Basic Kit—7 Shades

1 x Each 2.5 g Amelogen Plus dentin shade - A1, A2, A3, A4, A5, B1, and C2 syringe  
1 x 1.2 ml PermaSeal syringe  
1 x Each shade guide, half-size syringe organizer, and quad key  
10 x Black Micro FX tips



### 315 - Amelogen Plus Cosmetic Kit—7 Shades

1 x Each 2.5 g Amelogen Plus dentin shade - A1, A2, and A3 syringe  
1 x Each 2.5 g Amelogen enamel shade - Opaque White, Enamel White, Enamel Neutral, and Translucent White syringe  
1 x 1.2 ml PermaSeal syringe  
1 x Each shade guide, half-size syringe organizer, and quad key  
10 x Black Micro FX tips

### Amelogen™ Plus Syringe 2.5 g

| Dentin | 1pk  | Enamel          | 1pk  |
|--------|------|-----------------|------|
| A1     | 9030 | Opaque White™   | 9037 |
| A2     | 9031 | Enamel White™   | 9038 |
| A3     | 9032 | Enamel Neutral™ | 9039 |
| A3.5   | 9028 | Enamel Gray™    | 9040 |
| A4     | 9033 | Trans White™    | 9041 |
| A5     | 9034 | Trans Gray™     | 9042 |
| B1     | 9035 | Trans Orange™   | 9043 |
| C2     | 9036 |                 |      |



x 1

### Amelogen™ Plus Single Capsules 0.3 g

| Dentin | 10pk | Enamel          | 10pk |
|--------|------|-----------------|------|
| A1     | 8010 | Opaque White™   | 8021 |
| A2     | 8011 | Enamel White™   | 8022 |
| A3     | 8013 | Enamel Neutral™ | 8023 |
| A3.5   | 8024 | Enamel Gray™    | 8012 |
| A4     | 8014 | Trans White™    | 8016 |
| A5     | 8015 | Trans Gray™     | 8018 |
| B1     | 8017 | Trans Orange™   | 8019 |
| C2     | 8020 | Super Light™    | 8026 |



x 10



## Composite Wetting Resin



Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123

- Facilitates composite adaptation
- Moistens dry composite during contouring
- Hydrophobic and solvent free resin

Composite Wetting Resin is a 45%-filled, light-cured, liquid resin. It is significantly superior to single-component adhesives, which contain solvents and inhibit composite polymerization.

Use Composite Wetting Resin during incremental layering of composite materials, and when the oxygen-inhibited layer has been removed or disturbed (e.g., washing the composite surface following contamination). Composite Wetting Resin may be placed on the composite surface if it has become dry during contouring. Use Composite Wetting Resin on an instrument or brush to enhance glide. Composite Wetting Resin greatly facilitates adaptation of the composite restoration and preparation.



**3059 - Composite Wetting Resin Syringe 2pk**  
1.2 ml syringes

## Ultradent™ Composite Gun

- Ergonomic
- Autoclavable
- Drop 'n' lock feature makes it easy to load
- Use with all prefilled and empty capsules on the market



**7800 - Ultradent Composite Gun 1pk**

*"I use Composite Wetting Resin instead of a bonding agent to facilitate adaptation of composite. Bonding agents often contain acetone or alcohol that can cause the resins and fillers in the composite to separate, which weakens the surface of the restoration. They also may change the composite's shade after curing."*

—DR. JAIMEE MORGAN – SALT LAKE CITY, UT

1. realityesthetics.com.

## PermaFlo™ Pink



Micro 20 ga Tip page 124

- Acts as an attractive solution for esthetic gingival substitute

PermaFlo Pink composite is an excellent alternative to gingival grafting, which is not always an option. Use as a masking agent in Class V restorations where root structure is exposed. Also use to mask gingival recession.

### BEFORE AND AFTER



1. Following tooth prep and application of Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive, build restoration incrementally with PermaFlo Pink composite.



2. Final restoration can mask exposed root surfaces when gingival grafting isn't an option.



**963 - PermaFlo Pink Syringe Kit**  
2 x 1.2 ml syringes  
4 x Micro 20 ga tips



## PermaFlo™

FLOWABLE COMPOSITE



Micro 20 ga Tip page 124

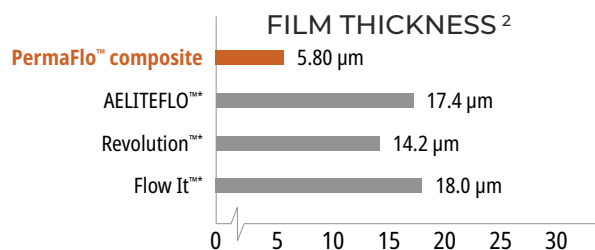


Black Mini™ Tip page 122

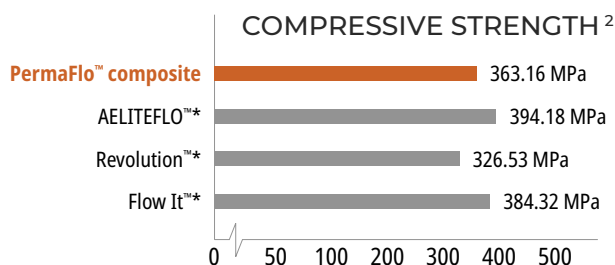
- High-fill, high-flow formula
- Highly radiopaque
- Fluoride-releasing formulation
- Superior polishability
- Strong and wear resistant
- Available in 8 shades

PermaFlo flowable composite is light-cured, radiopaque, methacrylate-based, and available in 8 shades. Its thixotropic properties impart ideal flowability for improved adaptation. PermaFlo composite is 68% filled by weight, with an average particle size of 0.7  $\mu\text{m}$  and a low film thickness.

Use PermaFlo flowable composite for anterior and posterior restorations: Class I, II, III, IV, and V. It can also be used to restore missing subgingival tooth structure prior to endodontic procedures (the "Donut Technique").



PermaFlo composite exhibits very low film thickness.



PermaFlo composite performs favorably with other flowable composites. Being 68% filled, it provides very high compressive strength.

## MICRO RESTORATIVE



1. Small Class I preparation treated with dentin bonding agent. Fill restoration with flowable PermaFlo™ composite through Micro 20 ga tip.



2. The flowable composite offers unsurpassed adaptation as it fills from preparation floor up.



3. Finished, radiopaque, 0.7  $\mu\text{m}$  hybrid restoration.

## MASKER



Masking dark colors with PermaFlo composite initially facilitates gorgeous esthetics at surface.

## METAL MASKING



Place a thin layer of PermaFlo Dentin Opaquer over exposed metal and light cure for 10 seconds on Standard Power mode with VALO™ curing light.

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Data on file.





## SUPERADAPTIVE INITIAL LAYER



Courtesy of Dr. Howard Strassler.

After bonding agent, apply a thin layer of PermaFlo composite at gingival margin, proximal box axial margins, and internal line angles to ensure quality adaptation of composite.

## PEDIATRIC RESTORATIONS



1. Rampant caries in a 3-year-old.



2. Slow speed and large round bur to remove all caries. Verify with Sable™ Seek™ caries indicator to ensure prep is in firm mineral dentin. Quality tissue management is an absolute here; pack an Ultrapak™ cord soaked in hemostatic agent first.



3. Etch preparations and apply Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive. Light cure for 10 seconds on Standard Power mode with VALO curing light. Apply a thin first layer of PermaFlo composite to the adhesive layer with Micro 20 ga tip. Light cure.



4. Apply and cure 1 or 2 additional increments. Quickly finish restorations with finishing burs and abrasive cups.



5. One year later.

| Brand                 | PermaFlo™ A2 | SureFil™ SDR™* | Grandio™ Flow* | Vertise™ Flow* | Tetric EvoFlow™* | Filtek™ Supreme* |
|-----------------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|------------------|
| % Filled by weight    | 68           | 68             | 80             | 70             | 58               | 65               |
| FLOW DISTANCE         |              |                |                |                |                  |                  |
| HIGH FILL! HIGH FLOW! |              |                |                |                |                  |                  |

"The opaque PermaFlo composite shade is a terrific tool for difficult esthetic restorations. It allows me to mask metal when repairing a PFM crown and eliminates the gray hue. I am able to cover dark stains and restore the tooth to its natural beautiful shade."

—DR. KENNETH B. ALLEN – FORT COLLINS, CO

"PermaFlo composite allows us to restore in so many different situations. The material seems to 'flex' better in those difficult Class V restorations, which serves us and our patients more successfully."

—DR. PAT PRENDERGAST – ENGLEWOOD, CO

"I literally use PermaFlo composite on every patient. I love the shades and the way it flows and handles. I use it around my posts, prior to core buildups. The stuff is awesome!"

—DR. IAN E. MODESTOW – FLORENCE, MA

## 1273 - PermaFlo Universal Kit

- 1 x Each 1.2 ml PermaFlo A1, A2, A3, A3.5, A4, B1, Dentin Opaquer, and Translucent syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Peak Universal Bond syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringe
- 1 x Each half-size syringe organizer and shade guide
- 6 x Inspiral Brush tips
- 20 x Black Mini tips
- 20 x Micro 20 ga tips



## PermaFlo Syringe Kits



| Shade | Kit | Shade          | Kit  |
|-------|-----|----------------|------|
| A1    | 947 | A4             | 954  |
| A2    | 948 | B1             | 956  |
| A3    | 949 | Translucent    | 612  |
| A3.5  | 952 | Dentin Opaquer | 1005 |

2 x 1.2 ml syringes  
4 x Micro 20 ga tips



## Uvener™ & Uvener™ Extra DIRECT COMPOSITE TEMPLATE SYSTEMS



- Creates predictable, reproducible, natural-looking composite restorations
- Prevents the oxygen inhibition layer during curing, resulting in a hard, glossy surface
- Allows light to pass through the template to the composite for effective curing
- Works with any preferred composite
- Releases easily from cured composite resin
- Requires minimal adjusting or polishing, saving time
- Facilitates application on individual or multiple teeth
- Autoclavable and reusable, making it a cost-effective choice

The original Uvener template kit has everything you need to create a highly esthetic restoration with a perfect finish on both uppers and lowers. The templates help make procedures quick, cost effective, and minimally invasive. Templates from the original kit were designed to create beautiful, symmetrical smiles. The templates create a blank canvas for the dentist to add custom contours and anatomy to fit each patient's needs.

Uvener Extra templates expand on this one-of-a-kind system, offering an innovative new esthetic in a wider variety of sizes for more versatility and less finishing time. Uvener Extra templates are made from scans of actual teeth with mamelons and other tooth contours built right into the templates. The new system also offers additional sizes for more patients, including Extra Large, Large, Medium, and Square.

Both Uvener template systems can be used for mock-ups, shade matching, provisionals, and composite veneers.

Courtesy of Dr. Hal Stewart.



Patient wanted something quick, conservative, and affordable. Treatment time was 1.5 hours for teeth 22–27 using Vit-l-escence™ PN composite, and required no prep. Tissues still a bit irritated as this photo was taken immediately post-op after removing the retraction cords.

Courtesy of Dr. Sigal Jacobson.



An implant crown on tooth #10 didn't match surrounding dentition. Treatment time was 45 minutes to restore teeth 7, 8, and 9. Minimal preparation needed.

Courtesy of Dr. Rafael Beolchi.



Heavy bruxist patient with failing, decades-old composite restorations. After removing the old composite, and with the assistance of a wax model, the six upper anterior teeth were restored in just one appointment. Mosaic™ universal composite shades A3 and A2 were applied free-hand, and the EW shade was applied with the Uvener Extra template system.

Courtesy of Dr. Susan McMahon.



Patient had misaligned anterior teeth and a previous composite restoration on the left central. Patient wanted the appearance of straighter anterior teeth and to brighten their smile. The Gemini laser was used to contour the gingiva and restorations were completed with Mosaic composite EW shade and Uvener Extra templates.

Each reusable, autoclavable template is designed to mimic ideal tooth anatomy according to the rules of smile design and the "golden proportion." The system incorporates ideal height to width ratio, contour, embrasure, and center midline. Due to the precise anatomical facial tooth contour of the templates, the final result will yield different thicknesses of composite. The composite will be thinner toward the incisal third and gingival areas and will be thicker toward the middle of the facial surface. Because this varied thickness creates different effects and values, only one shade of composite is needed to achieve a natural gradient effect. However, multiple shades of composite can still be used depending on the clinician's preferred technique.

*"Terrific tool to quickly and easily create beautiful anterior restorations."*

—DR. GARY M. RADZ, DDS

*"The Uvener template makes the practice of the anterior esthetic dentistry easier, faster, and better."*

—DR. GEORGE FREEDMAN, DDS

*"The simplicity of the Uvener template is absolutely remarkable."*

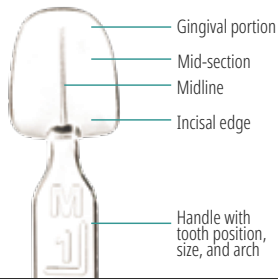
*Why didn't I think of this?"*

—DR. JOHN C. COMISI, DDS, MAGD

*"In a single day I was able to do 11 mock-up veneers that were not part of the original schedule, resulting in several new cases being accepted. I wouldn't want to work without them now."*

—DR. CHAD WAGENER, DDS

1. realityesthetics.com.



L - Large Upper



L - Large Lower



M - Medium Upper



M - Medium Lower



XL - Extra Large



L - Large



M - Medium



SQ - Square

## DIRECT COMPOSITE TECHNIQUE GUIDE



1. Select the template that corresponds with the tooth being restored. See handle of template for corresponding tooth position, size, and arch. Choose preferred composite shade(s).



2. Remove all caries if needed and minimally prepare the tooth.



3. Place interproximal separating matrices and apply Ultra-Etch™ etchant, Peak™ SE Primer, or preferred etchant.



4. Rinse etchant and air dry according to manufacturer's instructions. Do not rinse if using Peak SE Primer; air thin.



5. Apply Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive or preferred adhesive to tooth surface.



6. Light cure with VALO™ curing light 10 seconds on Standard Power. If using other curing light, cure according to manufacturer instructions.



SINGLE SHADE TECHNIQUE

7a. If using a single shade technique, apply preferred composite directly onto tooth. Do not light cure composite.



LAYERING TECHNIQUE

7b. If using a layering technique, place deepest composite layer directly onto the tooth and superficial composite layers into the template. Do not light cure composite.



8. Place selected template over uncured composite. Align centerline of template parallel to the midline of the face and perpendicular to the incisal plane. Using thumb, press the concave side of the template onto the tooth. Press firmly to remove any trapped air.



9. Remove any excess uncured composite from the periphery. Verify template alignment.



10. Using VALO curing light, cure composite through template. For every 2 mm layer, cure 10 seconds on Standard Power, 4 seconds on High Power, or 3 seconds on Xtra Power. If using other curing light, cure according to manufacturer's instructions.



11. Remove the Uvener™ template by gently lifting the handle.



12. Final cure composite directly with the VALO curing light. Cure 5 seconds on Standard Power, 4 seconds on High Power, or 3 seconds on Xtra Power. If using other curing light, cure according to manufacturer's instructions.



13. Avoiding the glossy facial surface, trim bulk of cured composite from periphery with a fine flame-shaped bur from the Jiffy™ Composite Finishing Bur Kit. Use a blade for anything next to the margin to avoid altering the margin of the permanent restoration. Use Jiffy™ Composite Polishers, Brushes, Diamond Strips, or Proximal Saws for minimal finishing and adjusting if desired.



14. Immediately after use, thoroughly wipe template with an alcohol pad and then dry, bag, and autoclave according to Uvener template IFU. Do not leave any composite residue on the template in order to maintain translucency and shine.

**Do not autoclave the black base.**

**UVKV3 - Uvener Kit**

16 x Medium upper and lower arch templates  
16 x Large upper and lower arch templates

Medium and large templates provide 2 central incisors, 2 lateral incisors, 2 canines, and 2 premolar templates for both the upper and lower arches.

**UVKEV1 - Uvener Extra Kit**

6 x Extra Large upper anterior templates  
6 x Large upper anterior templates  
6 x Medium upper anterior templates  
6 x Square upper anterior templates

Uvener Extra kits include canine to canine templates.

**UVKEXLSQV1 - Uvener Extra XL & SQ Kit**

6 x Extra Large upper anterior templates  
6 x Square upper anterior templates

**UVKELMV1 - Uvener Extra L & M Kit**

6 x Large upper anterior templates  
6 x Medium upper anterior templates





## PermaSeal™

PENETRATING COMPOSITE SEALER



Black Micro™ FX™ Tip page 122

- Bonds to composite and etched enamel
- Seals microcracks
- Protects and revitalizes composite restorations

PermaSeal composite sealer is a light-cured, methacrylate-based, unfilled resin. Its low viscosity allows excellent penetration, and the ultrathin layer minimizes the need for occlusal adjustment.

PermaSeal composite sealer seals voids and irregularities created during the polishing process, minimizing staining and wear. Place on Class V composite margins to reduce microleakage.<sup>2</sup> For the final glaze-type finish of resin provisionals, cover PermaSeal sealer with DeOx™ barrier solution prior to light curing. PermaSeal sealer bonds well to composite-type provisional restorations such as ExperTemp™ material and can be used to revitalize old composites as well.

### NEW RESTORATIONS



Before: Interproximal spaces and slight rotations to be corrected with Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive and composite.



After restoring and polishing, etch 5 seconds and apply PermaSeal composite sealer to seal composite and create a glossy finish. Air thin and light cure for 10 seconds.

### EXISTING RESTORATIONS



Clean surfaces and margins to be sealed thoroughly with Consepsis™ Scrub, a micro etcher, or freshen with a bur and rinse thoroughly. Etch the enamel immediately adjacent to the restoration and all accessible composite surfaces for 15 seconds. If the enamel is not prepared as described above, etch for 30 seconds.



Four-year-old bonded composite following PermaSeal composite sealer treatment.



Smooth the provisional surface. Etch for 5 seconds, apply PermaSeal sealer onto surfaces, gently air thin, coat with DeOx oxygen barrier, and light cure for 10 seconds.

*"Hands down, your composite sealer makes the composite look finished, gives it a glossy look, and 'fills' the microscopic pits. It makes or breaks my composites! I can't live without it!"*  
—DR. RICHARD J. HAULEY – SALT LAKE CITY, UT



**631 - PermaSeal Syringe Kit**  
4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
10 x Black Micro FX tips

**Note:** PrimaDry drying agent is great in conjunction with air drying just prior to PermaSeal composite sealer placement.

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Dunn JR, Dole P, Fullerton B, Hennesy C. Microleakage of Class V composite restorations using a composite surface sealant. Biomaterials Research Center, Loma Linda University School of Dentistry. May 1996.

## PrimaDry™

DRYING AGENT



Micro 20 ga FX™ Tip page 122

PrimaDry drying agent contains 99% organic solvents and 1% primer and is optimal for pit and fissure drying and preparation. It rapidly volatilizes moisture content of pits and fissures and microcracks of existing restorations following the etching process. The ultrafine primer film allows UltraSeal XT™ plus sealant or PermaSeal sealer to flow perfectly into every pit and fissure. Also useful prior to placing composite repairs. Do not use on dentin.



**716 - PrimaDry Syringe 4pk**  
**717 - PrimaDry Syringe 20pk**  
1.2 ml syringes

# ENDODONTICS

ChlorCid Surf  
ChlorCid  
ChlorCid V  
File-Eze EDTA Lubricant  
Ultradent EDTA 18% Solution  
Consepsis  
Consepsis V  
UltraCal XS  
Ultradent Citric Acid 20%  
NaviTip Reference Guide  
PermaFlo Purple  
Endodontic Tips  
MTAFlow

EndoREZ Canal Sealer  
EndoREZ Accelerator  
EndoREZ Points  
Absorbent Paper Points  
Empty Patient Kits  
Endo-Eze Ruler  
FIND Accessories  
Skini Syringe  
UniCore  
DermaDam  
DermaDam Synthetic  
Luer Vacuum Adapter  
TriAway Adapter

BRETT HOOKE - Zion National Park





## QUESTIONS ABOUT *Endo?*

WE HAVE YOUR SOLUTIONS.



Ultradent offers the most comprehensive list of chemistries and compatible tips for endodontic procedures. The products are designed to complement each other in order to maximize benefits and make each procedure safer and more efficient.







All of Ultradent's irrigants, lubricants, and medicaments are compatible with methacrylate resin sealers.

## ChlorCid™ Surf

3% SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE SOLUTION  
WITH SURFACTANT



NaviTip™ Tip 31 ga - Double Sideport Irrigator page 127

ChlorCid Surf 3% sodium hypochlorite solution includes surfactant to modify surface tension. This allows the irrigant to flow into the difficult areas of the root anatomy.

**4613 - ChlorCid Surf Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability.



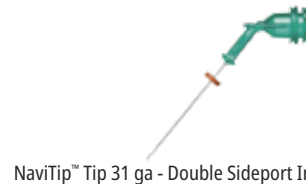
**97 - ChlorCid Surf IndiSpense™ Syringe 1pk**  
30 ml syringe

## ChlorCid™ and ChlorCid™ V

3% SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE SOLUTIONS



ChlorCid V solution is perfect for cleaning  
and debriding during instrumentation



NaviTip™ Tip 31 ga - Double Sideport Irrigator page 127

ChlorCid and ChlorCid V solutions contain 3% sodium hypochlorite for cleaning and debriding during instrumentation. ChlorCid V solution is a more viscous solution for enhanced flow control and lubrication, if desired.

**4612 - ChlorCid Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability.



**1467 - ChlorCid V IndiSpense Syringe 1pk**  
30 ml syringe



Ultrawave™ XS  
Ultrasonic device,  
see page 56.

Sodium hypochlorite with  
surfactant vs. without  
surfactant used with  
ultrasonics activation has  
been shown to be the most  
effective method for  
soft tissue dissolution.<sup>1</sup>



1. Estevez R, Conde AJ, de Pablo OV, de la Torre F, Rossi-Fedeles G, McInDent, Cisneros R. Effect of passive ultrasonic activation on organic tissue dissolution from simulated grooves in root canals using sodium hypochlorite with or without surfactants and EDTA. *JOE*. 2017;43(7):1161-1165.



# ENDODONTICS

All of Ultradent's irrigants, lubricants, and medicaments are compatible with methacrylate resin sealers.

## File-Eze™ EDTA Lubricant

FILE LUBRICANT



NaviTip™ Tip 30 ga/25 mm page 127

NaviTip™ Tip 29 ga/25 mm page 127

- Peroxide free; will not affect the set of resin sealers

File-Eze file lubricant is an effective 19% EDTA in a water-soluble, viscous solution for chelating, lubricating, and debriding root canal preparations.

**Note:** The following lubricants contain peroxides that are not compatible with EndoREZ™ canal sealer: EndoGel,\* EndoSequence,\* Glyde,\* ProLube,\* RC-Prep,\* and SlickGel ES.\*



### 1075 - File-Eze Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
5 x Each 30 ga NaviTip tips  
17 mm, 21 mm, 25 mm, and 27 mm



### 297 - File-Eze Syringe 4pk

1.2 ml syringes



### 682 - File-Eze IndiSpense™ Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe

\*Trademark of a company other than Ultradent.

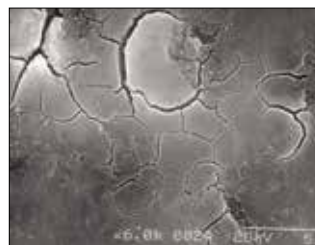
## Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution



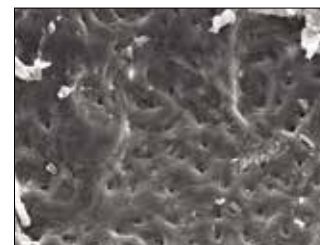
NaviTip™ FX™ Tip 30 ga/25 mm page 127

NaviTip™ FX™ Tip 30 ga/17 mm page 127

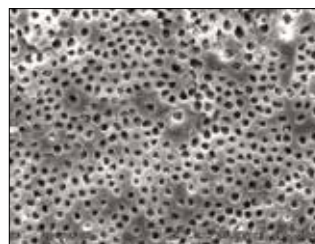
A root canal chelating agent that conditions/cleans through a chelation process, Ultradent EDTA 18% Solution is the irrigant of choice for smear layer removal and can be used as a final irrigant prior to obturation.



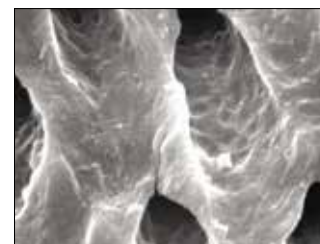
1. After canal instrumentation (no irrigants or lubricants). Smear layer intact.



2. After canal instrumentation plus sodium hypochlorite. Smear plugs still intact.



3. After canal instrumentation with both sodium hypochlorite and EDTA. Smear layer is removed. Clean, open tubules.



4. Close-up of Figure 3.

### 4616 - EDTA Bottle 1pk

480 ml bottle



Check with local dealer for availability. Ground shipping only.



### 162 - EDTA IndiSpense Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe



All of Ultradent's irrigants, lubricants, and medicaments are compatible with methacrylate resin sealers.

## Consepsis™

2% CHLORHEXIDINE ANTIBACTERIAL SOLUTION



NaviTip™ Tip 31 ga - Double Sideport Irrigator page 127

NaviTip™ Tip 30 ga/25 mm page 127

Consepsis antibacterial solution is recommended for procedural endodontic disinfection, and as a final endodontic rinse prior to canal obturation.<sup>2-3</sup> Consepsis solution should be used after smear layer removal for canal disinfection. Sodium hypochlorite should be rinsed and removed prior to using Consepsis solution.

**Note:** DO NOT mix Consepsis solution or any chlorhexidine solution with ChlorCid™ sodium hypochlorite solution in the canal, as a harmful brown precipitate will form.

**4614 - Consepsis Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability.



**491 - Consepsis Syringe 20pk**  
1.2 ml syringes



**687 - Consepsis IndiSpense™ Syringe 1pk**  
30 ml syringe

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Leonardo MR, Filho MT, Silva LAB, ácio KC, Ito IY. In vivo antimicrobial activity of 2% chlorhexidine used as a root canal irrigating solution. *J Endod.* 1999;25(3):167-71. 3. Mohammadi Z, Abbott PV. Antimicrobial substantivity of root canal irrigants and medicaments: a review. *Aust Endod J.* 2009;35(3):131-9.

## Consepsis™ V

2% CHLORHEXIDINE  
ANTIBACTERIAL VISCOUS SOLUTION



NaviTip™ Tip 31 ga - Double Sideport Irrigator page 127

- Designed for endodontic cleaning purposes
- A more viscous formulation of Consepsis antibacterial solution
- Stays in place, even in maxillary canals

The viscosity of Consepsis V antibacterial viscous solution makes it the perfect antibacterial irrigant in cases where you want to have more control than a liquid will give you.

Consepsis V solution can be used in the canal in place of formocresol as an antibacterial agent and interappointment intracanal medication.

**Note:** In cases of emergency treatments when there isn't enough space created to place calcium hydroxide, Consepsis V solution can be placed as the interappointment medicament. Use a NaviTip tip to express Consepsis V solution into the canal and seal with temporary restoration.



Use Consepsis V solution to disinfect canals as an interappointment intracanal medication.



**2210 - Consepsis V IndiSpense Syringe 1pk**  
30 ml syringe





# ENDODONTICS

All of Ultradent's irrigants, lubricants, and medicaments are compatible with methacrylate resin sealers.

## Ultracal™ XS

30%–35% CALCIUM HYDROXIDE PASTE



NaviTip™ Tip 29 ga Single Sideport tip page 127

- Radiopaque
- High pH
- Superior delivery control

UltraCal XS calcium hydroxide paste is a uniquely formulated calcium hydroxide paste that is both aqueous and radiopaque, with a high pH (12.5). It is recommended to use the larger 29 ga NaviTip Single Sideport tip for predictable flow, enabling direct placement. UltraCal XS paste can be thoroughly removed from the canal using Ultradent Citric Acid and a NaviTip™ FX™ tip.

UltraCal XS paste elevates the dentin pH to alkaline, making it the ideal medium to be used as an interappointment dressing in clinical situations involving root resorption, dressing material, pulp capping, apexification, and perforations.<sup>1</sup>



### 5144 - UltraCal XS Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml syringes

5 x Each 29 ga NaviTip single sideport tips  
17 mm, 21 mm, 25 mm, and 27 mm



### 5145 - UltraCal XS Syringe 4pk

### 5149 - UltraCal XS Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringes

1. Tronstad L, Andreasen JO, Hasselgren G, Kristerson L, Riis I. pH changes in dental tissues after root canal filling with calcium hydroxide. *J Endod.* 1981;7(1):18-21.

## Ultradent™ Citric Acid 20% Solution



NaviTip™ FX™ Tip 30 ga/25 mm page 127



NaviTip™ FX™ Tip 30 ga/17 mm page 127



Empty 1.2 ml syringe page 127

- Recommended as a cleanser/conditioner of prepared root canals
- Removes smear layer
- Slightly viscous formula facilitates lubrication
- Removes calcium hydroxide paste

Ultradent Citric Acid is a mild acidic material that is effective at dissolving/cleaning calcium hydroxide from canals (e.g., UltraCal XS paste). It is also recommended as a cleanser/conditioner to remove smear layer from dentinal walls.



### 329 - Citric Acid IndiSpense™ Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe



## NaviTip™ Tip Reference Guide

- Provide controlled delivery close to the apical third
- Flexible, stainless steel cannulae easily navigate curved canals

|   | Product                                 | Recommended Tip                 | Compatible Tips   |
|---|---|---------------------------------|---|
|    | 97 - ChlorCid™ Surf IndiSpense™ Syringe | 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator | —   |
|    | 1467 - ChlorCid™ V IndiSpense Syringe   | 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator | —   |
|    | 682 - File-Eze™ IndiSpense Syringe      | 29 ga or 30 ga                  | —   |
|    | 162 - EDTA 18% IndiSpense Syringe       | 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator | 30 ga and NaviTip™ FX™  |
|   | 687 - Consepsis™ IndiSpense Syringe     | 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator | 29 ga, 30 ga, and NaviTip™ FX™  |
|  | 2210 - Consepsis™ V IndiSpense Syringe  | 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator | 29 ga   |
|  | 1027 - UltraCal™ XS Kit                 | 29 ga Single Sideport Navitip   | For direct pulp capping and pulp floor perforation application, use Micro 20 ga Tip |
|  | 329 - Citric Acid                       | NaviTip™ FX™                    | 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator   |
|  | 5900 - EndoREZ™ Kit                     | 29 ga                           | —   |
|  | 3980-1 - MTAFlow™ Kit                   | 29 ga                           | —   |
|  | 4980 - MTAFlow™ White Kit               | 29 ga                           | —   |



## PermaFlo™ Purple

ANATOMICAL INDICATING COMPOSITE



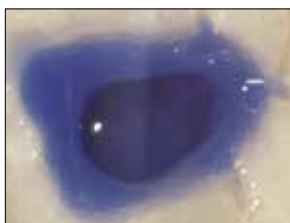
Micro 20 ga Tip page 124

PermaFlo Purple is used with an adhesive system to create an easily identified coronal seal. The purple color simplifies location of the pulp chamber floor when accessing the pulp chamber for future therapy.

Courtesy of Dr. Carlos Ramos.



1. Root canal has just been completed and cleaned of excess EndoREZ canal sealer in the pulp chamber. (If significant unset EndoREZ canal sealer is exposed at canal orifice, coat with thin layer of Ultra-Blend™ plus liner and light cure.) Blot or air dry. Note: If eugenol or similar-based sealers have been used, wait until set and freshen all chamber and/or preparation surfaces with diamond bur prior to bonding.



2. Etch and place Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive; light cure.



3. Apply 1–1.5 mm-thick layer of PermaFlo Purple. Light cure 20 seconds to create an immediate "coronal seal." When a post and/or core is prepared, the purple identifies the position of root canal preparation. The contrast shows the clinician the pulp chamber floor in relation to the canal orifices, minimizing risk of perforation.

**Note:** Apply dentin bonding agent first. Remember that eugenol-containing sealers can prevent polymerization of bonding resins. We recommend EndoREZ™ hydrophilic resin sealer.



### 962 - PermaFlo Purple Syringe Kit

2 x 1.2 ml syringes  
4 x Micro 20 ga tips



## Ultrawave™ XS LED Piezo Ultrasonic

- Ultrawave XS device comes with LED handpiece for better visibility and working comfort
- Large-capacity, detachable 300 ml tank for irrigation solution
- Lightweight and ergonomic handpiece reduces physical stress caused by repetitive movements
- The unique Color-Coding System matches tips to the ideal power setting
- Wide range of amplitudes (power) for multiple clinical procedures
- Less water needed than other devices, increasing patient comfort
- Can be used with Ultradent irrigants directly from the bottles using the bottle connector kit

### Ultrawave™ XS NiTiSonic Tip, Bottle Connector Kit, and Bottle Caps



### 4307 - Ultrawave XS NiTiSonic Tip & Bottle Connector Kit

1 x Each bottle cap with valve, connector base, empty bottle and Ultrawave Metal Flat Wrench  
4 x Ultrawave NiTiSonic tips

### 4308 - Ultrawave XS Bottle Cap 1pk



Piezoelectric Devices & Endodontic Tips, page 56–57.





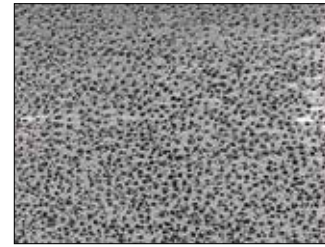
## Ultrawave™ XS Nitisonic Tip and Bottle Connector Kit

The common method of irrigation is syringe-based, which generates low fluid velocity with little interaction between the irrigant and canal walls.<sup>1-4</sup> The unique Ultrawave NiTiSonic tip is designed for continuous or intermittent passive ultrasonic irrigation, making the most important procedure in endodontics more efficient. The ultrasonic vibration of the tip allows the irrigation liquid to disrupt surface-adherent biofilms and reach anatomic complexities within root canal systems.<sup>5</sup> The NiTiSonic tip is smooth and flexible, designed to navigate the curvatures of the root without removing dentin.

Courtesy of Dr. Carlos Bueno<sup>6</sup>.

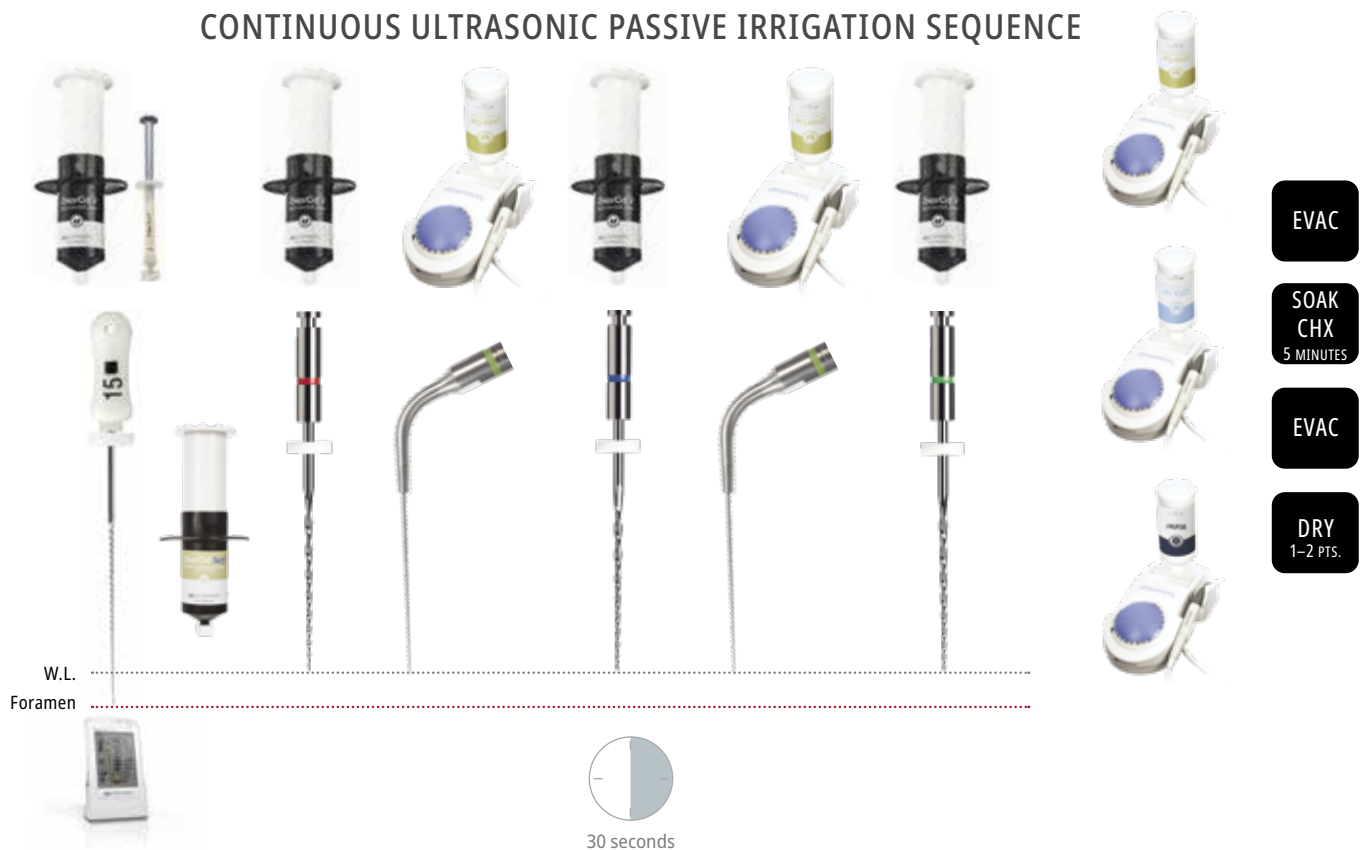


SEM of the apical third after syringe/cannula delivered irrigation. Note that the majority of dentin tubules are blocked by smear layer.



SEM of the apical third after Continuous Ultrasonic Passive Irrigation with Ultrawave XS and NiTiSonic tip. Note that the dentin tubules are open and free of smear layer.

## CONTINUOUS ULTRASONIC PASSIVE IRRIGATION SEQUENCE



Note: NiTiSonic tips are designed for use with Ultradent's Ultrawave XS device only. 1. Munoz HR, Camacho-Cuadra K. In vivo efficacy of three different endodontic irrigation systems for irrigant delivery to working length of mesial canals of mandibular molars. *J Endod*. 2012; 38: 445-448. 2. Van der Sluis LW, Versluis M, Wu MK, Wesselink PR. Passive ultrasonic irrigation of the root canal: a review of the literature. *Int Endod J*. 2007;40:415-26. 3. Ahmad M, Pitt Ford TR, Crum LA. Ultrasonic debridement of root canals: an insight into the mechanism involved. *J Endod*. 1987; 13: 93-101. 4. Susin L, Liu Y, Yoon JC, Parente JM, Loushine RJ, Ricucci D, Bryan T, Weller RN, Pashley DH, Tay FR. Canal and isthmus debridement efficacies of two irrigant agitation techniques in a closed system. *Int Endod J*. 2010; 43: 1077-1090. 5. Robinson J P, Macedo R G, Verhaagen B, Versluis M, Cooper P R, van der Sluis L W M, Walmsley A D. Cleaning lateral morphological features of the root canal: the role of streaming and cavitation. *Int Endod J*. 2018; 51: e55. 6. Bueno CRE, Cury MTS, Vasques AMV et al. Cleaning effectiveness of a nickel-titanium ultrasonic tip in ultrasonically activated irrigation: A SEM study. *Braz Oral Res*. 2019;33(17):1-9.



## WARNING:

- Use recommended endodontic tip • Make sure rubber stopper is in position
- Take extra precaution when not using sideport tips • Make sure tip is not wedged in the canal



### Capillary Tips

Never use to delivery irrigating materials or endodontic chemistries.

- Evacuates canals and substantially minimizes use of paper points
- Narrow, flexible taper accesses curved canals
- Great for dental abscess procedures

Attach to the Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter for moisture removal from endodontic canals.

| LOK-TITE™        | Internal diameter | 20pk | 50pk |
|------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| 0.014" Capillary | 0.36 mm           | 341  | 3099 |
| 0.019" Capillary | 0.48 mm           | 186  | 1425 |



### Micro Capillary™ Tips

- Bright color is easily identified against soft tissues
- The world's smallest molded tips

Designed for: Periodontal materials, Endodontics, and the Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter.

| LOK-TITE™              | Tip length | 20pk | 100pk |
|------------------------|------------|------|-------|
| 0.008" Micro Capillary | 5 mm       | 1120 | 1802  |
| 0.008" Micro Capillary | 10 mm      | 1121 | —     |

20PK



### Endo-Eze™ Irrigator Tip

- Provides ideal reach reducing risk of expressing chemicals past the apex
- Comes with a flexible, blunt cannula with a unique, anti-obturator end
- Non-sterile

Designed for: Ultradent™ 5 ml syringe.

|                                    | Tip length | 20pk |
|------------------------------------|------------|------|
| 27 ga (0.40 mm) Endo-Eze Irrigator | 25 mm      | 207  |



22 ga 20 ga 19 ga 18 ga

### Endo-Eze™ Tips

- Great for endodontic procedures such as post cementation and core buildups
- Flexible, strong cannulae
- Bend easily
- Length 19 mm

Designed for: Luting materials and air/water delivery. Use with: TriAway™ Adapter, PermaFlo™ DC (20 ga), and other Ultradent syringes.

|                         | Bendable tip | 20pk | 100pk |
|-------------------------|--------------|------|-------|
| 22 ga - 0.028" Endo-Eze | 0.70 mm      | 348  | 1431  |
| 20 ga - 0.035" Endo-Eze | 0.90 mm      | 347  | 1430  |
| 19 ga - 0.042" Endo-Eze | 1.06 mm      | 346  | 1429  |
| 18 ga - 0.049" Endo-Eze | 1.25 mm      | 345  | 1428  |



## WARNING:

- Use recommended endodontic tip • Make sure rubber stopper is in position
- Take extra precaution when not using sideport tips • Make sure tip is not wedged in the canal



NOTE: UltraCal™ XS calcium hydroxide paste should only be used with NaviTip 29 ga Single Sideport tips.

new

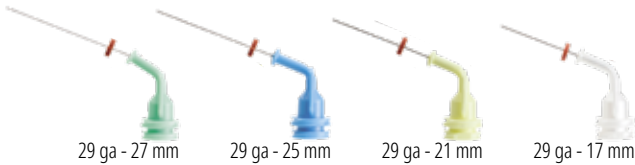
29 ga - 27 mm    29 ga - 25 mm    29 ga - 21 mm    29 ga - 17 mm

## NaviTip™ Tips 29 ga with Single Sideport

- Designed to direct the flow of chemistry through the sideport of the tip before flowing down into the area of the apex, thus reducing the risk of product extrusion
- Flexible, stainless steel cannula easily navigates curved canals
- Bendable tip 0.33 mm

29 ga delivers paste materials: MTAFlow™, EndoREZ™, and UltraCal™ XS.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 4989 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 25 mm      | 4990 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 4991 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 17 mm      | 4992 |
| 29 ga-29 ga NaviTips    | 27-17 mm   | 5143 |

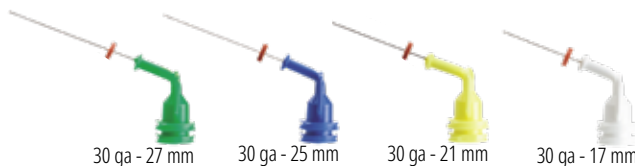


## NaviTip™ Tips 29 ga

- Provide controlled delivery to the apex
- Flexible, stainless steel cannulae easily navigate curved canals
- Bendable tip 0.33 mm

29 ga delivers paste materials: MTAFlow™ and EndoREZ™.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 5115 | 1377 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 25 mm      | 5114 | 1376 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 5113 | 1374 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 17 mm      | 5112 | 1378 |
| 29 ga-29 ga NaviTips    | 27-17 mm   | 5116 | 1379 |



## NaviTip™ Tips 30 ga

- Provide controlled delivery to the apex
- Flexible, stainless steel cannulae easily navigate curved canals
- Bendable tip 0.30 mm

30 ga delivers solutions/gels: File-Eze™, Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution and Consepsis™.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 1354 | 1424 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 25 mm      | 1250 | 1423 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 1349 | 1422 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 17 mm      | 1249 | 1421 |
| 30 ga-30 ga NaviTips    | 27-17 mm   | 1351 | 3319 |



## NaviTip™ 31 ga Tips

with Double Sideport Irrigator

- Double sideports deliver irrigants safely, minimizing the possibility of chemicals being expressed past the apex
- One of the world's smallest cannula navigates the most intricate canal spaces

Designed for: ChlorCid™, ChlorCid™ V, ChlorCid™ Surf, Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution, and Ultradent™ Citric Acid 20%.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
| 31 ga - 0.0098" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 5121 | 5122 |
| 31 ga - 0.0098" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 5123 | 5124 |



## NaviTip™ FX™ Tips 30 ga

- One-of-a-kind brush cleans, scrubs, and irrigates simultaneously
- Rigid cannula

Designed for: Ultradent™ Citric Acid 20% Solution.

Listed as an "EXCELLENT" product by a prominent independent research institute.<sup>1</sup>

| LOK-TITE™                  | Tip length | 20pk |
|----------------------------|------------|------|
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip FX | 17 mm      | 1452 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip FX | 25 mm      | 1454 |

1. Clinical Research Associates Newsletter, Volume 29, Issue 1, January 2005.





## new Endo-Eze™ MTAFlow™ White and MTAFlow™ MINERAL TRIOXIDE AGGREGATE REPAIR CEMENT



- Has bioactive apatite-forming properties<sup>2</sup>
- Mixes into a smooth consistency
- Resists washout
- Can be delivered with 29 ga NaviTip™ tip depending on consistency
- Predictable quick setting
- Has an adaptable mixing ratio based on procedure
- Now available in white nonstaining formula

Endo-Eze MTAFlow and MTAFlow White mineral trioxide aggregate repair cements have the same unique properties. Both are designed to mix and deliver easily with your desired consistency. When using the NaviTip 29 ga tip you're assured precise placement for apexification, apical plug, resorption, and perforation. MTAFlow White repair cement is ideal for use above the clinical margin because it contains a radiopacity agent that is nonstaining—it will not be visible in the esthetic zone of the tooth.

"MTA cement is a bioactive material. The formation of hydroxyapatite (HA) will cover the surface of the MTA exposed to body fluids, and that layer of HA will no longer look like a foreign material to the living cells. Therefore, the MTA will support healing."<sup>3</sup>

**Warning: MTA has limited antimicrobial properties. When MTAFlow cement is used in primary dentition vital pulpotomy, use only sterile water during the procedure.**

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Guimaraes, B. et al. Chemical-physical properties and apatite-forming ability of mineral trioxide aggregate flow. *J Endod.* 2017; 43: 1692-96 3. Sarkar NK, Caicedo R, Ritwik P, et al. Physicochemical basis of the biologic properties of mineral trioxide aggregate. *J Endod.* 2005;31(2):97-100.

### THE DIFFERENCE YOU CAN FEEL

MTAFlow repair cements have a smooth consistency due to the ultrafine powder and proprietary gel medium. The formulation is resistant to washout, which helps to ensure that the mixture stays right where you place it. Plus, it can be delivered using Ultradent's syringes and tips, ensuring precise placement for effective treatment.



1. Use a cement spatula to remove excess powder. **DO NOT** use powder without leveling at edge of scoop.



2. Shake from top to bottom 3 times. Make sure that gel is in tip end of bottle before expressing.



3. After mixing, load the mixed MTAFlow cement into back of clear Sykni syringe.



4. Insert the plunger and express a small amount of material through the tip.



5. Mixed Endo-Eze MTAFlow cement inside syringe will be usable for up to 15 minutes.

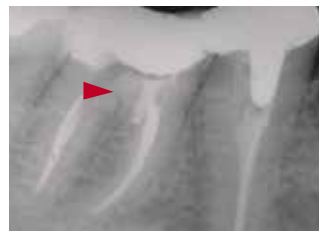


6. Use thin consistency and a NaviTip™ 29 ga tip to deliver MTAFlow cement inside canal.

After 5 minutes you can lightly rinse and air dry the area and it will not dislodge the MTAFlow cement. MTAFlow cement, mixed and placed inside the Sykni syringe, can be used for up to 15 minutes after mixing. Full setting is one hour. Complete cure and strengthening is 4 weeks.



Perforation located in cervical third of mesial buccal canal.



MTA cement in place showing repair.



## THE RIGHT CONSISTENCY FOR THE RIGHT PROCEDURE

The mixing ratio of the powder and gel components of MTAFlow repair cements are adaptable based on the procedure. MTAFlow White cement's nonstaining formula is specifically designed to be used for procedures like primary dentition vital pulpotomy and pulp capping. After placing MTAFlow repair cement, allow initial set time of 5 minutes, then cover with UltraBlend™ plus liner and restore.

Whatever consistency you need, you can be sure MTAFlow repair cement will be effective, non-gritty, and easy to deliver accurately. More gel or powder may be added at any time during mixing to achieve the desired consistency.

### MIXING PROPORTION SUGGESTIONS (POWDER AND GEL)\*

| Applications                | Pulp Capping,<br>Pulp Chamber<br>Perforation,<br>Primary Dentition<br>Vital Pulpotomy | Resorption,<br>Apexification,<br>Apical Plug | Root End<br>Filling                       |
|-----------------------------|---|--|---|
| Powder<br>(Measuring Spoon) | 2 big ends<br>(0.26 g)  | 1 big end plus<br>1 small end<br>(0.19 g)    | 1 big end plus<br>1 small end<br>(0.19 g) |
| Gel Drops                   | 3 drops   | 3 drops                                      | 1 drop**                                  |
| Consistency                 | Thick   | Thin   | Putty                                     |
| Delivery Tip                | Micro 20 ga tip   | NaviTip 29 ga tip                            | Non-syringe<br>delivery                   |

\* More powder or gel can be added to achieve desired consistency.

\*\* Depends on the desired consistency.

## EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN ONE PLACE

MTAFlow repair cement kits come with the essential tools you'll need to mix and deliver cement. The kits contain enough MTA powder and gel to complete 8–10 applications.

new



### 4980 - MTAFlow White Repair Cement Kit

1 x Each Technique guide, instructions for use, 2 g MTAFlow powder,  
2 ml MTAFlow gel, measuring spoon, and mixing pad  
10 x Skini syringes  
10 x Luer Lock caps  
20 x Micro 20 ga tips



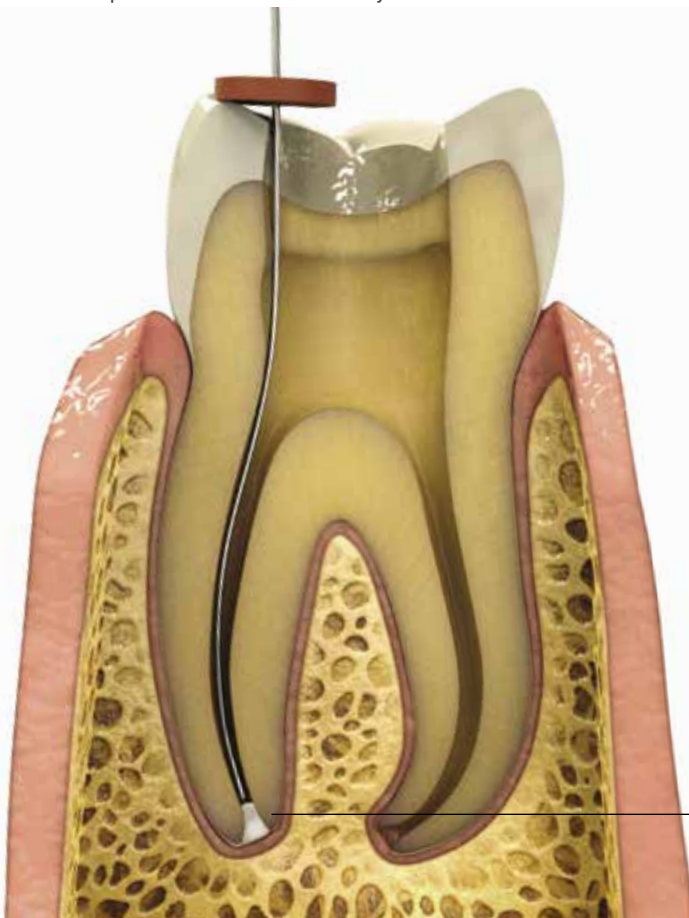
### 3980-US - MTAFlow Repair Cement Kit

1 x Each Technique guide, instructions for use, 2 g MTAFlow powder,  
2 ml MTAFlow gel, measuring spoon, and mixing pad  
10 x Skini syringes  
10 x Luer Lock caps  
20 x Micro 20 ga tips



### 3981-US - MTAFlow Repair Cement Refill

1 x Each Technique guide, instructions for use, 2 g MTAFlow powder,  
2 ml MTAFlow gel, measuring spoon, and mixing pad



PULP CAPPING



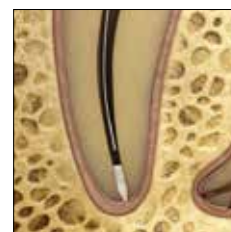
PULP CHAMBER  
FLOOR PERFORATION



PRIMARY DENTITION  
VITAL PULPOTOMY



RESORPTION



APICAL PLUG



ROOT END FILLING

APEXIFICATION



## EndoREZ™ CANAL SEALER



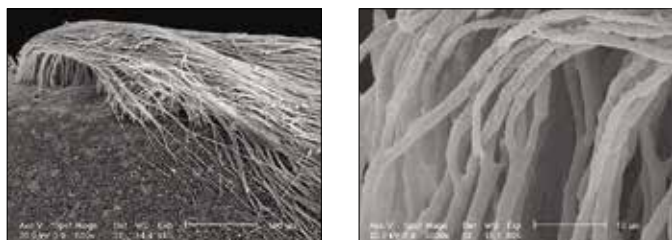
Ultradent™ Mixing Tip page 125

20–30 minute regular set  
5–12 minute set when used with accelerator

- The world's first hydrophilic and self-priming resin sealer
- More effective obturation in less time
- Provides a complete, thorough seal<sup>2</sup>
- Has the same radiopacity as gutta percha
- Bonds to resin-based core/composite materials
- Retreatable when combined with gutta percha<sup>3</sup>
- Provides syringe delivery to the apical third

EndoREZ canal sealer minimizes the amount of chair time required for obturation. This thixotropic material has an affinity for the moisture found deep in dentinal tubules and lateral canals<sup>4</sup> and provides the most complete seal available. Since methacrylate-based EndoREZ canal sealer relies on chemistry rather than heat or pressure to fill the canal, the risk of additional root trauma/fracture is greatly reduced. Additionally, studies show that EndoREZ canal sealer is versatile enough to be used as the sealer with any obturation method, e.g., master cone, lateral condensation, or warm gutta percha. Create a “monobloc” by using EndoREZ resin-coated gutta percha points.

EndoREZ canal sealer contains a special hydrophilic organophosphate methacrylate monomer that increases its hydrophilicity and produces a resin with a strong affinity for moisture with resin penetration of 1200µ into tubules.



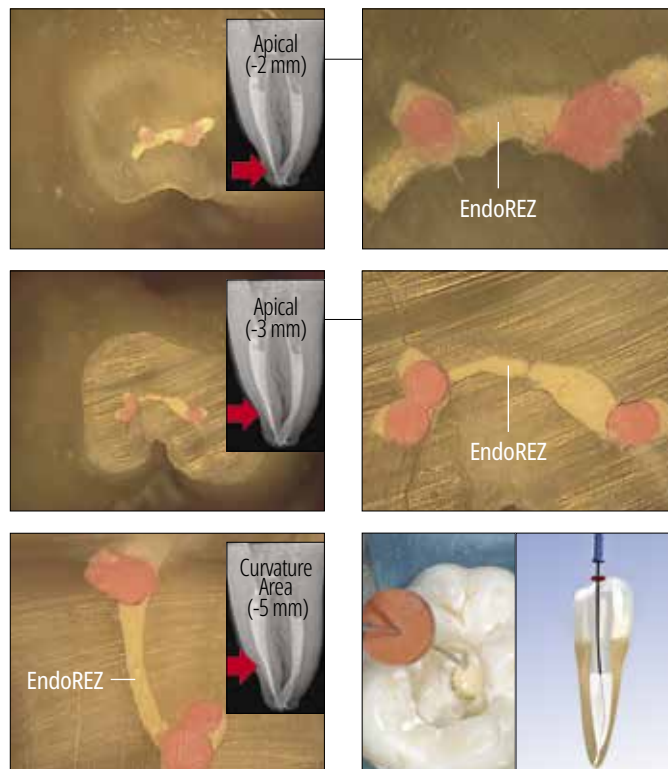
EndoREZ canal sealer penetrates into tubules and adapts to the walls like no other sealer on the market.



EndoREZ canal sealer results in predictable fills that are radiopaque, easily diagnosed, and suitable for retreatment and post-and-core procedures.

Note: The following lubricants contain peroxides that are not compatible with EndoREZ canal sealer: EndoGel,\* EndoSequence,\* Glyde,\* ProLube,\* RC-Prep,\* and SlickGel ES.\*

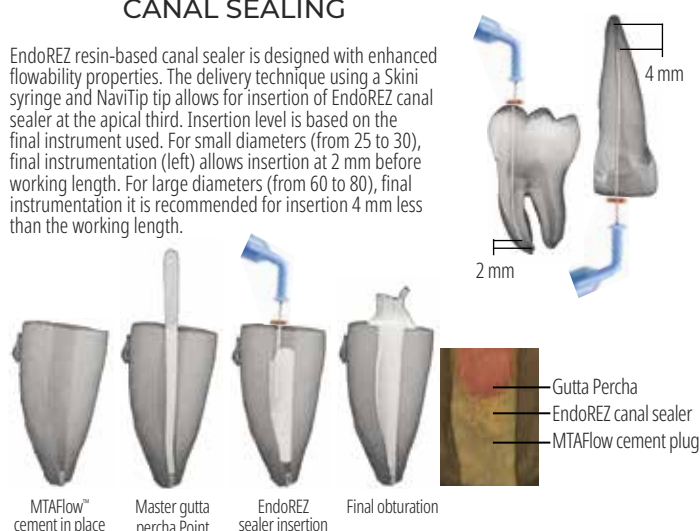
The improved flowability of EndoREZ canal sealer allows the sealer to reach the isthmus and intracanal areas during the obturation procedure without using any special device.



Ultradent's patented NaviTip™ tip delivers EndoREZ canal sealer into entire anatomy of canal in one step.

## CANAL SEALING

EndoREZ resin-based canal sealer is designed with enhanced flowability properties. The delivery technique using a Skini syringe and NaviTip tip allows for insertion of EndoREZ canal sealer at the apical third. Insertion level is based on the final instrument used. For small diameters (from 25 to 30), final instrumentation (left) allows insertion at 2 mm before working length. For large diameters (from 60 to 80), final instrumentation it is recommended for insertion 4 mm less than the working length.



Cases of incomplete formation of apex or reabsorbed foramen can be treated in one visit with an apical MTAFlow cement plug. This will prevent the extrusion of the EndoREZ canal sealer and create a biological seal at apical foramen.

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Zmener O, Pameijer CH. Clinical and radiographic evaluation of a resin-based root canal sealer: an eight-year update. *J Endod.* 2010;36(8):1311-4. 3. Zmener O, Banegas G, Pameijer C. Efficacy of an automated instrumentation technique in removing resin-based, zinc oxide and eugenol endodontic sealers when retreatment root canal: an in vitro study. *Endod Pract.* 2005;8:29-33. 4. Zmener O, Pameijer CH, Serrano SA, Vidueira M, Macchi RL. Significance of moist root canal dentin with the use of methacrylate-based endodontic sealers: an in vitro coronal dye leakage study. *J Endod.* 2008;34(1):76-9.





## ENDOREZ CANAL SEALER SEQUENCE OF CLINICAL USE



1. Fit an EndoREZ™ gutta percha point to working length. Verify radiographically.



2. Remove moisture from canal space using Capillary tip and Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter, followed by a paper point (paper point should be damp 1–3 mm at tip). Canal should be damp, not desiccated, prior to obturating with hydrophilic EndoREZ sealer. Deliver hydrophilic EndoREZ sealer using a NaviTip™ tip 29 ga, inserting the tip 2–4 mm short of working length.



3. Express EndoREZ canal sealer with light pressure into canal while withdrawing tip. Keep the NaviTip tip orifice buried in material while expressing EndoREZ canal sealer and withdrawing tip.



4. Slowly insert master EndoREZ gutta percha point cone to working length. Be sure to use a single gentle movement toward apical area. Avoid using a “pump” movement with cone. Passive or cold lateral compactions can be used. Without using accelerator, EndoREZ canal sealer will set in about 20–30 minutes.



5. Light cure EndoREZ canal sealer with VALO™ LED curing light for 40 seconds. Initial surface polymerization with curing light (without EndoREZ Accelerator) is less than 0.3 mm thick and aids in immediate restoration. Trim excess gutta percha with a very hot instrument or using the Ultrawave™ XS EX1 tip with ultrasonification (no water). Complete restorations following obturation to properly seal canal entrance. Do not leave cotton pellets between obturation and temporary restoration.



**5901 - EndoREZ Obturation .02 Taper Kit**

**5902 - EndoREZ Obturation .04 Taper Kit**

**5903 - EndoREZ Obturation .06 Taper Kit**

1 x 5 ml syringe  
20 x Skini syringes  
20 x Mixing tips  
20 x 29 ga Variety NaviTip tips  
120 x EndoREZ Points



**5900 - EndoREZ Syringe Kit**

1 x 5 ml syringe  
20 x Mixing tips

## EndoREZ™ Accelerator

EndoREZ canal sealer sets in 5–12 minutes!

- Accelerates EndoREZ sealer polymerization
- Enables post preparation in the same appointment

EndoREZ Accelerator reduces EndoREZ canal sealer set time from 20–30 minutes to about 5–12 minutes before the commencement of post-endo restorative procedures, enabling the start of definitive post restorations right away. It is designed to work hand in hand with the groundbreaking EndoREZ canal sealer for reliable obturation and minimized chair time.



**399 - EndoREZ Single Use Accelerator 20pk**





## EndoREZ™ Points

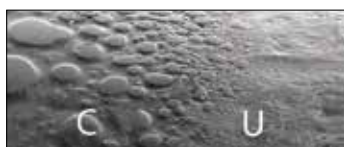
RESIN-COATED GUTTA PERCHA POINTS



- The ONLY resin-coated gutta percha
- Chemically bonds to EndoREZ canal sealer and other resin-based sealers

EndoREZ Points are standard ISO-sized gutta percha points coated with a thin resin coating, which bonds chemically to EndoREZ canal sealer. They are the first gutta percha points to achieve a chemical bond with the sealer, providing a more effective seal than traditional gutta percha.

### GUTTA PERCHA SEM



Coated

Uncoated



### EndoREZ Gutta Percha Points

| Size  | .02 120pk | .04 60pk | .06 60pk |
|-------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15    | —         | 1838     | —        |
| 20    | —         | 1839     | —        |
| 25    | 1631      | 1634     | 1637     |
| 30    | 1632      | 1635     | 1638     |
| 35    | 1633      | 1636     | 1639     |
| 40    | 1675      | 1707     | —        |
| 15-40 | 3355      | 3357     | 3359     |
| 45-80 | 3356      | —        | —        |



3358 - Medium Medium Fine/Medium Fine **Variety 100pk**

## Absorbent Paper Points



- Sterile
- Color coded
- Highly absorbent
- 28 mm length

Ultradent's paper points quickly and efficiently absorb liquid from the canal and are sold in packs of 200 for a cost-effective solution. For a more efficient way to dry canals, use Ultradent's Luer Vacuum Adapter with Capillary tips before using paper points.

### Absorbent Paper Points

| Size  | 200pk |
|-------|-------|
| 20    | 1560  |
| 25    | 1554  |
| 30    | 1555  |
| 35    | 1556  |
| 40    | 1557  |
| 45    | 1558  |
| 50    | 1559  |
| 15-40 | 3360  |



## Empty Patient Kits



- Autoclavable

### 1590 - Empty Patient **Variety Kit 12pk**

3 x Each white, yellow, blue,  
and green with sponges

## Endo-Eze™ Ruler



1295 - Endo-Eze **Ruler 25pk**



## Endo-Eze™ FIND™ Accessories

Endo-Eze FIND apex locator is no longer available.



**3364 - Endo-Eze FIND Touch Probe 2pk**



**3363 - Endo-Eze FIND File Clips 2pk**



**3365 - Endo-Eze FIND Measuring Cable 1pk**



**3368 - Endo-Eze FIND Lip Clips 5pk**

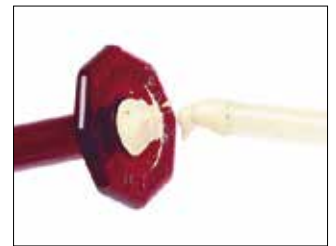
## Skini and Clear Skini Delivery Syringes



In dentistry, air often gets in the way of the materials used in canals. Displacing that air is essential for achieving a predictable seal and completely filling the canal preparation. The EndoREZ delivery system is optimized to displace air and create the highest seal possible by delivering materials from the bottom of the canal up, achieving bubble-free and complete application.



1. Transfer EndoREZ™ canal sealer out of dual barrel syringe into back of a Skini syringe using the Mixing tip.



2. Fill syringe to back flange so no air remains between plunger and EndoREZ canal sealer.



3. Attach a 29 ga NaviTip™ tip of appropriate length. Express a small amount of EndoREZ canal sealer extraorally to verify flow. Make sure tip end is not bound in the apical region before expressing sealant.



| 0.5 ml                       | 20pk | 50pk |
|------------------------------|------|------|
| Skini Delivery Syringe       | 1680 | 1681 |
| Clear Skini Delivery Syringe | 1880 | —    |





## UniCore™

POST, DRILL, AND ACCESSORY POST SYSTEM



- Superior strength
- Esthetic and radiopaque
- Color-matched drills and posts
- Ultradent's UniCore "Kit of Kits" provides all items needed for post requirements
- Accessory Posts allow for better adaptation in flared or oval canals

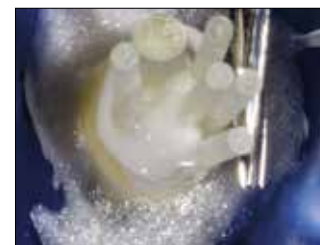
UniCore Posts are composed of glass fibers. The translucent and radiopaque UniCore Post responds to compressive forces as dentin would, without compromising the durability of the restoration. The gentle taper of the UniCore Post corresponds to the natural anatomy of the tooth and perfectly matches the post space created by the UniCore Drill. The five sizes and colors of UniCore Posts correspond to those of the UniCore Drill. The UniCore Drill is unique in its ability to remove obturators while preparing a post chamber that perfectly corresponds to its post. The UniCore Drill features a patented heat-generating tip, which facilitates the removal of fiber posts, rigid carriers, and traditional gutta percha. Its heat-dissipating, diamond-coated collar preserves tooth structure, and its specially designed flutes cut canal walls laterally instead of vertically. UniCore Accessory Posts are placed alongside the master post to allow better adaptation in the case of flared or oval canals.

|                                      | Accessory Post | Size 0 | Size 1  | Size 2                    | Size 3  | Size 4  |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------|
| Apical Ø                             | 0.4 mm         | 0.6 mm | 0.8 mm  | 1.0 mm                    | 1.2 mm  | 1.5 mm  |
| Coronal Ø                            | 0.8 mm         | 1.0 mm | 1.15 mm | 1.35 mm                   | 1.55 mm | 1.75 mm |
| Taper                                | 0.26°          | 2.1°   | 1.8°    | 1.8°                      | 1.8°    | 1.3°    |
| Length                               | 16 mm          | 19 mm  | 19 mm   | 19 mm                     | 19 mm   | 19 mm   |
| Physical properties                  |                |        |         | UniCore quartz fiber post |         |         |
| Flexural modulus of elasticity (GPa) |                |        |         | 43–44                     |         |         |
| Flexural strength (MPa)              |                |        |         | 1500–1600                 |         |         |
| Tensile strength (MPa)               |                |        |         | 1200                      |         |         |
| Modulus of elasticity at 30° (GPa)   |                |        |         | 13 (similar to dentin)    |         |         |
| Interlaminar shear strength (MPa)    |                |        |         | 70–80                     |         |         |

Courtesy of Dr. Carlos Ramos.



UniCore master post in place.



Additional accessory posts.



Final.

*"The literature clearly describes the C-Factor conditions that can lead to substantial polymer stress buildup in root canals. It has been estimated that up to 54% of the dentin bond interface can separate, resulting in gap formation and subsequent early failure of the endodontic post and core. When the area of the most coronal aspect of the root canal is over 25% larger than the diameter of the Master UniCore Fiber Post, it is prudent to insert the UniCore Accessory Posts alongside the Master Post to take up the core composite space/volume with longitudinal fiber. This technique is fast and effective. We at the Dugoni School of Dentistry have produced AADR/IADR studies that show the pushout strength increases when the core composite volume is decreased by displacing it with Accessory Fiber Posts. For just a few dollars more, the dentist can assure maximum robust adhesion to dentinal walls as well as create a more substantial core to prepare for the final crown. Flexural strength, anti rotation/pull-out resistance, and compressive strength are all enhanced with these great new UniCore Accessory Posts."*

—DR. PATRICK L. ROETZER, DDS, FICD, FACP – UNIVERSITY OF THE PACIFIC, DUGONI SCHOOL OF DENTISTRY—CALIFORNIA, USA

1. realityesthetics.com.



## UNICORE™ DRILL Ultrasafe

- Durable drill can be used to up to 15 times to remove gutta percha during post preparation or rigid carrier removal, and up to 5 uses on preexisting fiber post removal
- Drills and posts are color coded according to size, simplifying chairside use
- Patented diamond-coated collar prevents binding in access openings
- Uniquely designed flutes ensure rapid and consistent removal of debris from canal
- Heat-generating tip eases all obturator removal procedures



### 7132 - UniCore Starter Kit

1 x Each drill sizes 1 and 2  
5 x Each posts sizes 1 and 2



### 7120 - UniCore Kit "Kit of Kits"

1 x Each drill sizes 1, 2, 3, and 4  
5 x Each posts sizes 1, 2, 3, and 4

### 7133 - UniCore Size 0 Supplement Kit

1 x Drill size 0  
5 x Posts size 0



### 7129 - UniCore Accessory Posts 10pk

0.4 mm Posts size X



## UNICORE™ POST Prestressed fibers and bondable

- Microporous surface ensures micromechanical retention
- No chairside chemical treatment required
- Radiopaque beyond highest ISO standards
- Translucent post transmits light to the complete depth of preparation
- Gently tapered design follows natural tooth anatomy
- Can be removed if endodontic retreatment is required

### UniCore Drills

| Size | mm     | 1pk  | 10pk |
|------|--------|------|------|
| 0    | 0.6 mm | 7134 | —    |
| 1    | 0.8 mm | 7121 | 4091 |
| 2    | 1.0 mm | 7122 | 4092 |
| 3    | 1.2 mm | 7123 | 4093 |
| 4    | 1.5 mm | 7124 | —    |



### UniCore Posts

| Size | mm     | 5pk  | 25pk |
|------|--------|------|------|
| 0    | 0.6 mm | 7135 | —    |
| 1    | 0.8 mm | 7125 | 4096 |
| 2    | 1.0 mm | 7126 | 4097 |
| 3    | 1.2 mm | 7127 | —    |
| 4    | 1.5 mm | 7128 | —    |



UniCore

Brand B

The UniCore Post is noticeably more radiopaque than the leading competitor.



## DermaDam™ RUBBER DAM



- Low dermatitis potential
- Strong and tear resistant
- Powder free to reduce allergic reactions

DermaDam rubber dam is made from pure latex rubber and is powder free, which reduces the possibility of latex reactions. Quality processing ensures a low content of surface proteins.



**311 - DermaDam Medium 0.20 mm 36pk**  
6"x 6" (15 cm x 15 cm)



**314 - DermaDam Heavy 0.25 mm 36pk**  
6"x 6" (15 cm x 15 cm)

## DermaDam™ Synthetic DENTAL DAM



### Zero sensitizing proteins

DermaDam Synthetic dental dam is not made with natural rubber latex, but is designed to be just as flexible and durable as dams that are composed of natural rubber latex.



**299 - DermaDam Medium Synthetic 0.20 mm 20pk**  
**330 - DermaDam Medium Synthetic 0.20 mm 60pk**  
6"x 6" (15 cm x 15 cm)

1.realityesthetics.com.

## TriAway™ Adapter

Use for controlled administration of water and/or air to depths of tiny cavity preparations, such as minimally invasive operative-type preparations or endodontic preparations. **Note: Do NOT use in open canals.**

## Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter



Capillary Tip page 126

**Note: Capillary Tips should never be used to deliver irrigating materials or endodontic sealers.**

- A great time saver for any practice
- Dries canals quickly and efficiently
- Minimizes paper point use



Slide Ultradent's Luer Vacuum Adapter onto any chairside HVE unit to efficiently remove irrigants and debris. Compatible with any Luer tip, the Luer Vacuum Adapter saves time and minimizes the use of paper points. It can be used with Capillary tips, which have tapered, flexible cannulae that reach deep into canals for enhanced cleaning and drying.

### DRIES CANALS FASTER THAN EVER



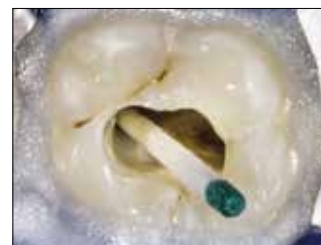
1. Isolate with rubber dam and OpalDam resin barrier. Irrigate canals through NaviTip™ 31 ga Double Sideport Irrigator tip.



2. With Capillary tip attached to vacuum, slide tip deep into canal. Move tip in and out while vacuuming.



3. The Capillary tip allows visibility to see what is coming from inside the canal, easily identifying its content.



4. Insert paper points to verify level of dryness.

*"The Luer Vacuum Adapter eliminates the need for fumbling with paper points! And the canals seem to be much drier—we couldn't do without it!"*

—DR. JEFF ROSENTHAL – CHESTERLAND, OH



**230 - Luer Vacuum Adapters 10pk**



**TriAway Adapter Irrigator**

**20pk**

**1375**



# EQUIPMENT

VALO  
VALO Grand  
Gemini  
Ultrawave  
Ultrawave XS  
Ultrawave Wrenches  
Ultrawave Tips  
UltraTect  
Machine III  
UltraSep III  
Ultradent Utility Vinyl Cutters  
Ultradent Ultra-Trim Scalloping Scissors

STEVEE HIGHT - Lake Powell





# EQUIPMENT

"The VALO line of light curing products and accessories keeps setting the industry standard for highly efficient, effective, ergonomic, no-nonsense, virtually indestructible products."  
—DR. FRED RUEGGEGERG, DDS

## VALO™ LED CURING LIGHTS



Best LED  
Curing Light

## VALO™ GRAND



## VALO™



- Ultra-high-energy broadband LEDs cure all dental materials
- Optimally collimated beam delivers consistent, uniform power
- Three curing modes accommodate your preferences
- Extremely durable, slim, ergonomic shape allows unprecedented access to all restoration sites
- Unique unibody design is extremely durable and lightweight
- Highly efficient LEDs and aerospace unibody aluminum keep wand body cool to the touch

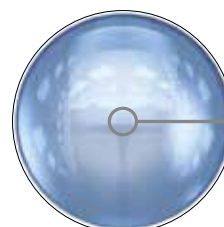
All VALO LED curing lights use a custom, multiwavelength light-emitting diode (LED) for producing high-intensity light at 385–515 nm, which is capable of polymerizing all light-cured dental materials. This intensity will also penetrate porcelain and is capable of curing underlying resin cements similar to a quality halogen light.

*Every VALO™ LED curing light starts as a single bar of tempered, high-grade aerospace aluminum, which is CNC precision milled at Ultradent's facility in Utah, USA and ends as the most advanced curing light in the world.*

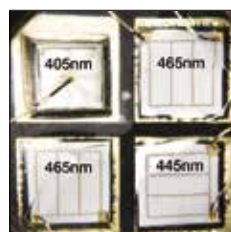


True unibody construction via machining ensures durability and superior heat dissipation and facilitates the elegant, ergonomic, and streamlined design that enables the VALO light to access areas other curing lights simply cannot reach.

VALO™ curing lights have custom LED packs that contain chips in 3 wavelengths, which enable VALO lights to cure all dental materials, whether containing proprietary photoinitiators such as Lucirin TPO, PPD, or more commonly found camphorquinone.

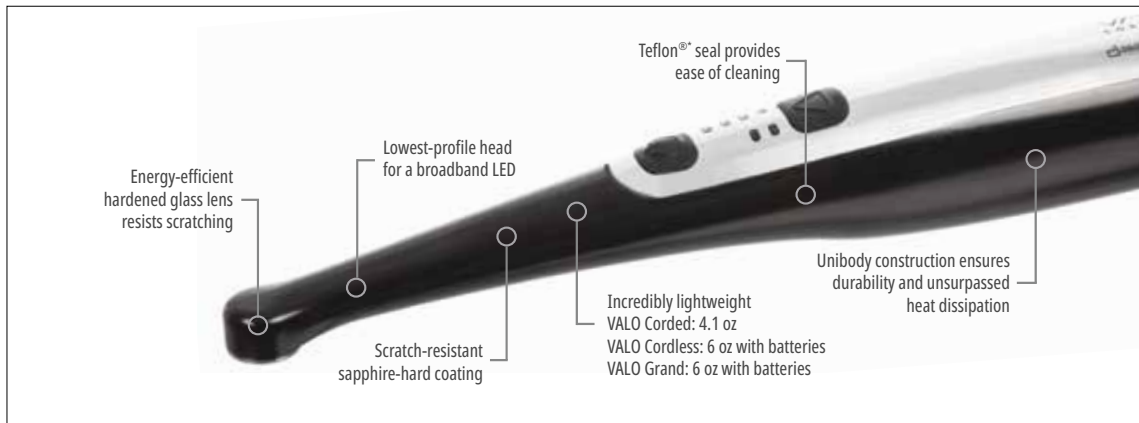


Unique glass lens system  
forms the light's collimated  
blended beam





## IMPORTANT DESIGN FEATURES



Available on ALL VALO curing lights.



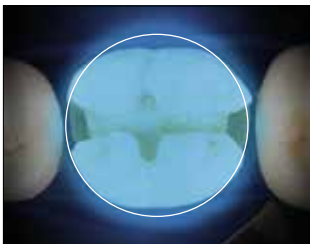
Available on VALO Grand and  
VALO Grand corded curing lights.



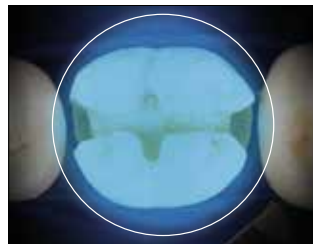
Available on VALO corded and  
VALO Grand corded curing lights.



Average competitor surface area  
**46 mm<sup>2</sup>**



VALO curing light surface area  
**78 mm<sup>2</sup>**



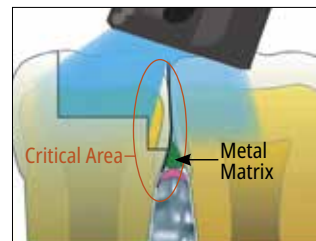
VALO Grand curing light surface area  
**107 mm<sup>2</sup>**



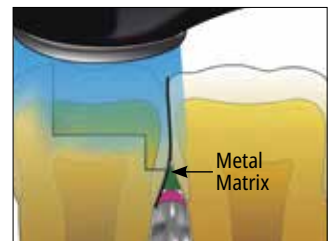
The angle of competitor's 60° light guide causes overextension of jaw and often makes it impossible for light to reach all aspects of preparation.



The VALO light's slim head allows easy and direct access to all curing sites.



Angled light on a restoration with a matrix band can result in insufficient curing.



The VALO light's direct access and a collimated beam result in complete curing.

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com.



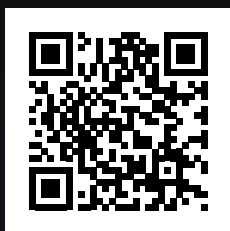
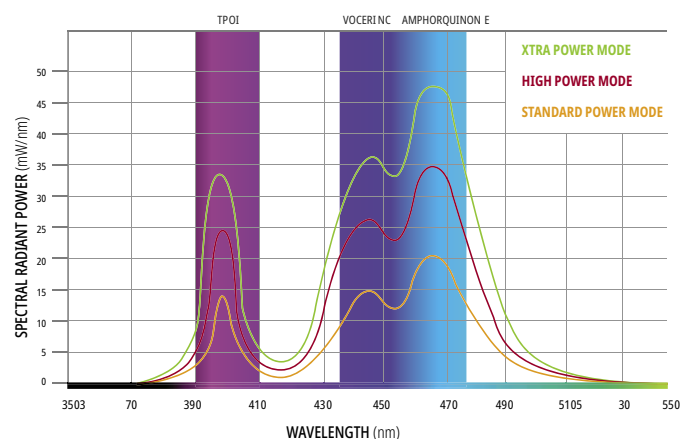


# EQUIPMENT

## VALO TECHNICAL INFORMATION

|   |  |                         |                        |                             |
|---|--|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Range of Light Output (nm)                | 385 nm–515 nm  |                         |                        |                             |
| Wand Weight                               | VALO: 115 g (4.1 oz)<br>VALO Cordless: 190 g (6.7 oz)<br>VALO Cordless without batteries: 150 g (5.3 oz)<br>VALO Grand: 190 g (6.7 oz)<br>VALO Grand without batteries: 150 g (5.3 oz)<br>Dimensions VALO: 9.25" L x 0.8" W x 0.75" H<br>VALO Cordless: 8" L x 1.1" W x 1.3" H |                         |                        |                             |
| VALO Power Supply                         | 9V DC at 2A, medical grade (UL CE) with surge protection of 100VAC to 240VAC   |                         |                        |                             |
| VALO Cordless and VALO Grand Power Supply | Rechargeable batteries LiFePO <sub>4</sub> RCR123A,<br>Smart battery charger 3.6 VDC LiFePO <sub>4</sub><br>Medical grade power adapter (UL, CE, RoHS, WEEE)<br>100VAC 240VAC  |                         |                        |                             |
|   | IRRADIANCE (mW/cm <sup>2</sup> )   |                         |                        |                             |
|   | Total Power (mW)   | Demetron LED Radiometer | MARC Spectrum Analyzer | Gigahertz Spectrum Analyzer |
|   | VALO Standard Power  | 655                     | 1000                   | 1200900                     |
|   | VALO High Power  | 960                     | 1400                   | 1600                        |
|   | VALO Xtra Power  | 1550                    | N/A                    | 3200                        |
|   | VALO Grand Standard  | 970                     | 1000                   | 1200                        |
|   | VALO Grand High Power Plus   | 1615                    | 1600                   | 1800                        |
|   | VALO Grand Xtra Power  | 2260                    | N/A                    | 3200                        |
| Lens Diameter                             | 9.6 mm VALO and VALO Cordless<br>11.7 mm VALO Grand  |                         |                        |                             |
| Light Timing Programs                     | Adjustable time options  |                         |                        |                             |

## EFFECTIVE COMPOSITE-CURING WAVELENGTH BANDS



Scan for the video  
of the full story



# VALO®

## DURABILITY THAT'S OUT OF THIS WORLD



## VALO™ and VALO™ Cordless Lenses (not yet available for the VALO™ Grand curing light)

Lenses are reusable and should be disinfected using an intermediate-level disinfectant.



### PointCure™ Lens

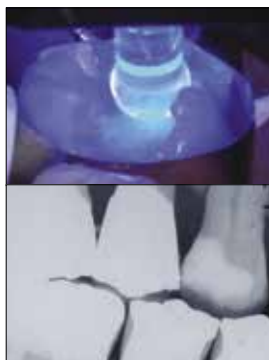


Clear lens for pinpoint curing of small composites or tack curing veneers.

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
|                | 2pk  |
| PointCure Lens | 5934 |



### ProxiCure™ Ball Lens

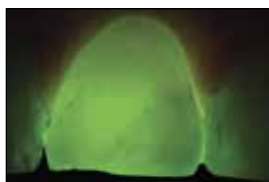


The ProxiCure Ball lens facilitates the building of convex proximal contacts. Imprint is easily filled with composite in a second step. Push ProxiCure Ball lens against interproximal wall of band; do not submerge in composite.

|                     |      |
|---------------------|------|
|                     | 2pk  |
| ProxiCure Ball Lens | 5936 |



### TransLume™ Lens



The penetrating ability of the lens shows the obstruction to light caused by posts or internal bubbles.

|                |      |
|----------------|------|
|                | 2pk  |
| TransLume Lens | 5937 |



### Black Light Lens



Black Light lens aids in detecting fluorescent particles in resins for easy differentiation from natural enamel.

|                  |      |
|------------------|------|
|                  | 1pk  |
| Black Light Lens | 5939 |



# EQUIPMENT

## VALO™ Grand Cordless

LED CURING LIGHT



50%  
Bigger  
Lens  
(12 mm)



- 5972 - VALO Grand Cordless Kit - Black
- 4866 - VALO Grand Cordless Kit - Midnight
- 4864 - VALO Grand Cordless Kit - Sapphire
- 4865 - VALO Grand Cordless Kit - Red Rock

1 x VALO Grand LED curing light  
4 x Rechargeable batteries  
1 x Battery charger  
1 x Charging unit power supply  
1 x Handpiece bracket holder  
1 x Blue light blocking light shield  
1 x Sample pack of barrier sleeves



Best LED  
Curing Light

- Ultra-high-energy broadband LEDs cure all dental materials
- Three curing modes—Standard Power, High Power Plus, and Xtra Power—accommodate your preferences
- Optimally collimated beam delivers consistent, uniform power
- Extremely durable, slim, ergonomic shape allows unprecedented access to all restoration sites
- Unique unibody design is extremely durable and lightweight
- Highly efficient LEDs and aerospace unibody aluminum keep wand body cool to the touch
- Second activation button on the underside allows for intuitive operation
- Battery-operated, cordless wand design provides optimal convenience and flexibility
- Operates on environmentally responsible, safe, inexpensive, rechargeable batteries

VALO Grand Cordless curing light uses a custom, multiwavelength light-emitting diode (LED) for producing high-intensity light at 385–515 nm, which is capable of polymerizing all light-cured dental materials. This intensity will also penetrate porcelain and is capable of curing underlying resin cements similar to a quality halogen light. The VALO Grand Cordless curing light uses VALO rechargeable batteries and a battery charger suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts. The handpiece is designed to rest in a standard dental unit bracket or can be custom-mounted using the bracket included in the kit. It can also be stored on a countertop or in a drawer. The VALO Grand curing light is equipped with a sensor that registers movement of the light; when the light is not being used, the VALO Grand curing light will automatically go into sleep mode and when moved will return to the most recently used setting.

1. realityesthetics.com.

WARNING: Only use rechargeable batteries stated in the IFU.  
Some rechargeable batteries can affect the function of the VALO curing light.

### 5963 - VALO Grand Rechargeable Batteries 2pk



### 5962 - VALO Grand Battery Charging Unit 1pk



### 5961 - VALO Charging Unit Power Supply 1pk

### 1667 - VALO Surface Mounting Bracket 1pk



### 3604 - VALO Grand Light Shield 1pk



### 4666 - VALO Grand Cordless Barrier Sleeves 100pk



### 508 - Blue Light Blocking Glasses 1pk





## VALO™ Cordless

LED CURING LIGHT



### 5941 - VALO Cordless Kit

- 1 x VALO Cordless LED curing light
- 4 x Rechargeable batteries
- 1 x Battery charger
- 1 x Charging unit power supply
- 1 x Handpiece bracket holder
- 1 x Blue light blocking light shield
- 1 x Sample pack of barrier sleeves



Best LED  
Curing Light

- Ultra-high-energy broadband LEDs cure all dental materials
- Optimally collimated beam delivers consistent, uniform power
- Three curing modes—Standard Power, High Power, and Xtra Power—accommodate your preferences
- Extremely durable, slim, ergonomic shape allows unprecedented access to all restoration sites
- Unique unibody design is extremely durable and lightweight
- Highly efficient LEDs and aerospace unibody aluminum keep wand body cool to the touch
- Battery-operated, cordless wand design provides optimal convenience and flexibility
- Operates on environmentally responsible, safe, inexpensive, rechargeable batteries

VALO Cordless curing light uses a custom, multiwavelength light-emitting diode (LED) for producing high-intensity light at 385–515 nm, which is capable of polymerizing all light-cured dental materials. This intensity will also penetrate porcelain and is capable of curing underlying resin cements similar to a quality halogen light. The VALO Cordless curing light uses VALO rechargeable batteries and a battery charger suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts. The handpiece is designed to rest in a standard dental unit bracket or can be custom-mounted using the bracket included in the kit. It can also be stored on a countertop or in a drawer. The VALO Cordless curing light is equipped with a sensor that registers movement of the light; when the light is not being used, the VALO Cordless curing light will automatically go into sleep mode and when moved will return to the most recently used setting.

1. realityesthetics.com.

**WARNING:** Only use rechargeable batteries stated in the IFU. Some rechargeable batteries can affect the function of the VALO curing light.

### 5963 - VALO Cordless Rechargeable Batteries 2pk



### 5962 - VALO Cordless Battery Charging Unit 1pk



### 5961 - VALO Charging Unit Power Supply 1pk

### 1667 - VALO Surface Mounting Bracket 1pk



### 5929 - VALO Cordless Light Shield 1pk



### 4667 - VALO Cordless Barrier Sleeves 100pk



### 508 - Blue Light Blocking Glasses 1pk



# EQUIPMENT

## VALO™ Grand Corded

LED CURING LIGHT



50%  
Bigger  
Lens  
(12 mm)



Best LED  
Curing Light

- Ultra-high-energy broadband LEDs cure all dental materials
- Optimally collimated beam delivers consistent, uniform power
- Three curing modes—Standard Power, High Power Plus, and Xtra Power—accommodate your preferences
- Extremely durable, slim, ergonomic shape allows unprecedented access to all restoration sites
- Unique unibody design is extremely durable and lightweight
- Highly efficient LEDs and aerospace unibody aluminum keep wand body cool to the touch
- Second activation button on the underside allows for intuitive operation
- International power supply is suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts; no batteries needed

VALO Grand Corded LED curing light uses a custom, multiwavelength light-emitting diode (LED) for producing high-intensity light at 385–515 nm, which is capable of polymerizing all light-cured dental materials. This intensity will also penetrate porcelain and is capable of curing underlying resin cements. The VALO curing light has a medical-grade, international power supply and is suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts. The handpiece is designed to rest in a standard dental unit bracket or can be custom-mounted using the bracket included in the kit.

1. realityesthetics.com.



### 5971 - VALO Grand Corded Kit

- 1 x VALO LED curing light - 7' cord
- 1 x Power supply with universal plugs - 6' cord
- 1 x Handpiece bracket holder
- 1 x Blue light blocking light shield
- 1 x Sample pack of barrier sleeves



### 5930 - VALO Power Supply - 6' cord

### 5933 - VALO Power Supply - 16' cord

### 1667 - VALO Surface Mounting Bracket 1pk



### 3604 - VALO Grand Light Shield 1pk



### 4669 - VALO Grand Barrier Sleeves 100pk



### 508 - Blue Light Blocking Glasses 1pk



## VALO™ Corded

LED CURING LIGHT



Best LED  
Curing Light

- Ultra-high-energy broadband LEDs cure all dental materials
- Optimally collimated beam delivers consistent, uniform power
- Three curing modes—Standard Power, High Power, and Xtra Power—accommodate your preferences
- Extremely durable, slim, ergonomic shape allows unprecedented access to all restoration sites
- Unique unibody design is extremely durable and lightweight
- Highly efficient LEDs and aerospace unibody aluminum keep wand body cool to the touch
- International power supply is suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts; no batteries needed

VALO Corded LED curing light uses a custom, multiwavelength light-emitting diode (LED) for producing high-intensity light at 385–515 nm, which is capable of polymerizing all light-cured dental materials. This intensity will also penetrate porcelain and is capable of curing underlying resin cements. The VALO curing light has a medical-grade, international power supply and is suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts. The handpiece is designed to rest in a standard dental unit bracket or can be custom-mounted using the bracket included in the kit.

*"The VALO light is a fantastic piece of equipment. Clinicians no longer have to choose between normal output, high-intensity output, or the power of a PAC light, because the VALO light offers all three in one lightweight, compact, durable unit. The VALO light's ability to produce the greatest amount of energy at distances up to 10 mm from the tooth is just amazing. I have been using this light for some time and would not want to be without it."*

—DR. JOHN KANCA, DDS – MIDDLEBURY, CT

*"A new wave of LEDs is here! The sleek VALO light operates with standard curing, and innovative high-powered curing options. It is compact, light to the touch, and offers the benefits of three lights in one."*

—DR. MARK COLONNA, DDS – WHITEFISH, MT

1. realityesthetics.com.



### 5919 - VALO Corded Kit

- 1 x VALO LED curing light - 7' cord
- 1 x Power supply with universal plugs - 6' cord
- 1 x Handpiece bracket holder
- 1 x Blue light blocking light shield
- 1 x Sample pack of barrier sleeves



### 5930 - VALO Power Supply - 6' cord

### 5933 - VALO Power Supply - 16' cord

### 1667 - VALO Surface Mounting Bracket 1pk



### 5935 - VALO Light Shield 1pk



### 4668 - VALO Barrier Sleeves 100pk



### 508 - Blue Light Blocking Glasses 1pk





## Gemini™

810 + 980 DIODE LASER

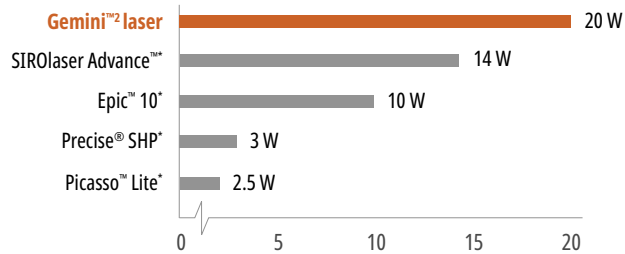


Scan here to connect with other Gemini laser fans in our Facebook group

- 20 watts of peak super-pulsed power for faster, smoother cutting
- Dual wavelength technology combines the optimal pigment absorption of the 810 nm wavelength and the optimal water absorption of the 980 nm wavelength in diode lasers
- Sleek, innovative design features a stunning transparent electrochromic display
- Simple user interface and 20 preset procedures enhance ease of use
- Wireless foot pedal and battery operation allow for convenient movement from operator to operator
- Autoclavable handpiece for simple sterilization between procedures
- Designed/assembled in the U.S. from U.S./imported components



Watt Average Power, 400 micron fiber, Robotically Controlled Speed

DIODE LASER PEAK POWER COMPARISON<sup>1</sup>**8980 - Gemini Laser Kit**

- 1 x Gemini Laser
- 1 x Power supply
- 1 x Foot pedal
- 1 x Handpiece
- 3 x Safety glasses sets
- 10 x 5 mm tips

**8998 - Gemini PBM Adapter Kit**

- 1 x Photobiomodulation (PBM) adapter
- 2 x Spacers
- 1 x Handpiece holder clip
- 1 x Cleaning cloth

**8999 - Gemini PBM Spacer Tip Kit 5pk****8981 - Gemini Power Supply 1pk****8983 - Gemini 5 mm Pre-Initiated Tip 25pk****8984 - Gemini 7 mm Uninitiated Tip 25pk****8985 - Gemini Safety Glasses 1pk****8986 - Handpiece Shell 1pk**

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. Data published by manufacturer. 2. Peak power in dual wavelength mode.



## Ultrawave™ Piezo Ultrasonic



- Connects directly with your in-office water supply for constant flow
- Compact design of unit makes it portable and easy to fit on a counter or treatment tray
- Reflex™\* technology allows automatic frequency adjustments creating a high precision application
- Lightweight and ergonomic handpiece reduces physical stress caused by repetitive movements
- The unique Color-Coding System matches tips to the ideal power setting
- Wide range of amplitudes (power) for multiple clinical procedures
- Less water needed than other devices, increasing patient comfort



### F58340 - Ultrawave Kit

1 x Ultrawave unit  
1 x Handpiece  
1 x Each tip (scaling 1, scaling 10Z, and H3)  
2 x Blue wrenches



### F12101 - Ultrawave Handpiece 1pk

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent.

## Ultrawave™ XS LED Piezo Ultrasonic



- Ultrawave XS device comes with LED handpiece for better visibility and working comfort
- Large-capacity, detachable 300 ml tank for irrigation solution
- Reflex™\* technology allows automatic frequency adjustments creating a high precision application
- Lightweight and ergonomic handpiece reduces physical stress caused by repetitive movements
- The unique Color-Coding System matches tips to the ideal power setting
- Wide range of amplitudes (power) for multiple clinical procedures
- Less water needed than other devices, increasing patient comfort
- Can be used with Ultradent irrigants directly from bottles via bottle connector

Ultrawave and Ultrawave XS piezoelectric devices utilize advanced ultrasonic technology. Unlike sonic or magnetostrictive scalers, these piezoelectric devices offer improved performance and better control of the various tips. As the tips move in a linear motion at an ultrasonic frequency of up to 36 kHz, a microstreaming effect creates a cavitation that helps eliminate biofilm in the periodontal pocket and inside the root canals.



### F58100 - Ultrawave XS LED Kit

1 x Ultrawave XS LED unit  
1 x LED handpiece  
1 x Each tip (scaling 1, scaling 10Z, and H3)  
2 x Blue wrenches



### F12617 - Ultrawave XS LED Handpiece 1pk





### Ultrawave™ XS NiTiSonic Tip, Bottle Connector Kit, and Bottle Caps



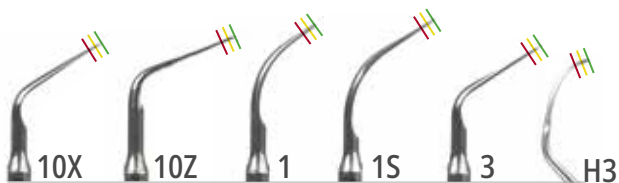
#### 4307 - Ultrawave XS NiTiSonic Tip & Bottle Connector Kit

1 x Each bottle cap with valve, connector base,  
empty bottle and Ultrawave Metal Flat Wrench  
4 x Ultrawave NiTiSonic tips

#### 4308 - Ultrawave XS Bottle Cap 1pk



#### TIP EFFECTIVENESS GUIDE



### Ultrawave™ Acteon®\* Satelec®\* Wrenches



F00446 - Flat Wrench  
F81302 - Ultrawave Wrench



### Ultrawave™ Acteon®\* Satelec®\* Tips

- Corrosion resistant: steel alloy is resistant to corrosion caused by decontamination
- Variety of applications: tips are available for scaling, endodontics, periodontal treatment, and restorative procedures
- Tensile strength: each tip is designed to meet the specific requirements of the procedure
- Sterilization: tips are autoclavable and suitable for sterilization
- Ring color correlates with Ultrawave Power

**Scaling** Supragingival and subgingival tips are ideal for standard scaling, as well as cases where high power is needed for tenacious calculus removal.

**Restoration** Ball-diamond tips are ideal for preparing small proximal cavities and allow interproximal treatment while preserving the adjacent tooth.



For supra- and subgingival scaling. Designed for greater power.

#### F00245 - Ultrawave 1 Slim Scaling Tip 1pk



Recommended for treating simple cases and gross supragingival scaling.

#### F00246 - Ultrawave 1 Scaling Tip 1pk



For removal of biofilm and soft deposit.  
Tip is etched in 3 mm increments.

#### F00254 - Ultrawave 10Z Scaling Tip 1pk



For removing discolorations and stains.

#### F00248 - Ultrawave 3 Scaling Tip 1pk

\* Acteon® and Satelec® are trademarks of Satelec, a company of Acteon Group.



# EQUIPMENT

|   | <b>Periodontal</b><br>Periodontal tips allow for a full-mouth periodontal debridement. Deposits are removed by methodically crisscrossing all root surfaces using low lateral pressure combined with very low amplitude. This provides tactile sensitivity unequalled by any other ultrasonic tip for more comfortable treatment. |   | <b>Endodontics &amp; Apical Surgery</b><br>These tips are specially designed for all the challenging applications during a root canal treatment, including removal of calcification in the pulp chamber, removal of separated instruments, and retreatment. The innovative tip design improves passive ultrasonic irrigation, facilitating superior performance in root canal cleanings. |
|---|---|---|--|
|    | Most popular tip for treatment of anterior teeth. The guiding edge is used parallel to the pocket.<br><br><b>F00369 - Ultrawave H3 Tip 1pk</b>  |    | Specially designed for irrigation.<br><br><b>F43760 - Ultrawave NiTiSonic Tips 4pk</b>   |
|    | For treating implants, veneers, and porcelain crowns.<br><br><b>F00702 - Ultrawave PH1 Tip 4pk</b>  |    | Tapered smooth tip for retreatment and instrument fragment removal.<br><br><b>F88018 - Ultrawave ET25 Tip 1pk</b>  |
|  | Left-angled micro tip recommended for maintenance of moderate to deep pockets and furcations.<br><br><b>F02161 - Ultrawave TK2-1R Tip 1pk</b>   |  | Diamond-coated tip locates and opens calcified canals.<br><br><b>F88020 - Ultrawave ETBD Tip 1pk</b>   |
|  | Right-angled micro tip recommended for maintenance of moderate to deep pockets or furcations.<br><br><b>F02162 - Ultrawave TK2-1L Tip 1pk</b>   |  | Apical surgery tip.<br><br><b>F00065 - Ultrawave AS3 Tip 1pk</b>   |
|  | Recommended for examining and maintenance of moderate to deep pockets or furcations.<br><br><b>F01001 - Ultrawave TK1-1S Tip 1pk</b>  |  | Removes the cement interface between post and canal wall.<br><br><b>F88011 - Ultrawave ET20 Tip 1pk</b>  |

\* Acteon® and Satelec® are trademarks of Satelec, a company of Acteon Group.



## Try ChlorCid™, ChlorCid™ Surf, EDTA, and the Award-Winning Consepsis™ Irrigants

### ChlorCid™

3% SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE SOLUTIONS



ChlorCid solution contain 3% sodium hypochlorite for cleaning and debriding during instrumentation. ChlorCid V solution is a more viscous solution for enhanced flow control and lubrication, if desired.

**4612 - ChlorCid Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability.



### ChlorCid™ Surf

3% SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE SOLUTION WITH SURFACTANT



ChlorCid Surf 3% sodium hypochlorite solution includes surfactant to modify surface tension. This allows the irrigant to flow into the difficult areas of the root anatomy.

**4613 - ChlorCid Surf Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability.



### Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution



A root canal chelating agent that conditions/cleans through a chelation process, Ultradent EDTA 18% Solution is the irrigant of choice for smear layer removal and can be used as a final irrigant prior to obturation.

**4616 - EDTA Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability. Ground shipping only.



### Consepsis™

2% CHLORHEXIDINE ANTIBACTERIAL SOLUTION



Consepsis antibacterial solution is recommended for procedural endodontic disinfection, and as a final endodontic rinse prior to canal obturation.<sup>2-3</sup> Consepsis solution should be used after smear layer removal for canal disinfection. Sodium hypochlorite should be rinsed and removed prior to using Consepsis solution.

**Note: DO NOT mix Consepsis solution or any chlorhexidine solution with ChlorCid™ sodium hypochlorite solution in the canal, as a harmful brown precipitate will form.**

**4614 - Consepsis Bottle 1pk**  
480 ml bottle

Check with local dealer for availability.



1. realityesthetics.com.



## UltraTect™

PROTECTIVE EYEWEAR



UltraTect protective eyewear is made for the modern dental environment. The high-quality, lightweight frames and polycarbonate lenses are both comfortable and durable, and they meet ANSI and CE safety standards for protection against impact injuries and chemical exposure. Clinicians, assistants, and patients all benefit from the safety and comfort of UltraTect eyewear.

**Note: Do not use for laser protection.**



Glasses are flexible and impact resistant for ultimate durability.



Orange lenses protect against the blue light generated by the VALO™ curing lights.

**914 - Maroon Frame/Brown Lens 1pk**

**501 - Black Frame/Clear Lens 1pk**

**508 - Black Frame/Orange Lens 1pk** (Blue Light Blocking Glasses)

## Machine III™

VACUUM FORMER

Machine III vacuum former uses a single, 3-position toggle switch that activates the unit's heating element, vacuum pump, and power. An indicator light in the base alerts the operator when the heating element is activated and ready for operation.



**7000330 - Machine III Vacuum Former 110 v**

## Ultrasep™ III

MOLD RELEASE

- Quickly and easily removes vacuum-formed parts
- Minimizes distortion and reduces defects
- Contains no CFC propellants or solvents
- Provides outstanding surface coverage
- Colorless and nonstaining



**176 - Ultrasep III 1pk**

## Ultradent™ Utility Vinyl Cutters

- Use for gross trimming of tray



**604 - Ultradent Utility Vinyl Cutters 1pk**

## Ultradent™ Ultra-Trim Scalping Scissors

- Precisely trims tray border around interdental papilla
- Spring-loaded to minimize finger fatigue
- Grips tray material easily
- Made of durable stainless steel



**605 - Ultradent Ultra-Trim Scalping Scissors 1pk**



# ETCH AND BOND

Ultra-Etch  
Peak SE Primer  
Peak Universal Bond  
PQ1  
Peak-ZM Primer  
Ultradent Porcelain Repair Kit  
Ultradent Porcelain Etch  
Silane  
Ultra-Blend plus  
Consepsis

*WILLIAM UTYKANSKI - Horsetail Falls, Alpine*







# ETCH AND BOND

The industry leader for more than 35 years

## Ultra-Etch™

ETCH AND RINSE ETCHANT



Blue Micro™ Tip page 123



Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123



- Self-limiting<sup>2</sup> on dentin
- Penetrates smallest fissures and won't run on a vertical surface
- Precise placement
- Etch and rinse
- Rinses cleanly—leaves no residue

Ultra-Etch etchant 35% phosphoric acid solution features ideal viscosity, facilitates precise placement and superior control. It is self-limiting in its depth of etch (average depth of 1.9  $\mu$ m with 15-second etch),<sup>2</sup> creating an etch pattern that adhesives can penetrate for increased bond strength. Studies demonstrate Ultra-Etch etchant's unique self-limiting chemistry on dentin creates an optimal surface to receive resin.<sup>3</sup> Though Ultra-Etch etchant is viscous, it can penetrate into the occlusal fissures or vertical surfaces due to physical and chemical properties that promote capillary action. Its ideal viscosity maintains a layer that is thick enough to prevent premature drying.

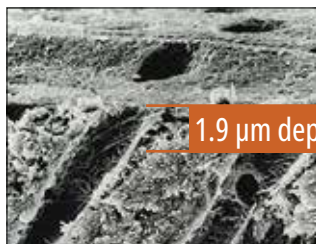
Ultra-Etch etchant is indicated for use on dentin and enamel to create optimal bonding surfaces. Ultra-Etch can be used for 5 seconds to remove the salts created by etching porcelain.

**Note: Do not use phosphoric etchant on metals or zirconia, as this will reduce bond strength.**

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



Clinical experience and SEM evaluations<sup>3</sup> show that 15 seconds etch time on dentin and cut enamel—30 seconds on uncut enamel—provides optimal conditioning of both substrates.



Ultra-Etch phosphoric acid is proven to be uniquely self-limiting in its depth of etch. Acids with greater depth of etch go beyond the optimum level and increase the potential for incomplete resin impregnation.

*"Ultra-Etch etchant has the best consistency and viscosity I've found. I've used it every day in my practice for over 19 years. Etches that come in kits or as samples are never opened ... and some are hard to give away!"*

—DR. C. BRADFORD THOMAS – GALVESTON, TX

*"I am a self-proclaimed 'bondodontist.' I use Ultra-Etch etchant almost every time I sit down to work. It is perfect—especially the viscosity. It goes where you want it to go and stays there until I rinse it off. Other reps are always bringing me something to try, and it either doesn't flow, flows too much, or doesn't come in a syringe. Enough said."*

—DR. DAVID D. MAY – HEMET, CA

Listed as a "CAN'T LIVE WITHOUT" product by a prominent independent research institute for more than 20 years.<sup>4</sup>

Listed as a "TRIED & TRUE" product.<sup>5</sup>



### 163 - Ultra-Etch Syringe Kit 4pk

4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Blue Micro tips

### 167 - Ultra-Etch Syringe Kit 20pk

20 x 1.2 ml syringes  
40 x Blue Micro tips



### 383 - Ultra-Etch IndiSpense™ Syringe Kit

1 x 30 ml IndiSpense syringe  
20 x 1.2 ml empty syringes  
20 x Blue Micro tips



### 164 - Ultra-Etch Syringe 4pk

### 168 - Ultra-Etch Syringe 20pk

1407 - Ultra-Etch Syringe 50pk  
1.2 ml syringes



### 685 - Ultra-Etch IndiSpense Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe



### 129 - Ultra-Etch Empty Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml empty syringes

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Perdigão J, Lopes M. The effect of etching time on dentin demineralization. *Quintessence Int.* 2001;32(1). 3. Perdigão J, Lambrechts P, Van Meerbeek B, Vanherle G. A field emission SEM study of dentin etched with different phosphoric acid compositions and/or concentrations. *Katholieke Universiteit Leuven: Leuven, Belgium*; 1994. 4. "Can't Live Without" Clinical Research Associates Newsletter, Volume 21, Issue 7, July 1997. 5. Syrop J. Tried & True Products: Ultra-Etch. *Dental Product Shopper*. 2008;2(6):76-77.



## Peak™ SE Primer

NO-RINSE SELF-ETCHING PRIMER



Black Mini™ Brush Tip page 122

- Top-rated bond strengths by an independent non-profit dental education and product testing institute<sup>2</sup>
- Delivers fresh, stable chemistry
- Easy, one-coat technique
- Precise and convenient application
- No rinse needed

Peak SE Primer is a self-etching primer mixed and delivered in the unique JetMix™ syringe. JetMix technology separates precise quantities of strong acid (pH 1.2) and optimized priming resin to prevent the hydrolytic breakdown and degradation that occurs with other self-etch chemistries. Components are kept separate until the clinician activates them. Peak SE Primer is used prior to Peak Universal Bond adhesive to achieve unsurpassed bond strengths.

Ideal for all light-accessible bonding procedures, the Peak Self-Etch Adhesive System can also be used for immediate dentin sealing prior to impressions and temporization in order to decrease post-op and cementation sensitivity.

### FOR INDIRECT BONDING



1. Brush Peak SE Primer onto preparation for 20 seconds.



2. Thin/dry for 3 seconds.



3. Apply a puddle coat of Peak Universal Bond adhesive and scrub for 10 seconds into dentin.



4. Thin/dry for 10 seconds and light cure for 10 seconds on Standard Power mode with VALO™ curing light.

## Highest Bond Strengths to dentin and enamel!<sup>3</sup>

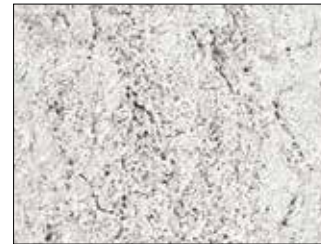
COMPARISON OF 3 SELF-ETCH ADHESIVE SYSTEMS, UNIVERSITY OF IOWA COLLEGE OF DENTISTRY<sup>4</sup>



SEM of cut enamel treated with Peak SE Primer. Note the keyhole appearance of the etched enamel rods.



SEM of cut enamel treated with Clearfil®\* SE Bond.



SEM of cut enamel treated with Adper®\* Prompt L-Pop.

REFRIGERATE



5135 - Peak SE Primer Syringe 4pk  
1.0 ml syringes

REFRIGERATE



4554 - Peak™ Universal Bond Self-Etch Syringe Intro Kit

- 1 x 1.2 ml Peak Universal Bond syringe
- 1 x 1.0 ml Peak SE Primer syringe
- 20 x Black Mini Brush tips
- 20 x Inspiral Brush tips

REFRIGERATE



4541 - Peak Universal Bond Self-Etch Bottle Kit

- 1 x 4 ml Peak Universal Bond bottle
- 4 x 1.0 ml Peak SE Primer syringes
- 40 x Black Mini Brush tips
- 50 x Mixing Wells
- 50 x Micro Applicator brushes

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityratings.com 2. Clinicians Report, Volume 5, Issue 8, August 2012 3. Data on file. 4. Vargas M. Ultramorphological evaluation of the resin-dentin-enamel interface produced by three proprietary self-etching adhesive systems. 2007.



## Peak™ Universal Bond

LIGHT-CURED ADHESIVE

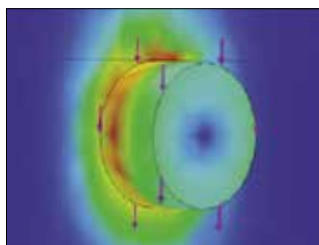
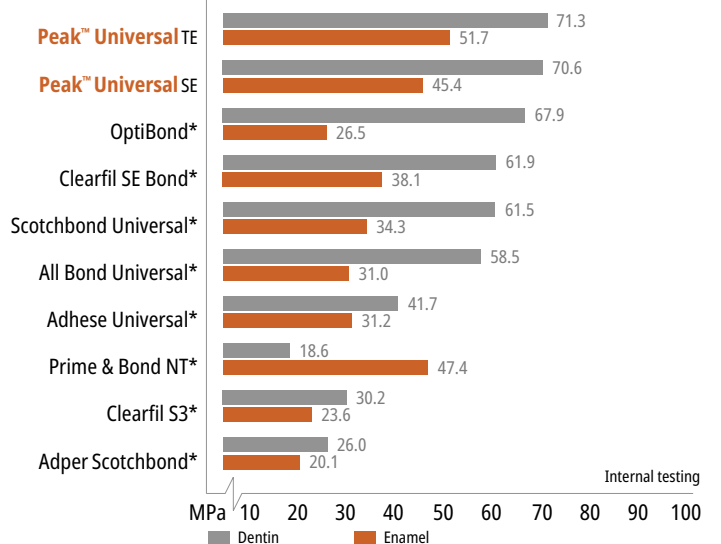


Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123

- Features Ultradent's Dymetech™ phosphate monomer blend for enhanced strength and greater versatility
- Bonds to all dental substrates
- Ideal for direct and indirect bonding, as well as post and core procedures
- Works with self-etch and total-etch techniques
- Available in syringe or bottle delivery

The versatile formulation of Peak Universal Bond adhesive is ideal for direct and indirect bonding, including post and core procedures. With a 7.5% filler content and a blend of custom-synthesized phosphate monomers, its viscosity has been optimized for minimal film thickness and superior strength. It contains an ethyl alcohol solvent carrier and will cure with any dental curing light, including LEDs.

### BOND STRENGTH COMPARISON<sup>2</sup>



Ultradent's shear bond strength testing method has been adopted as the ISO standard. Many research centers now use this method to determine accurate bond strengths.

REFRIGERATE



### 4551 - Peak Universal Bond Total-Etch Syringe Intro Kit

- 1 x 1.2 ml Peak Universal Bond syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringe
- 20 x Blue Micro tips
- 20 x Inspirial Brush tips

REFRIGERATE



### 4542 - Peak Universal Bond Total-Etch Bottle Kit

- 1 x 4 ml Peak Universal Bond bottle
- 4 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringes
- 40 x Blue Micro tips
- 50 x Mixing Wells
- 50 x Micro Applicator brushes

REFRIGERATE



### 4553 - Peak Universal Bond Syringe 4pk

### 4552 - Peak Universal Bond Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringes

REFRIGERATE

### 4543 - Peak Universal Bond Bottle 1pk

4 ml bottle



### 4545 - Mixing Wells 100pk



### 4548 - Micro Applicator Brush 400pk

200 x Each color



\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityratings.com 2. Data on file. Highest Bond Strengths to dentin and enamel.



## PQ1™

### SINGLE-RESIN BONDING



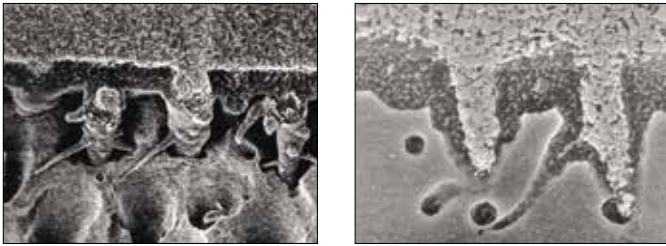
Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123

- High bond strengths<sup>2</sup> to dentin creating long lasting bonds
- Ideal for direct bonding procedures
- Highly filled for convenient placement and ease of use
- Chemistry is radiopaque
- Cures with all dental curing lights

PQ1 resin is a syringe-delivered, single-component, light-cured bonding resin that uses ethyl alcohol as a solvent. It is 40% filled and radiopaque.

The unique, patented chemistry of PQ1 resin bonds to dentin/enamel, cast metal, porcelain, zirconia, amalgam, and composite. PQ1 resin is also effective for indirect procedures where light curing is possible.

Courtesy of Prof. Marcos Vargas.



**Note:** Exceptional filler penetration for high-strength bonding.

REFRIGERATE



#### 615 - PQ1 Syringe Kit

2 x 1.2 ml PQ1 syringes  
2 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringes  
20 x Blue Micro tips  
40 x Inspiral Brush tips

REFRIGERATE



641 - PQ1 Syringe 4pk  
1806 - PQ1 Syringe 20pk  
1.2 ml syringes

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Shear bond comparison PQ1 immediate to dentin. 2001. Data on file.

## Peak™-ZM

### ZIRCONIA/METAL PRIMER



Black Mini™ Brush Tip page 122

### Zirconia and metal have met their match!

- Includes a unique blend of phosphate monomers, as well as the MDP monomer
- Convenient syringe and bottle delivery options
- Significantly enhances bond strengths to resin cements
- Strong bond strengths to zirconia, alumina, and metal restorations

Peak-ZM Zirconia/Metal primer is specifically designed to provide high adhesion between the zirconia or metal surface and the luting material. Thanks to a chemistry containing the MDP monomer, Peak-ZM primer can increase bond strengths 5 times compared to using a resin cement alone.<sup>1</sup> With Peak-ZM primer, you can feel confident in your zirconia and metal restorations.

**Note:** Not for use with RMGI or GI.



#### 2464 - Peak-ZM Zirconia Primer Syringe Kit

2 x 1.2 ml Peak-ZM syringes  
20 x Black Mini Brush tips



2463 - Peak-ZM Zirconia Primer Bottle 1pk  
4 ml bottle

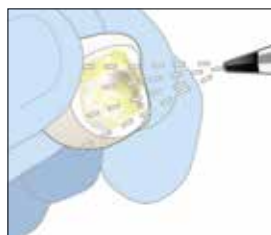
1. Data on file.



## PEAK-ZM ZIRCONIA/METAL PRIMER TECHNIQUE GUIDE



1. Clean, rinse, and dry preparation. Verify fit of zirconia or metal prosthesis.



2. Air abrade internal surface with 50 $\mu$  AlO<sub>2</sub>, at 50–80 psi. Look for uniform dull surface. Air clean and set aside.

**NOTE:** Contamination to the internal surface of the prosthesis will cause a decrease in bond strength. Keep area clean and free of phosphoric acid etch and saliva.



3. Clean tooth surface by applying an abrasive that is both oil and fluoride free such as Consepis™ Scrub slurry.



4. Scrub abrasive with the STARbrush™ intercoronal brush to clean and remove any residual cement. Rinse and then air dry.

## CHOOSE

### TOTAL-ETCH TECHNIQUE



5. Apply Ultra-Etch™ etchant for 15 seconds. Rinse for 5 seconds, lightly dry, leave slightly damp.

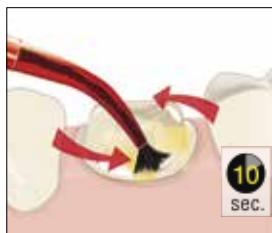
**Recommended:** Apply Consepis™ solution to preparation, suction off excess.

## OR

### SELF-ETCH TECHNIQUE



5a. Apply Peak™ SE Primer using the Black Mini™ Brush tip for 20 seconds. **Recommended:** Apply Consepis™ solution to preparation, suction off excess.



6. Apply a puddle coat of Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive in a scrubbing motion for 10 seconds.



7. Thin aggressively with air and vacuum.



8. Light cure Peak Universal Bond adhesive for 10 seconds with VALO curing light on Standard Power mode.



9. Apply Peak-ZM primer to the air-abraded prosthesis for 3 seconds and air thin/dry using full pressure. **NOTE:** Do not use a zirconia primer if luting with a glass ionomer or resin modified glass ionomer.



10. Apply a thin layer of a resin-based cement (PermaFlo™ DC resin) to the prosthesis and firmly seat in place. Cure according to instructions. Remove excess cement.

## Ultradent™ Porcelain Repair Kit

ETCH, SILANE, BOND RESIN,  
AND FLOWABLE COMPOSITE



- Includes all necessary pre-composite placement materials
- Yields high bond strengths
- Provides quick, easy repairs without mixing

Porcelain repair procedures are becoming more common. It is financially advantageous and less invasive to repair a chipped porcelain restoration rather than replace it. The Ultradent Porcelain Repair Kit contains all the products and tips needed for composite-to-porcelain, porcelain-to-metal, and porcelain-to-porcelain repairs.

*"Ultradent's Porcelain Repair Kit gives us a good, dependable system for repairing bridges and crowns that chip or break."*

—DR. FRED WALDSCHMIDT – BOURBONNAIS, IL

*"Ultradent's Porcelain Repair Kit is the only one that works. It includes all the necessary materials and isn't overpriced. All the products are quality."*

—DR. LLOYD B. SCHWARTZ – TROY, NY

*"The Ultradent Porcelain Repair Kit actually works! I have made repairs, and patients haven't had to come back. With other kits I have tried, the patient ends up having to come back due to refracturing."*

—DR. FELICIA CHU – ELGIN, IL

Rated excellent by a prominent  
independent research institute.<sup>2</sup>



### 1108 - Ultradent Porcelain Repair Syringe Kit

- 1 x 1.2 ml PermaFlo Dentin Opaquer syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml EtchArrest syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml OpalDam syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Peak Universal Bond syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Porcelain Etch syringe
- 1 x 1.2 ml Ultradent Silane syringe
- 20 x Black Mini Brush tips
- 20 x Black Micro tips
- 20 x Micro 20 ga tips
- 20 x Inspiral Brush tips

## STEP-BY-STEP GUIDE FOR PORCELAIN REPAIR

Note: This Quick Guide is meant only to provide an overview; it is not a substitute for instructions provided with individual products. Please carefully read instructions and warnings delivered with products before using them.

Place rubber dam if necessary, and/or cover surrounding teeth and gingival tissue with OpalDam™ light-cured resin barrier using a Black Mini™ tip. Light cure 10 seconds on Standard Power mode with VALO™ curing light.



Roughen ceramic and/or metal surfaces to be repaired using a microabrasion system with 50 µm aluminum oxide particles for at least 60 seconds. Alternatively (although less effective), use a diamond bur.



Option: Apply Porcelain Etch with an Inspiral™ Brush tip onto the fractured porcelain surface.



Etch surface for 90 seconds; then suction off gel and carefully rinse with water spray.



Option: Apply Ultra-Etch™ etchant for 5 seconds to remove porcelain salts.



Rinse and thoroughly air dry fractured surface.



Apply Silane onto fractured porcelain surface with a Black Mini™ Brush tip.



Let evaporate for 1 minute, and blow with a gentle stream of air until completely dry.



Apply Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive with an Inspiral Brush tip onto fractured surfaces. Air thin gently but thoroughly. DO NOT scrub.



Light cure Peak Universal Bond adhesive for 10 seconds with a VALO LED curing light.



Cover exposed metal with a thin layer of PermaFlo™ Dentin Opaquer composite using a Micro 20 ga tip, then light cure with VALO™ curing light 10 seconds on Standard Power. If using other curing light, cure according to manufacturer's instructions.



Restore fracture by layering light-cured composite.



Finish and polish repaired area.

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Clinical Research Associates Newsletter, Volume 24, Issue 11, November 2000.





## Ultradent™ Porcelain Etch and Silane

90-Second Etch—60-Second Silane



Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123



Black Mini™ Brush Tip page 122

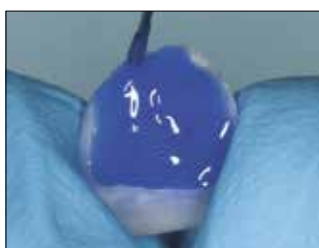
- Etch is easy to control and place
- Yields highest porcelain-to-resin bond strengths<sup>2</sup>
- Silane is a single component
- Use on feldspathic and lithium disilicate (IPS e.max®<sup>3</sup>) restorations

Ultradent Porcelain Etch is a viscous, buffered 9% hydrofluoric acid. Silane is a single-component solution.

Porcelain Etch is designed for intraoral or extraoral porcelain etching. Use it for in-office etching of indirect restorations, such as veneers, inlays, etc. After porcelain etching, clean residual debris with Ultra-Etch™ etchant for 5 seconds and rinse thoroughly; follow with Silane application. Studies have demonstrated that Silane, when used with Porcelain Etch and a quality bonding resin, yields the highest bond strength to porcelain when compared with other porcelain bonding products.<sup>2</sup>



1. Etch ceramic bonding surface with Porcelain Etch for 90 seconds, rinse, and dry.



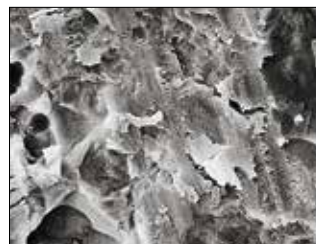
2. Apply Ultra-Etch™ etchant for five seconds to remove porcelain salts and debris formed by hydrofluoric acid etching.



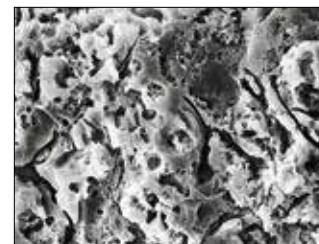
3. Apply a puddle coat of Silane to the inside surface of the prosthesis for 60 seconds, dry, and set aside. Do not rinse. Prosthesis now ready for luting/cementing.

*"When I use Ultradent Porcelain Etch and Silane, my veneer cases bond securely, and the patient can feel my confidence. At the end of the appointment, I can smile along with my patient."* —DR. TERRY BRAUN – OCALA, FL

Courtesy of Dr. Cornelis Pameijer



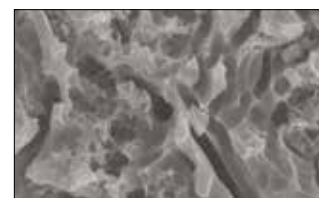
1. Diamond-cut porcelain surface.



2. Same porcelain following 90-second etch with Ultradent Porcelain Etch.



Residual silica salts on porcelain, post hydrofluoric acid etching for 90 seconds with Ultradent Porcelain Etch.



Use Ultra-Etch etchant for 5 seconds and rinse to clean residual debris, producing a clean surface for bonding.



1. Porcelain Etch is delivered from Inspiral Brush tip to prepared porcelain.



2. After removing porcelain salts with Ultra-Etch, Ultradent™ Silane is applied and dried, followed by Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive.



### 405 - Porcelain Etch Syringe Kit

- 2 x 1.2 ml Porcelain Etch syringes
- 2 x 1.2 ml Silane syringes
- 20 x Black Mini Brush tips
- 20 x Inspiral Brush tips



### 406 - Porcelain Etch Syringe 2pk

1.2 ml syringes



### 410 - Silane Syringe 2pk

1.2 ml syringes

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Pameijer CH, Louw NP, Fischer D. Repairing fractured porcelain: how surface preparation affects shear force resistance. *J Amer Dent Assoc.* 1996;127(2):203-9. 3. Trademark of a company other than Ultradent.

## Ultra-Blend™ plus

### DENTIN LINER AND PROTECTIVE BASE



Black Micro™ Tip page 123



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- Bioactive<sup>1</sup> liner and pulp-capping material
- Superior calcium release<sup>2</sup>
- Light curable
- Controlled, precise syringe delivery
- No mixing necessary
- Will not dissolve over time
- Radiopaque
- Highly filled
- Use to cover MTAFlow cement for pulp capping prior to restoration

Ultra-Blend plus liner is a light-activated, radiopaque material with calcium hydroxide in a urethane dimethacrylate (UDMA) base. It's perfect for pulp capping and will not dissolve over time. Ultra-Blend plus liner is highly filled for minimal shrinkage.



Ultra-Blend plus liner used for pulp capping.

"We have been using Ultra-Blend plus liner on a daily basis. I use it primarily in deeper cavities as a liner and insulator. The syringe makes it easy to dispense the material, and it hardens quickly with the curing light. It is reliable and has adequate adhesion. I think all of Ultradent's products are excellent."

—DR. TERRY BRAUN – OCALA, FL

"Ultra-Blend plus liner, used with Black Micro tips, is the most efficient method for protecting pulp."

—DR. SHELDON BORUCHOW – AUDUBON, PA

"Ultra-Blend plus liner has been working well and is easy to use compared to other products."

—DR. SUZETTE NIKAS – CARMEL, IN

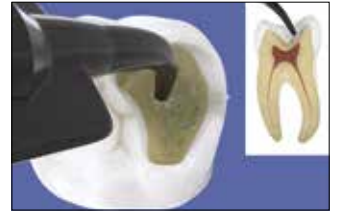
"Ultra-Blend plus liner application is easy!"

—DR. MIMI V. JOHNSON – BELLWOOD, IL

## LIGHT-CURED MATERIAL FOR PULP CAPPING



1. Small exposure - Use Ultra-Blend plus liner near pulp (pink) and for small nonhyperemic exposure. For larger exposure and/or hyperemic pulp, endodontic therapy should be considered.



2. Consepis solution - Apply Consepis™ antibacterial solution with plastic Blue Mini™ Dento-Infusor™ or Black Mini™ brush tip for 60 seconds. Do not scrub. Air dry.



3. MTAFlow™ cement - Optional: If the exposure is larger than a pinhole, apply MTAFlow™ cement onto and slightly around the pulp exposure. Remove excess material with a dry cotton pellet.



4. Ultra-Blend plus liner - With Black Micro™ tip, apply Ultra-Blend plus liner to dry dentin for direct or indirect pulp caps and light cure. Minimize dentin coverage to maximize available dentin for bonding.



5. Ultra-Etch etchant - Apply Ultra-Etch™ 35% phosphoric acid etchant solution for 15 seconds. Suction, rinse, and dry until damp. NOTE: If desired, apply Consepis solution prior to bonding, then place again for 60 seconds. Dry until dentin is slightly moist and proceed to the bonding agent.



6. Dentin Bonding/Peak Universal Bond adhesive - With the Inspiral™ Brush tip, apply Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive, paint onto enamel and scrub into dentin for 10 seconds. Air thin at half pressure for 10 seconds and light cure for 10 seconds with the VALO™ curing light on Standard Power mode. Restore with a quality composite.



### 415 - Ultra-Blend plus Syringe Kit

- 2 x 1.2 ml Dentin syringes
- 2 x 1.2 ml Opaque White syringes
- 20 x Black Micro tips
- 20 x Black Mini tips



- 416 - Ultra-Blend plus Dentin Syringe 4pk
- 417 - Ultra-Blend plus Opaque White Syringe 4pk
- 1.2 ml syringes

1. Pameijer CH, Stanley HR. The disastrous effects of the "total etch" technique in vital pulp capping in primates. *Am J of Dent.* 1998;11:45-54. 2. Data on file.



## Consepsis™

2% CHLORHEXIDINE ANTIBACTERIAL SOLUTION



Blue Mini™ DI Tip page 123



Black Mini™ Brush Tip page 122

- Reduces potential for postoperative sensitivity
- No bond strength compromise
- Syringe delivery makes placement easy

Consepsis antibacterial solution is a 2.0% chlorhexidine gluconate solution free of emollients that interfere with bond strength, unlike chlorhexidine mouth rinses.

Minimize post-op and sensitivity by thoroughly cleaning the preparation prior to sealing and restoring. Use prior to cementation, luting (provisional and/or permanent), and direct restorative placement. Clean with near-neutral Consepsis solution prior to pulp-capping.

In vivo studies have shown that restorations not treated with chlorhexidine (CHX) exhibited a significant DECREASE in the structural integrity of the collagen network and in bond strength (38% bond strength degradation vs. no degradation in CHX-treated teeth).<sup>2-3</sup>

Use Consepsis antibacterial solution prior to dentin bonding agent application to clean root surface with sensitive root treatment or when bonding.

### WHEN DO YOU USE CONSEPSIS ANTIBACTERIAL SOLUTION?

#### SELF-ETCH - Etch and no rinse Peak SE + Peak Universal Bond

1. Peak SE primer



Consepsis solution - **RECOMMENDED**



2. Peak Universal Bond adhesive



#### TOTAL-ETCH - Etch and rinse Ultra-Etch + Peak Universal Bond

1. Ultra-Etch etchant



Consepsis solution - **RECOMMENDED**



2. Peak Universal Bond adhesive



Use Consepsis solution to disinfect canals during endodontic procedures.



#### 490 - Consepsis Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml syringes

20 x Blue Mini Dento-Infusor tips

20 x Black Mini Brush tips



#### 404 - Consepsis IndiSpense Syringe Kit

1 x 30 ml IndiSpense syringe

10 x Blue Mini Dento-Infusor tips

10 x Black Mini Brush tips

20 x 1.2 ml empty syringes



#### 491 - Consepsis Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringes



#### 687 - Consepsis IndiSpense Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Carrilho MRO, Geraldini S, Tay F, de Goes MF, Carvalho RM, Tjäderhane L, et al. In vivo preservation of the hybrid layer by chlorhexidine. *J Dent Res*. 2007;86(6):529-33. 3. Hebling J, Pashley DH, Tjäderhane L, Tay FR. Chlorhexidine arrests subclinical degradation of dentin hybrid layers in vivo. *J Dent Res*. 2005;84(8):741-6.



# FINISH

Jiffy Original Composite  
Jiffy Universal Ceramic  
Jiffy Natural Composite  
Jiffy Natural Universal Ceramic  
Ultradent Diamond Polish Mint  
Jiffy Goat Hair Brush  
Jiffy Composite Polishing Brushes  
Jiffy Diamond Strips  
Jiffy Proximal Saw  
DeOx  
PermaSeal  
PrimaDry

JOE DICKERSON - Spiral Jetty







**Jiffy™**

ORIGINAL COMPOSITE SYSTEM



- Excellent for adjusting and polishing any composite material including Vit-I-escence™ and Mosaic™ composites
- Polishing cups feature a flared, flexible thin-wall design that is ideal for polishing near the gingiva
- Available with or without autoclavable aluminum blocks\*
- Jiffy grit gives a beautiful finish on any composite material
- Not made with natural rubber latex
- Autoclavable



### Gross to Fine Shaping

Use the green (coarse), yellow (medium), and then the white (fine) jiffy polishers for quick shaping of composites with overbuilds and slight irregularities.



### High Shine Polish

Use the blue (ultrafine) Jiffy HiShine system as an additional polishing step to provide an extra smooth and highly polished finish.



### Final Finish Option

The unique Jiffy™ Goat Hair Brush used with Ultradent™ Diamond Polish Mint gives a final esthetic finish to composite or ceramic restorations.

## INTRAORAL SHAPING

Recommended speed: 7,500–10,000 RPM



Jiffy Coarse Green cup shapes cusps, labial/buccal, and cervical surfaces.



Jiffy Coarse Green disk shapes labial/buccal surfaces.



Use Jiffy Coarse Green point to shape occlusal and labial/buccal surfaces.

## INTRAORAL POLISHING

Recommended speed: 7,500–10,000 RPM



Use Jiffy Medium Yellow cup to polish margins and labial/buccal surfaces.



Jiffy Medium Yellow disk polishes labial/buccal surfaces.



Jiffy Medium Yellow point polishes occlusal and labial/buccal surfaces.

*"Jiffy Polishers provide a great finish to my composite restoration in a time-efficient manner."*  
—DR. MARK KOENEN – DANVILLE, CA



## INTRAORAL POLISHING CONT.

Recommended speed: 5,000–7,500 RPM



Jiffy Fine White cup creates final polish on cusp, labial/buccal, and cervical areas.



Jiffy Fine White disk creates final polish on labial/buccal surfaces.



Jiffy Fine White point creates final polish on occlusal and labial/buccal surfaces.

## INTRAORAL FINAL POLISHING

Recommended speed: 5,000–7,500 RPM



Use Jiffy Ultrafine Blue HiShine cup as an additional step to create an extra smooth and highly polished finish on cusp, labial/buccal, and cervical areas.



Use Jiffy Ultrafine Blue HiShine disk as an additional step to create an extra smooth and highly polished finish on labial/buccal surfaces.



Use Jiffy Ultrafine Blue HiShine point as an additional step to create an extra smooth and highly polished finish on occlusal and labial/buccal surfaces.

\* Ultradent recommends the use of an aluminum block when autoclaving to prevent warping and deformation.  
1. realityesthetics.com.



### 4254 - Jiffy Composite Adjusting & Polishing Kit

3 x Each cups, disks, and points  
(1 coarse, 1 medium, 1 fine)  
2 x Jiffy brushes (1 regular, 1 pointed)



### 848 - Jiffy Composite Polishing Variety Pack

5 x Each cups and disks  
(2 coarse, 2 medium, 1 fine)  
10 x Points (4 coarse, 4 medium, 2 fine)



850 - Jiffy Regular Brush 10pk  
1009 - Jiffy Pointed Brush 10pk

|        | Cups 20pk | Disks 20pk | Points 20pk |
|--------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| Coarse | 890       | 891        | 892         |
| Medium | 838       | 840        | 839         |
| Fine   | 841       | 843        | 842         |

|         | Cups 10pk | Disks 10pk | Points 10pk |
|---------|-----------|------------|-------------|
| HiShine | 3061      | 3062       | 3060        |

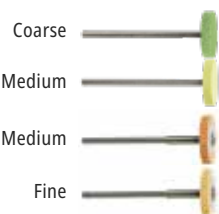


**Jiffy™**

UNIVERSAL CERAMIC  
ADJUSTING AND POLISHING SYSTEM



- Universal application on all ceramic materials eliminates the need for multiple adjusters and polishers, saving you time and money
- Specially formulated Ultradent diamond grit provides optimal smoothness and outstanding polishing results while still being gentle on any ceramic material including zirconia
- Multi-grit diamond particles allow for effective adjustment of ceramics for a truly smooth and high-gloss finish
- Optimized two-step adjusting and polishing sequence
- Maximum diamond retention ensures a long service life
- Autoclavable aluminum block extends the life of the system



## Extraoral Kit for Gross Adjustments and Polishing

Use the green (coarse) and yellow (medium) Jiffy grinders and tapers for adjusting of ceramics. The orange Universal wheels and Natural wheels are used to polish.



## Intraoral Kit for Minor Adjustments and Polishing

Use the dark orange medium points, cups, and Natural wheels to pre-polish followed by the light orange for a final polish.



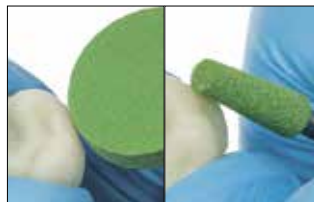
## Final Finish Option

The unique Jiffy™ Goat Hair Brush used with Ultradent™ Diamond Polish Mint gives a final esthetic finish to ceramic restorations.

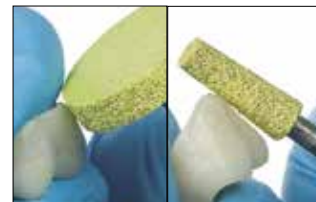
## EXTRAORAL ADJUSTING

- Use light hand pressure
- Coarse diamond instruments and traditional abrasive stones can generate high heat, causing microfractures, and are not recommended

Recommended speed: 8,000–12,000 RPM



Jiffy Universal Coarse Green grinders are recommended for grinding down sprues and gross adjustment.



Jiffy Universal Medium Yellow grinders are designed for adjustments of lithium disilicate, zirconia, and feldspathic porcelain.

## EXTRAORAL POLISHING

- Use light hand pressure
- Reduce speed with each step to achieve an ultra-smooth surface

Recommended speed: 7,000–10,000 RPM



1. Use Jiffy HP Medium Universal wheel to pre-polish.



2. Use Jiffy HP Fine Universal wheel to create final polish.

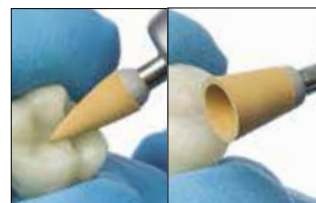
## INTRAORAL POLISHING

- Use light hand pressure
- Reduce speed with each step to achieve an ultra-smooth surface

Recommended speed: 5,000–7,000 RPM

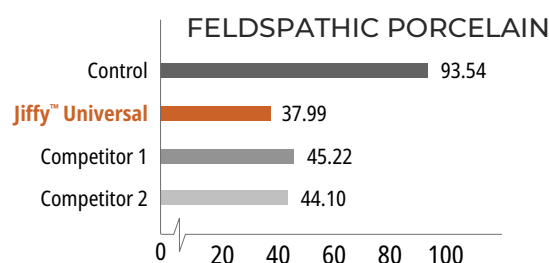
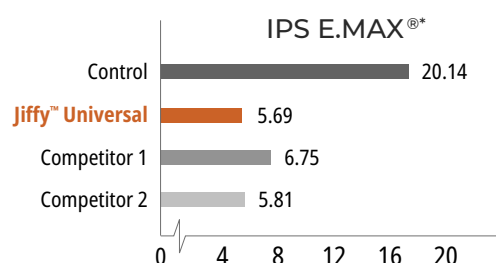
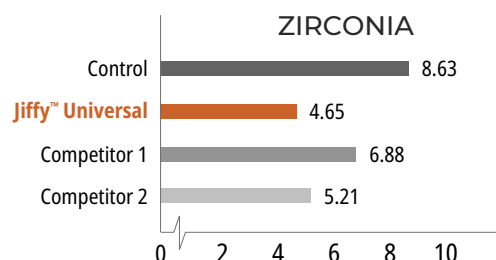


1. Use Jiffy Universal RA Medium point and cup to pre-polish.



2. Use Jiffy Universal RA Fine point and cup to create final polish.



SURFACE ROUGHNESS (UIN)<sup>2</sup>

"These are by far the quickest and best polishing kits I have ever used. The polish on zirconia is incredible. I have never seen a better, more glass-like appearance on zirconia than I have with the Jiffy Universal System."

—DR. ERIC HOLLANDER DDS, AUSTIN, TX

"These polishing kits give a very nice sheen and are better than any others I've used."

—DR. WILLIAM J. DUNBAR DDS, GLENDOLE, MN

**4018-1 - Jiffy Universal Extraoral Adjusting & Polishing Kit**

2 x Jiffy HP Grinder Wheels (1 coarse, 1 medium)

2 x Jiffy HP Grinder Tapers (1 coarse, 1 medium)

2 x Jiffy HP Universal Wheels (1 medium, 1 fine)

**4238-1 - Jiffy HP Coarse Polishing Grinder Wheel 1pk****4241-1 - Jiffy HP Medium Polishing Grinder Wheel 1pk****4239-1 - Jiffy HP Coarse Polishing Grinder Taper 1pk****4242-1 - Jiffy HP Medium Polishing Grinder Taper 1pk****4236-1 - Jiffy HP Medium Polishing Wheel 1pk****4237-1 - Jiffy HP Fine Polishing Wheel 1pk****4019-1 - Jiffy Universal Intraoral Adjusting & Polishing Kit**

2 x Jiffy RA Universal Points (1 Medium, 1 Fine)

2 x Jiffy RA Universal Cups (1 Medium, 1 Fine)

2 x Jiffy Natural Spiral Polishing Wheels (1 Medium, 1 Fine)

**4108-1 - Jiffy RA Medium Polishing Point 5pk****4109-1 - Jiffy RA Fine Polishing Point 5pk****4234-1 - Jiffy RA Medium Polishing Cup 5pk****4235-1 - Jiffy RA Fine Polishing Cup 5pk**

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Data on file.



## Jiffy™ *Natural* COMPOSITE POLISHING SYSTEM



- Easily re-creates the luster of natural enamel
- Specially formulated Ultradent diamond grit gives a beautiful finish on any composite material
- Ideal for finishing Ultradent's Mosaic™ universal composite
- Available with or without autoclavable aluminum blocks\*

The Jiffy Natural composite finishing and polishing system consists of malleable spiral-shaped wheels that are designed to easily conform to all tooth surfaces, and a twirl shaped polisher that is ideal for occlusal surfaces.

Recommended speed: 5,000–8,000 RPM



Jiffy Natural Medium Yellow wheels polish all areas except near the gingiva, where a Jiffy Medium cup should be used.



Recommended speed: 5,000–8,000 RPM



Use Jiffy Fine White Natural wheels to create final polish on all areas except near the gingiva, where a Jiffy Fine White Polishing cup should be used.



### 6304-1 - Jiffy *Natural* Composite Polishing Kit

- 1 x Jiffy Medium spiral polisher
- 1 x Jiffy Fine spiral polisher
- 1 x Jiffy Medium twirl polisher
- 1 x Jiffy Fine twirl polisher

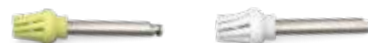


### 6089-1 - Jiffy *Natural* RA Medium 14 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 3pk

### 6090-1 - Jiffy *Natural* RA Fine 14 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 3pk

Note: Do not use Jiffy Natural Universal polishing wheels to polish the labial surface near the gingival line. This can tear the gingiva.

new



### 6305-1 - Jiffy *Natural* Occlusal Twirl Medium 3pk

### 6306-1 - Jiffy *Natural* Occlusal Twirl Fine 3pk

\* Ultradent recommends the use of an aluminum block when autoclaving to prevent warping and deformation.  
1. realityesthetics.com.



## Jiffy™ Natural

UNIVERSAL CERAMIC POLISHING SYSTEM



- Naturally adapts to any tooth surface, including occlusal anatomy
- Specially formulated Ultradent diamond grit allows for efficient polishing on any ceramic material, including zirconia
- Can be used to refresh older prosthetic cases
- Optimal two-step polishing sequence
- Available with or without autoclavable aluminum blocks\*

The Jiffy Natural Universal ceramic system consists of malleable spiral-shaped wheels that are designed to easily conform to tooth anatomy. Their pliable finger-like extensions easily reach where cups and points can't, and soften super high-gloss finishes for a natural enamel-like result. They are designed to be used in conjunction with the Jiffy Universal ceramic adjusting and polishing system to easily achieve a natural, high-quality finish on all ceramic restorations. The diamond-impregnated wheels are available in extraoral and intraoral in both medium and fine grits. The efficient two-step process allows you to easily achieve the most natural finish on any ceramic material including zirconia, lithium disilicate, and porcelain.

### EXTRAORAL POLISHING

Recommended speed: 7,000–10,000 RPM



Use Jiffy Natural Universal HP Medium 26 mm wheel to pre-polish.



Use Jiffy Natural Universal HP Fine 26 mm wheel to create final polish.

### INTRAORAL POLISHING

Recommended speed: 5,000–8,000 RPM

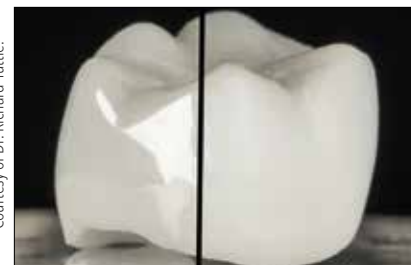


Use Jiffy Natural Universal RA Medium 14 mm wheel to pre-polish all areas except near the gingiva, where a Jiffy RA Medium Universal cup should be used.



Use Jiffy Natural Universal RA Fine 14 mm wheel to create final polish on all areas except near the gingiva, where a Jiffy Fine Universal cup should be used.

Courtesy of Dr. Richard Tuttle.



Beautiful, smooth finish achieved on fully contoured zirconia crown in a few minutes time using the Jiffy Universal Ceramic Adjusting and Polishing System and the Jiffy Natural Universal Ceramic Polishing System.

Note: Do not use Jiffy Natural Universal polishing wheels to polish the labial surface near the gingival line. This can tear the gingiva.



#### 6081-1 - Jiffy Natural Universal Extraoral Polishing Kit

1 x Jiffy HP Medium Natural Universal 26 mm wheel  
1 x Jiffy HP Fine Natural Universal 26 mm wheel



6085-1 - Jiffy Natural HP Medium  
26 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 1pk

6086-1 - Jiffy Natural HP Fine  
14 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 1pk



#### 6080-1 - Jiffy Natural Universal Intraoral Polishing Kit

2 x Jiffy RA Medium Natural Universal 14 mm wheels  
2 x Jiffy RA Fine Natural Universal 14 mm wheels



6082-1 - Jiffy Natural RA  
Variety 14 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 6pk



6083-1 - Jiffy Natural RA  
Medium 14 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 3pk

6084-1 - Jiffy Natural RA Fine  
14 mm Spiral Polishing Wheel 3pk

\* Ultradent recommends the use of an aluminum block when autoclaving to prevent warping and deformation.





## Ultradent™ Diamond Polish Mint



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- High-grade white microcrystalline diamond particles
- Unsurpassed esthetic polish
- Ideal for porcelain or composite restorations



Use Ultradent Diamond Polish Mint with Jiffy Goat Hair Brushes.



**5540 - Diamond Polish Mint Syringe 0.5 µm 2pk**

**5541 - Diamond Polish Mint Syringe 1 µm 2pk**

1.2 ml syringes

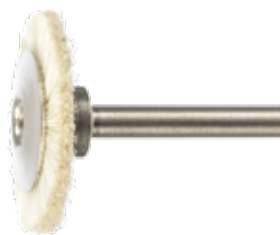
## Jiffy™ Goat Hair Brush

- Constructed of fine goat hairs
- Use moderate/firm pressure and high RPM in slow-speed handpiece

Recommended speed: 10,000 RPM



Jiffy Goat Hair Brush is used with Ultradent Diamond Polish for a final esthetic finish on composite or ceramic restorations.



**1029 - Jiffy Goat Hair Brush 10pk**

## Jiffy™ Composite Polishing Brushes

REGULAR AND POINTED



Each bristle is a polishing instrument. Special fibers are impregnated with abrasive silicon carbide particles.

Easily recognizable by their golden shafts.

- Each bristle contains thousands of silicon carbide polishing particles
- Access and polish occlusal fissures of composites or ceramics
- For composite polishing, “whip” bristles with firm pressure and high RPM in a slow-speed handpiece

Recommended speed: 1,000–3,000 RPM



Use Jiffy Composite brushes to create a final finish on all surfaces. For best results, apply pressure during polishing.

*“The Jiffy brushes are versatile, durable, and dependable.”*

—DR. ANTHONY J. LUPINETTI – YORK, PA



**850 - Jiffy Regular Brush 10pk**

**1009 - Jiffy Pointed Brush 10pk**



## Jiffy™ Diamond Strips

new



These finishing strips are flexible, durable, thin, and more aggressive than aluminum oxide strips. The perforated design enhances visibility for more precise contouring. Available in two widths, wide and narrow.



**4670 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Narrow Assorted 15pk**

**4674 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Wide Assorted 15pk**

*5 x Each Stainless Steel electroplated diamond strips  
(5 Medium, 5 Fine, and 5 Xfine)*



**4671 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Narrow Medium 10pk**

**4683 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Wide Medium 10pk**  
*10 x Stainless Steel electroplated diamond strips*



**4672 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Narrow Fine 10pk**

**4676 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Wide Fine 10pk**  
*10 x Stainless Steel electroplated diamond strips*

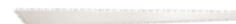


**4673 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Narrow Xfine 10pk**

**4677 - Jiffy Diamond Strips Perforated Wide Xfine 10pk**  
*10 x Stainless Steel electroplated diamond strips*

## Jiffy™ Proximal Saw

The Jiffy Proximal Saw is a very thin stainless steel strip with serrations on one edge. It may be sterilized by autoclave or dry heat.



**4680 - Jiffy Proximal Saw Stainless Steel 10pk**  
*10 x Stainless Steel Ribbon Saw*

## DeOx™

VISCOUS OXYGEN BARRIER SOLUTION



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- Prevents oxygen-inhibited layer formation
- Provides easy delivery

DeOx barrier solution is a viscous, glycerine-based gel designed to prevent formation of an oxygen-inhibited layer on the surface of resin materials when they are polymerized.



Veneer containing luting resin is placed. Before curing, excess resin is removed from margin. DeOx barrier solution is coated over margins as shown here. Result: No oxygen inhibition on margin of luting resin surface upon polymerization; no ditching at margin.



**238 - DeOx Syringe 4pk**  
*1.2 ml syringes*

**PermaSeal™**

PENETRATING COMPOSITE SEALER



Black Micro™ FX™ Tip page 122

- Bonds to composite and etched enamel
- Seals microcracks
- Protects and revitalizes composite restorations

PermaSeal composite sealer is a light-cured, methacrylate-based, unfilled resin. Its low viscosity allows excellent penetration, and the ultrathin layer minimizes the need for occlusal adjustment.

PermaSeal composite sealer seals voids and irregularities created during the polishing process, minimizing staining and wear. Place on Class V composite margins to reduce microleakage.<sup>2</sup> For the final glaze-type finish of resin provisionals, cover PermaSeal sealer with DeOx™ barrier solution prior to light curing. PermaSeal sealer bonds well to composite-type provisional restorations such as ExperTemp™ material and can be used to revitalize old composites as well.

**NEW RESTORATIONS**

Before: Interproximal spaces and slight rotations to be corrected with Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive and composite.



After restoring and polishing, etch 5 seconds and apply PermaSeal composite sealer to seal composite and create a glossy finish. Air thin and light cure for 10 seconds.

**EXISTING RESTORATIONS**

Clean surfaces and margins to be sealed thoroughly with Consepsis™ Scrub, a micro etcher, or freshen with a bur and rinse thoroughly. Etch the enamel immediately adjacent to the restoration and all accessible composite surfaces for 15 seconds. If the enamel is not prepared as described above, etch for 30 seconds.



Four-year-old bonded composite following PermaSeal composite sealer treatment.



Smooth the provisional surface. Etch for 5 seconds, apply PermaSeal sealer onto surfaces, gently air thin, coat with DeOx oxygen barrier, and light cure for 10 seconds.

*"Hands down, your composite sealer makes the composite look finished, gives it a glossy look, and 'fills' the microscopic pits. It makes or breaks my composites! I can't live without it!"*  
—DR. RICHARD J. HAULEY – SALT LAKE CITY, UT



**631 - PermaSeal Syringe Kit**  
4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
10 x Black Micro FX tips

**Note:** PrimaDry drying agent is great in conjunction with air drying just prior to PermaSeal composite sealer placement.

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Dunn JR, Dole P, Fullerton B, Hennesy C. Microleakage of Class V composite restorations using a composite surface sealant. Biomaterials Research Center, Loma Linda University School of Dentistry. May 1996.

**PrimaDry™**

DRYING AGENT



Micro 20 ga FX™ Tip page 124

PrimaDry drying agent contains 99% organic solvents and 1% primer and is optimal for pit and fissure drying and preparation. It rapidly volatilizes moisture content of pits and fissures and microcracks of existing restorations following the etching process. The ultrafine primer film allows UltraSeal XT™ plus sealant or PermaSeal sealer to flow perfectly into every pit and fissure. Also useful prior to placing composite repairs. Do not use on dentin.



**716 - PrimaDry Syringe 4pk**  
**717 - PrimaDry Syringe 20pk**  
1.2 ml syringes



# IMPRESSIONS

Thermo Clone VPS  
Thermo Clone Bite  
Registration  
Chromaclone Alginate  
Chromaclone PVS

MELISSA AXEN - Lake Blanche







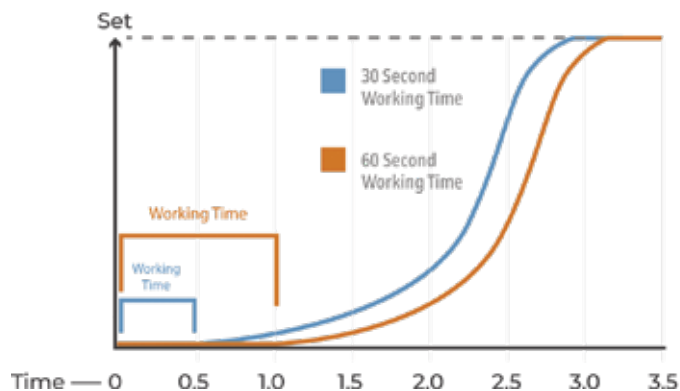
## Thermo Clone™ VPS

VINYL POLYSILOXANE IMPRESSION MATERIAL

TAKE A GREAT IMPRESSION THE FIRST TIME



### THERMO CLONE HEAVY BODY FAST SET MATERIAL



1. There is no minimum working time; Thermo-Accelerated Set ensures that the material begins to set as soon as it is placed in the patient's mouth.
2. In these examples, with 30 second and 60 second working times, Thermo Clone material was out of the critical zone and fully set at 2:45 mins and 3:15 mins respectively.

The Thermal-Accelerated Set provided by Thermo Clone material gives you a long working time if desired and a short setting time, hence minimal time in the critical zone.

**Note:** The Critical Zone denotes the time between when the material starts to set intraorally and when it is completely set. This is when distortions most often occur, resulting in extra lab work, poorly fitting restorations, and costly retakes.

- Thermal-Accelerated Set ensures a long working time and short intraoral setting time
- Increased hydrophilicity reliably captures margins
- Highly thixotropic material flows into all gaps for maximum detail
- High tear strength with superb elastic recovery
- Bubble Gum scent

Thermo Clone impression material is heat-sensitive. This means that as the temperature of the material increases, the setting time decreases. We call this a Thermal-Accelerated Set.

At room temperature, Thermo Clone material stays unset, with a working time of up to 1:00. Once the tray is placed in the patient's mouth, the material rapidly begins to set due to the increased temperature. This accelerated setting time means there's less chance of distortion. See graph in the next column for a comparison of setting times for Thermo Clone heavy body fast set material.

| SET TIMES               | SET SPEED | WORKING TIME | SET TIME  | TOTAL TIME |
|-------------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| SUPER LIGHT BODY        | FAST      | 1:00 min     | 1:15 mins | 2:15 mins  |
| LIGHT BODY              | REGULAR   | 2:15 mins    | 2:15 mins | 4:30 mins  |
|                         | FAST      | 1:00 min     | 1:15 mins | 2:15 mins  |
| MEDIUM BODY             | REGULAR   | 2:15 mins    | 2:30 mins | 4:45 mins  |
|                         | FAST      | 1:00 min     | 2:15 mins | 3:15 mins  |
| HEAVY BODY              | REGULAR   | 2:15 mins    | 2:30 mins | 4:45 mins  |
|                         | FAST      | 1:00 min     | 2:15 mins | 3:15 mins  |
| PUTTY                   | FAST      | 2:00 mins    | 2:00 mins | 4:00 mins  |
| BITE REGISTRATION       | FAST      | 0:15 min     | 0:55 mins | 1:10 mins  |
| CLEAR BITE REGISTRATION | FAST      | 0:15 min     | 0:45 mins | 1:00 mins  |

1. realityesthetics.com.

Ask about our mix and match  
or bulk discount pricing on  
Thermo Clone VPS 50 ml Cartridges  
and Thermo Clone VPS Bite Registration!



## Thermo Clone™ VPS 50 ml Cartridges

| 50 ml              | Regular <b>2pk</b> | Fast <b>2pk</b> |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Super Light</b> | —                  | <b>4060</b>     |
| <b>Light</b>       | <b>4057</b>        | <b>4065</b>     |

2 x 50 ml cartridges  
12 x Each Mixing/IntraOral tips



| 50 ml         | Regular <b>2pk</b> | Fast <b>2pk</b> |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Medium</b> | <b>4058</b>        | <b>4066</b>     |
| <b>Heavy</b>  | <b>4059</b>        | <b>4067</b>     |

2 x 50 ml cartridges  
6 x Mixing tips



| 50 ml        | Fast <b>10pk</b> |
|--------------|------------------|
| <b>Light</b> | <b>4076</b>      |

10 x 50 ml cartridges  
48 x Each Mixing/IntraOral tips



| 50 ml        | Fast <b>10pk</b> |
|--------------|------------------|
| <b>Heavy</b> | <b>4077</b>      |

10 x 50 ml cartridges  
30 x Mixing tips



## Thermo Clone™ Bite Registration

BITE REGISTRATION MATERIAL

- Intraoral setting time of 55 seconds
- Captures exact detail of patient's occlusal relationship
- Shore A Hardness of 85
- Bubble Gum scent



Thermo Clone Bite Registration material makes a quick, accurate impression for an exact bite registration.

| 50 ml                    | <b>2pk</b>  |
|--------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Bite Registration</b> | <b>4072</b> |

2 x 50 ml cartridges  
12 x Mixing tips



## Thermo Clone™ Clear Bite Registration

BITE REGISTRATION MATERIAL

- Intraoral setting time of 45 seconds
- Transparent to improve visibility, accuracy, and ease of use
- Shore A Hardness of 62
- An ideal match to ExperTemp™ temporary crown and bridge material when used as a provisional template



The increased accuracy of Thermo Clone Clear Bite Registration when used as a provisional template makes for temporaries that look and fit more like finished crowns and bridges, increasing patient satisfaction.

| 50 ml                          | <b>2pk</b>  |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Clear Bite Registration</b> | <b>4079</b> |

2 x 50 ml cartridges  
6 x Mixing tips



## Thermo Clone™ VPS 380 ml Jumbo Cartridges



Remove cap.



Attach Dynamic Mixing tip.



Load mixing machine.

| 380 ml        | Regular <b>1pk</b> | Fast <b>1pk</b> |
|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Medium</b> | <b>4068</b>        | <b>4070</b>     |
| <b>Heavy</b>  | <b>4069</b>        | <b>4071</b>     |

1 x 380 ml cartridges  
10 x Dynamic Mixing tips



## 4073 - Thermo Clone VPS Putty Kit

1 x Each 200 ml base and 200 ml catalyst  
2 x Scoops



Note: Vinyl Polysiloxane (VPS) and Polyvinyl Siloxane (PVS) are one and the same. VPS and PVS can be used interchangeably. They are also an "addition silicone" which contain a platinum catalyst.



## FOR IMPRESSION TAKING

An astringent is a substance that eliminates permeability of epithelium to tissue fluid flow. The result is a dry field, an important tissue management solution. An ideal impression for successful crowns and bridges must accurately capture the preparation margins. This can be ensured only through reliable hemostasis and gingival displacement.

### BLEEDING



1. Subgingival preparation with bleeding.

### HEMOSTASIS



2. Scrub Astringedent™ X hemostatic firmly against bleeding sulcus with Metal Dento-Infusor™ tip.

### CLEANING/TESTING



3. Firm air/water spray removes residual coagulum and tests tissue for quality, profound hemostasis.

### DISPLACEMENT



4. Soak Ultrapak™ knitted cord in ViscoStat™ hemostatic, pack, and leave for 5 minutes.

### DRYING/TESTING



5. Remove Ultrapak knitted cord, follow with a firm air/water spray and dry.

### TAKE IMPRESSION



6. Express Thermo Clone VPS impression material.

### RESULT



7. Predictable quality impressions.

## HYDROPHILIC

Hydrophilicity ensures precision in your impressions by displacing moisture on all tooth surfaces to capture exact details of teeth.

Hydrophilicity is evaluated based on contact angle, which measures how flat a drop of water spreads over the material. Thermo Clone material is among the industry leaders in hydrophilicity.



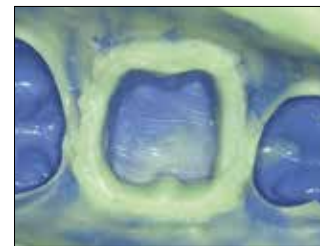
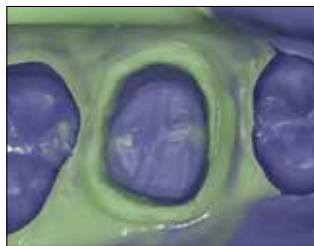
Initial water contact.



After 30 seconds.

## THIXOTROPIC

Thixotropic materials become more fluid as they are agitated—like when they are applied to a crown preparation—and thicken when they are in place. This means that when Thermo Clone material is placed, the material flows into the sulcus and the spaces between teeth. This ensures a detailed impression and clear margins.



## Thermo Clone™ VPS Accessories

5100 - Dispensing Gun 1pk



4074 - Tray Adhesive 10 ml Bottle 1pk







## Chromaclone™ ALGINATE



### 5-DAY STABILITY FOR IMPRESSIONS

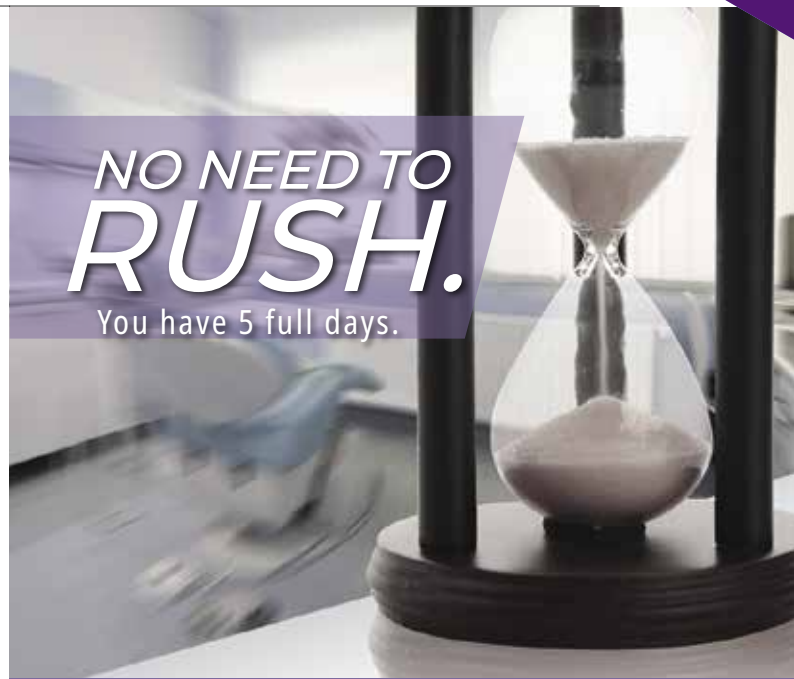


- Dimensionally stable up to five days
- Great Bubble Gum flavor
- Dust-free mixing
- Silicone-like consistency
- Highly accurate
- Fast Set changes color
- Extra Fast Set is ideal for sensitive patients
- Great for gaggers

In your busy dental office, every second counts. Every extra minute you save lets you breathe a little easier. With Chromaclone alginate you'll get more than a few extra minutes—you'll get a few extra days. That's because the formulation offers a full five days for you to pour your impressions, not just the few hours you're used to.\*

And as always, Chromaclone 5-day alginate offers the same dust-free formula and reliable set times you depend on. The Fast Set time (53 seconds) features a convenient color-changing formula, while the Extra Fast Set time (45 seconds) is ideal for both young and sensitive patients. Both formulas are available in a pleasant Bubble Gum flavor.

**\*NOTE:** Wrap the impression with a damp paper towel and store in a sealed plastic bag at room temperature (23°C/73°F) to ensure dimensional stability for up to five days.



KIT  
5-DAY FAST SET



REFILL



KIT  
ORTHO 5-DAY EXTRA FAST SET



REFILL

**Fast Set: 53 seconds time in mouth**  
**Extra Fast Set: 45 seconds time in mouth**

**4033 - Chromaclone 5-day FAST SET Kit**  
**5502 - Chromaclone Ortho 5-day EXTRA FAST SET Kit**  
1 x 1 lb bag of Chromaclone 5-day  
1 x Plastic container, water cup, and scoop

**4034 - Chromaclone 5-day FAST SET Refill**  
**5503 - Chromaclone Ortho 5-day EXTRA FAST SET Refill**  
1 x 1 lb bag of Chromaclone 5-day



## Chromaclone™ PVS

HYDROPHILIC POLYVINYL SILOXANE IMPRESSION MATERIAL



SUPER LIGHT

WASH/LIGHT

MEDIUM/  
MONOPHASE

HEAVY BODY

CLONE BITE

- Hydrophilic and thixotropic
- Dimensionally stable with great elastic recovery
- Allows you to pour at your convenience
- Tear resistant
- Highly accurate even with multiple pours
- Four viscosities, Fast and Regular Set
- Bubble Gum flavor

Chromaclone PVS impression material captures even the smallest details, enabling you to take effective impressions the first time, every time. Its extremely low contact angle allows it to flow deep into the sulcus for highly visible margins.

The material is super hydrophilic not only during application, but also during immediate pouring of gypsum. It contains special reinforcing branched silicone resins for superior tear resistance so impressions can be easily removed. And its elastic recovery ensures dimensional stability for weeks, allowing you to pour at your convenience.

**Note:** The accuracy of any impression material can be increased with the use of Ultradent's Tissue Management System. Profound hemostasis is paramount before making impressions.

### PROCEDURE



1. Apply light body impression material around outer edges of preparation.



2. Cover preparation in light body impression material.



3. Insert tray and make impression.



4. Remove the tray and examine the impression. Chromaclone PVS material provides excellent margin detail.

| SET TIMES         | SET SPEED | WORKING TIME | SET TIME  | TOTAL TIME |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|------------|
| SUPER LIGHT BODY  | FAST      | 1:15 mins    | 1:30 mins | 2:45 mins  |
| LIGHT BODY        | REGULAR   | 2:30 mins    | 2:30 mins | 5:00 mins  |
|                   | FAST      | 1:15 mins    | 1:30 mins | 2:45 mins  |
| MEDIUM BODY       | REGULAR   | 2:30 mins    | 2:30 mins | 5:00 mins  |
|                   | FAST      | 1:15 mins    | 1:30 mins | 2:45 mins  |
| HEAVY BODY        | REGULAR   | 2:30 mins    | 2:30 mins | 5:00 mins  |
|                   | FAST      | 1:15 mins    | 1:30 mins | 2:45 mins  |
| PUTTY             | FAST      | 1:15 min     | 1:45 mins | 3:00 mins  |
| BITE REGISTRATION | FAST      | 0:20 min     | 0:70 mins | 1:30 mins  |

| 50 ml       | Regular 2pk | Fast 2pk |
|-------------|-------------|----------|
| Super Light | —           | 7601     |
| Light       | 5030        | 5031     |
| Medium      | 5020        | 5021     |
| Heavy       | 5010        | 5011     |

2 x 50 ml cartridges

10 x Each Mixing tips

10 x IntraOral tips ONLY included with Super Light and Light



| 50 ml       | Regular 10pk | Fast 10pk |
|-------------|--------------|-----------|
| Super Light | —            | —         |
| Light       | 5032         | 5033      |
| Medium      | 5022         | 5023      |
| Heavy       | 5012         | 5013      |

10 x 50 ml cartridges

25 x Each Mixing tips

50 x IntraOral tips ONLY included with Light



| 50 ml                | 2pk  |
|----------------------|------|
| 70 second Clone Bite | 7600 |

2 x 50 ml cartridges

12 x Mixing tips



## Chromaclone™ PVS Accessories



**5040 - Chromaclone PVS Putty Kit**

1 x Each 250 g base and 250 g catalyst, and 2 scoops



# ORTHODONTICS

VALO Ortho Cordless  
Lumaloc + Emiluma  
Gishy Goo  
Opal Etch  
Opal Seal  
Opal Band Cement  
Opal Bond Flow  
Opal Bond Flow Blue  
Opal Bond MV

JAMES STOSICH - Falls at Jordan Lake, Uintahs







## VALO™ Ortho Cordless LED CURING LIGHT



Best LED  
Curing Light\*



- Unique Xtra Power Quadrant mode quickly and efficiently cures five teeth with one touch of a button
- Powerful, optimally collimated beam delivers consistent, even cures directly over the labial face of the bracket
- Slim, low-profile design allows unprecedented access anywhere in the mouth
- Highly efficient LEDs keep the wand body cool to the touch
- Intuitive timer controls are easy to operate and user-friendly
- Battery-operated, cordless wand provides optimal convenience and flexibility
- Rechargeable batteries are environmentally responsible, safe, and inexpensive

VALO Ortho Cordless curing light uses a custom, multiwavelength light-emitting diode (LED) for producing high-intensity light at 385–515 nm, which is capable of polymerizing all light-cured dental materials. This intensity will also penetrate porcelain and is capable of curing underlying resin cements similar to a quality halogen light. The VALO Ortho Cordless curing light uses VALO rechargeable batteries and a battery charger suitable for power outlets from 100 to 240 volts. The handpiece is designed to rest in a standard dental unit bracket or can be custom-mounted using the bracket included in the kit. It can also be stored on a countertop or in a drawer. The VALO Ortho Cordless curing light is equipped with a sensor that registers movement of the light; when the light is not being used, the VALO Ortho Cordless curing light will automatically go into sleep mode and when moved will return to the most recently used setting.



The customary two-position curing as shown above is not required with VALO Ortho Cordless light. Its power and collimated beam cause the tooth underneath the bracket to illuminate, curing the resin. Hence, the clinician can achieve a complete cure from directly above the bracket without having to reposition. Use just two 3-second exposures with the VALO light in Xtra Power Mode for fast, complete curing.

*"The fact that the VALO light is small and lightweight makes it one of a kind and an ideal choice for an orthodontist."*

—DR. PAUL UPATHAM, DDS, MS – SAN DIEGO, CA

1. realityesthetics.com \*Awards given to the traditional VALO curing light. The VALO Ortho curing light meets the same rigorous standards of quality and performance.



### 5942 - VALO Ortho Cordless Kit

1 x VALO Ortho Cordless LED curing light  
4 x Rechargeable batteries  
1 x Each Battery charger, charging unit power supply,  
handpiece mounting bracket holder,  
VALO cordless light shield, and Black Light lens  
1 x Sample pack of barrier sleeves

WARNING: Only use rechargeable batteries stated in the IFU.  
Some rechargeable batteries can affect the function of the VALO curing light.

### 5963 - VALO Ortho Rechargeable Batteries 2pk



### 5962 - VALO Ortho Battery Charging Unit 1pk



### 5961 - VALO Ortho Charging Unit Power Supply 1pk

### 1667 - VALO Surface Mounting Bracket 1pk



### 5929 - VALO Ortho Light Shield 1pk



### 4667 - VALO Ortho Barrier Sleeves 100pk

### 5939 - Black Light Lens 1pk



### 508 - Blue Light Blocking Glasses 1pk



## Lumaloc™

VINYL POLYSILOXANE

+

## Emiluma™

TRANSPARENT SILICONE  
FOR IDB

- Materials chemically cure together to create a single tray with a soft interior
- Made of transparent material that allows brackets to be light cured through indirect bonding trays
- Unique formulations allow both products to remove cleanly without crumbling
- Easy-to-use cartridges fit in a standard impression material dispensing gun

Essential tools for indirect orthodontic bonding, Emiluma and Lumaloc indirect bonding materials are made of transparent silicone that allows quick and precise delivery to the arch.

Emiluma material is soft enough to remove indirect trays without debonding brackets yet firm enough to maintain accurate bracket positioning. Lumaloc material cures stiff to ensure proper tray fit and precise bracket placement, yet it's still easy to shape, mold, and trim.

Supported by Dr. Richard P. McLaughlin and the developer of the Quick IDBS™  
—DRS. MASATADA KOGA, KAZUYA WATANABE, AND TAKAKO KOGA

| 50 ml          | Kit            |
|----------------|----------------|
| <b>Lumaloc</b> | <b>500-088</b> |
| <b>Emiluma</b> | <b>500-081</b> |

2 x 50 ml cartridges  
Emiluma - 20 x Mixing tips  
Lumaloc - 12 x Mixing tips



### 500-080 - Emiluma Essentials Kit

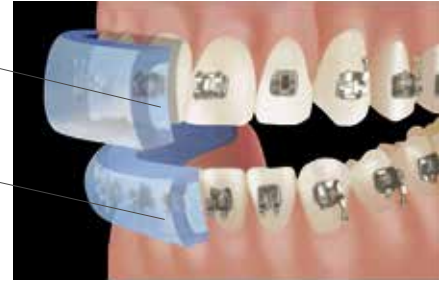
1 x Dispensing gun  
3 x 50 ml cartridges  
30 x mixing tips



### 5100 - Dispensing Gun 1pk

Emiluma  
Material

Lumaloc  
Material



1. Take impression and bond brackets on stone model.



2. Express Emiluma material onto model in a continuous stream, with a bead-sized amount over each bracket. Immediately follow with placement of Lumaloc material.



3. Wrap the model in plastic film (recommended width: 25 mm, length: 250 mm) while Lumaloc material sets up. Surround the facial wall of the tray and cover the occlusal surface.



5. When Lumaloc material is set, remove plastic film from model. Trim excess material around tray.



6. Place model in water for 30 minutes.



7. Starting with the posterior, remove the tray from model, ensuring that brackets remain in the tray.



8. Clean bracket base, removing all debris but leaving adhesive.



9. Mark the center of the tray to ease placement. Proceed with bracket placement.

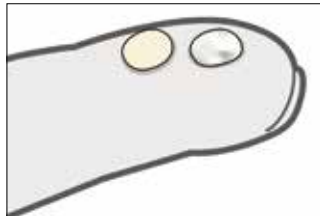


## Gishy Goo™

POLYVINYL SILOXANE ELASTOMER

- Reduces costly emergency appointments
- Remains in place better than wax
- Provides lasting comfort for patients' lips, cheeks, and tongue

Gishy Goo material is a specially formulated polyvinyl siloxane elastomer that helps patients get comfortable with orthodontic appliances such as brackets, lingual braces, molar tubes, fixed and functional appliances, mouthguards, and other applications where soft tissues can be protected.



1. Squeeze some Gishy Goo material from the syringe onto your finger.



2. Mix Gishy Goo material thoroughly between your fingers for 10 seconds. Don't wait too long or it will set up.



3. Place Gishy Goo material immediately over braces where it hurts. Mold and shape Gishy Goo material. Wait two minutes for it to set.



x 10

### 500-006 - Gishy Goo Syringe One-Patient Kit

1 x 5 ml syringe of Gishy Goo  
1 x Opalpix (32 pix)  
1 x Set of instructions

### 500-011 - Gishy Goo Syringe One-Patient Kit 10pk

Each one-patient kit contains:  
1 x 5 ml syringe of Gishy Goo  
1 x Opalpix (32 pix)  
1 x Set of instructions



### 500-059 - Gishy Goo Syringe 10pk

2749 - Gishy Goo Syringe 50pk  
5 ml syringe

## Opal™ Etch

35% PHOSPHORIC ACID

Where Strong Bonds Begin



Blue Micro™ Tip page 123

- Penetrates smallest fissures but won't migrate on a vertical surface
- Precise placement
- Rinses cleanly—leaves no residue



### 500-012 - Opal Etch Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml Opal Etch syringes  
20 x Blue Micro tips



### 500-013 - Opal Etch Syringe 20pk

### 500-091 - Opal Etch Syringe 50pk

1.2 ml syringe



### 500-090 - Opal Etch IndiSpense™ Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe



### 124 - 1.2 ml Empty Delivery Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringe

## UltraSeal XT™ hydro Black Light Keychain

- Use to assist in placement or removal of Opal Seal sealant



### 35551 - UltraSeal XT hydro Black Light Keychain 1pk





## Revolutionizing Orthodontic Bonding

### Opal™ Seal

FLUORIDE-RELEASING AND RECHARGING  
PRIMER AND SEALANT



Metal Opal™ Seal Tip page 128

- Releases and recharges fluoride<sup>1</sup>
- 38% filled with glass ionomer fillers plus nanofillers for long-lasting strength
- Nonyellowing and stain resistant
- Drying agent seeks out moisture and draws resin in, ensuring superior bonding and fluoride uptake
- Fluorescent properties make reapplication and removal easy and convenient

Opal Seal 38%-filled primer and sealant is used to prepare etched enamel for orthodontic bonding. Apply a thin layer of Opal Seal sealant to etched enamel prior to bracket placement to enhance bonding and recharge fluoride uptake.<sup>1</sup>



Healthy enamel after orthodontic treatment with Opal Seal primer and sealant.



REFRIGERATE

#### 500-061 - Opal Seal Syringe Kit

4 x 1.7 g Opal Seal syringes  
60 x Metal Opal Seal tips



REFRIGERATE

#### 500-062 - Opal Seal Syringe 20pk

1.7 g syringes



REFRIGERATE

#### 500-063 - Opal Seal Sample Syringe Kit

1 x 0.6 g Opal Seal syringe  
3 x Metal Opal Seal tips

### Opal™ Band Cement

TRIPLE-CURE ORTHODONTIC BAND CEMENT



Opal™ Band Cement Mixing Tip page 128



Opal Band Cement's bright blue chemistry is easy to see whether you're applying or removing it.

- Triple-cure formula provides optimum bond strength for both regular banding and high-force appliance banding
- Convenient syringe delivery system offers superior control and no mixing of liquid and powders
- Glass ionomer fillers release fluoride for additional protection
- Bright blue chemistry facilitates easy placement, cleanup, and removal

Opal Band Cement eliminates the need to have one cement for regular banding and a different cement for high-force appliance banding. Its unique triple-cure formula creates optimal bond strengths for both. Opal Band Cement also contains glass ionomer fillers that react with moisture to strengthen the cure and release fluoride for additional health benefits.

Opal Band Cement comes in a convenient dual-barrel syringe that mixes the chemistry for you. It creates the ideal viscosity for easy placement and removal, and it makes application simple and mess free. No more mixing powders and liquids.



#### 500-000 - Opal Band Cement Syringe Kit

4 x 8.5 g Opal Band syringes  
50 x Mixing tips

#### 500-086 - Opal Band Mixing Tips 20pk



#### 500-087 - Opal Band Cement Sample Syringe Kit

1 x 3.4 g Opal Band syringe  
4 x Mixing tips

1. Data on file.



## Opal™ Bond Flow A2 Opal™ Bond Flow Blue



Opal™ Bond Flow Tip page 128

- Ideal for permanent retainers, bite ramps, occlusal buildups, and indirect bonding
- Optimal flow characteristics ease delivery and placement and help prevent slumping
- Contains a micro-nano hybrid filler for durable strength and wear
- Available in two shades: **A2** and **Blue**
- Compatible with any light-cured bonding system
- Smooth finish and kind to opposing enamel

REFRIGERATE



**500-041 - Opal Bond Flow A2 Syringe Kit**  
2 x 2.3 g Opal Bond Flow A2 syringes  
20 x Opal Bond Flow tips

REFRIGERATE



**500-082 - Opal Bond Flow Blue Syringe Kit**  
2 x 2.3 g Opal Bond Flow Blue syringes  
20 x Opal Bond Flow tips

REFRIGERATE



**500-096 - Opal Bond Flow A2 Sample Syringe Kit**  
1 x 0.8 g Opal Bond Flow A2 syringe  
3 x Opal Bond Flow tips

## Opal™ Bond MV

MEDIUM-VISCOSITY LIGHT-CURED  
BONDING ADHESIVE



- Medium viscosity
- Butters easily into bracket mesh and minimizes drift upon placement
- Proprietary loading process nearly eliminates “run-on”
- Ergonomic contra-angle syringe delivers adhesive with precision and economy



Visibility under UV black light facilitates easy removal.

REFRIGERATE



**500-065 - Opal Bond MV Capsule Kit**  
20 x 0.3 g capsules  
1 x Dispensing gun

REFRIGERATE

**500-066 - Opal Bond MV Capsule 20pk**  
0.3 g capsules



REFRIGERATE



**500-067 - Opal Bond MV Syringe 8pk**  
0.9 g syringes

REFRIGERATE



**500-084 - Opal Bond MV Sample Syringe 1pk**  
0.3 g syringe

**7800 - Dispensing Gun 1pk**



# PREPARE

|                       |                            |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| Sable Seek            | V3 Sectional Matrix System |
| Seek                  | SuperCurve Matrix          |
| Umbrella              | ClearMetal Matrix          |
| KleerView             | V3 Tab-Matrix              |
| PropGard              | Tab-Matrices               |
| DermaDam              | WedgeGuard                 |
| DermaDam Synthetic    | AdaptiVe Wedge             |
| OraSeal               | Wave-Wedge                 |
| Consepsis Scrub       | V-Wedge                    |
| STARbrush             | Pin-Tweezers               |
| Omni-Matrix           | Forceps                    |
| Omni-Matrix Original  | InterGuard                 |
| Omni-Matrix Sectional |                            |

EVAN MARX - Delicate Arch







## Sable™ Seek™ and Seek™

CARIES INDICATORS



Black Mini™ Brush Tip page 122

- Stains carious and demineralized dentin
- Provides precise, mess-free delivery
- Available in dark green for working near pulp
- Aids in identifying root canal orifices

Sable Seek caries indicator contains FD&C dyes, and Seek caries indicator contains D&C dyes in a glycol base. Both are used to stain carious and demineralized dentin.

Seek and Sable Seek caries indicators stain carious and demineralized dentin and can be very useful for difficult to see areas, for example; undercuts of preparations, dark dentin, areas along the DE junction, etc. Both Seek and Sable Seek caries indicators can provide a fast, effective way to locate calcified root canal orifices. Green Sable Seek caries indicator helps visualization of decay in deep caries cases to help avoid pulp exposures.

### PROCEDURE



1. Apply Sable Seek indicator with Black Mini Brush tip.



2. Rinse with air/water and suction. Carious dentin is easily identified.



3. Remove green-black color (carious dentin) with slow-speed round bur or excavator. To control overexcavating near the pulp, remove final portion of caries with hand excavator.



4. Reapply. Rinse and verify appropriate caries removal.



**233 - Sable Seek Syringe Kit**  
4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Black Mini Brush tips



**234 - Sable Seek Syringe 4pk**  
**1805 - Sable Seek Syringe 20pk**  
1.2 ml syringes



**209 - Seek Syringe Kit**  
4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Black Mini Brush tips



**210 - Seek Syringe 4pk**  
**1804 - Seek Syringe 20pk**  
1.2 ml syringes



## Umbrella™

TONGUE, LIP, AND CHEEK RETRACTOR

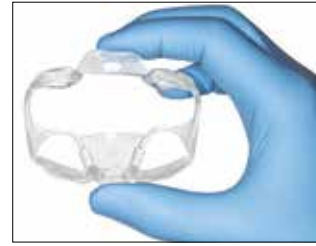


- Developed to give you a clear treatment field while making patient comfort a top priority
- Easy to place
- Disposable
- Naturally and gently helps the patient hold their mouth open without pulling or stretching their lips
- A new, innovative tongue-retraction design allows the tongue to comfortably rest behind the tongue guard, keeping it back and away from the working area
- Designed with anatomically placed/shaped bumpers, so clinicians can rest a hand on the patient's mouth without causing discomfort
- Provides relief and comfort to gaggers—it doesn't initiate the gag reflex for most
- Can be kept in place when checking bite

The Umbrella cheek retractor is ideal for a variety of procedures that require clear access without compromising patient comfort, including but not limited to: in-office whitening, scanning, impressions, bite registrations, surgical procedures and more.

4870 - Umbrella Retractor Medium **5pk**  
 4871 - Umbrella Retractor Medium **20pk**  
 5162 - Umbrella Retractor Medium **40pk**

## PROCEDURE



1. Simply press the tabs on the Umbrella tongue, lip, and cheek retractor together, ensuring the arrows on the top tab are pointing up, to prepare for insertion.



**DO NOT** place the retractor upside down.



2. Ask the patient to place the tip of their tongue on the roof of their mouth.



3. Choose one side of the mouth in which to start, and then comfortably insert the other side of the retractor into the cheek.



4. Use the tabs to center the retractor with the patient's mouth.



5. Check that the patient's tongue is resting comfortably behind the guard, ensuring easy access.



**DO NOT** place the tongue guard on top of the patient's tongue.

## KleerView™

CHEEK AND LIP RETRACTOR

KleerView cheek and lip retractors are perfect for in-office tooth whitening, bonding, composites, and clinical photography.



| Size         | <b>1pk</b>  |
|--------------|-------------|
| <b>Child</b> | <b>1820</b> |
| <b>Adult</b> | <b>1821</b> |



## PropGard™

MOUTH PROP



- Use soft when some jaw relief is needed
- Use firm when optimal opening needs to be maintained

PropGard mouth prop's wedge design prevents contamination from tongue and mouth closure and also helps protect the tongue from trauma.



PropGard mouth prop protects adjacent teeth and tongue.



### 4100 - PropGard Kit

5 x Each PropGards large yellow and regular purple  
10 x Each Tongue guards left and right



| PropGard | Regular <i>5pk</i> | Large <i>5pk</i> |
|----------|--------------------|------------------|
| Soft     | 4105               | 4103             |
| Firm     | 4101               | 4104             |



### 4102 - Tongue Guard *10pk*

5 x Each right and left

## DermaDam™

RUBBER DAM



- Low dermatitis potential
- Strong and tear resistant
- Powder free to reduce allergic reactions

DermaDam rubber dam is made from pure latex rubber and is powder free, which reduces the possibility of latex reactions. Quality processing ensures a low content of surface proteins.



### 311 - DermaDam Medium 0.20 mm *36pk*

6"x 6" (15 cm x 15 cm)



### 314 - DermaDam Heavy 0.25 mm *36pk*

6"x 6" (15 cm x 15 cm)

## DermaDam™ Synthetic

DENTAL DAM



DermaDam Synthetic dental dam is not made with natural rubber latex, but is designed to be just as flexible and durable as dams that are composed of natural rubber latex.

Zero sensitizing proteins



### 299 - DermaDam Medium Synthetic 0.20 mm *20pk*

### 330 - DermaDam Medium Synthetic 0.20 mm *60pk*

6"x 6" (15 cm x 15 cm)





## OraSeal™ CAULKING AND PUTTY



White Mac™ Tip page 125

- Adheres under water and saliva
- Provides a protective seal against gingival exposure to peroxide or hydrofluoric acid
- Ideal for blocking out unwanted spaces for impressions
- Effectively adheres to wet rubber dams, tissue, teeth, and metal
- OraSeal Putty material has a stiffer consistency than the Caulking material, which some doctors prefer

Use OraSeal Caulking material when an adequate seal is difficult to obtain with compromised teeth or roots. It may also be used to repair rubber dam leaks. It seals the rubber dam when performing a porcelain repair, protecting gingiva from hydrofluoric acid. Deliver into undercuts and below implant bars, precision attachments, etc. to prevent cold cure acrylic or impression material from locking into empty spaces. Fill in gingival embrasures of splints and bridges to facilitate easy cleanup of permanent cement. Also used to fill in screw holes on implant impressions prior to making impressions.



OraSeal Caulking material can seal leaks in a rubber dam, even when submerged. Apply around border, then criss-cross over hole until seal is complete.

## PROCEDURE



Apply OraSeal Caulking material with Black Mini™ or White Mac delivery tips to prevent leakage of rubber dam during treatment.<sup>2</sup> Shape with wet gloved finger, wet cotton swab, or instrument. Procedure can then be performed in a clean, dry field.

## USES



Ensure rubber dam seal when using strong peroxide for vital whitening, or when porcelain etching with hydrofluoric acid.



Block out undercuts below and around prosthetic implant clip. Flexing component of clip is covered with putty to accommodate clip flexure during insertion and removal.



Ensure moisture control when bonding lower orthodontic brackets. Seal with Caulking or Putty to prevent saliva from seeping through embrasures and contaminating area.



Block out large interproximal spaces for easy and distortion-free removal of impression.



Use under fixed partial or implant bar prior to making an impression.



Use as a block-out medium prior to anchoring attachments, clips, etc. with cold cure acrylic.



### 352 - OraSeal Syringe Kit

2 x 1.2 ml OraSeal Caulking syringes

2 x 1.2 ml OraSeal Putty syringes

4 x Black Mini tips

20 x White Mac tips



| 1.2 ml syringe | 4pk | 20pk |
|----------------|-----|------|
| Caulking       | 351 | 354  |
| Putty          | 353 | 355  |

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Cohen S, Burns RC. *Pathways of the Pulp*. 7th ed. St. Louis, MO: Mosby-Year Book; 1998:123-124.



## Consepsis™ Scrub

CHLORHEXIDINE ANTIBACTERIAL SLURRY



White Mac™ Tip page 125

- Reduces post-op sensitivity
- Does not compromise bond strength
- Nonsplatter formula
- Use to clean prior to cementation or around ortho brackets
- Use with STARbrush™ brush in grooves prior to sealant placement

Consepsis Scrub antibacterial slurry is a lightly flavored 2.0% chlorhexidine gluconate (relative to liquid component) antibacterial scrub. Consepsis Scrub slurry uses inert, finely ground Pyrex®\* glass as an abrasive scrub, unlike pumice, which may contain several trace impurities from volcanic ash.

**Note: Never use prophylaxis paste for prep cleaning, as it contains several potentially contaminating ingredients.**

Use Consepsis Scrub slurry for removing residual temporary cement prior to permanent cementation and for removing debris. Scouring with a quality antibacterial prior to restoring minimizes the potential for post-op sensitivity associated with an influx of microorganisms into dentinal tubules.

**Note: Evidence demonstrates that you can further reduce post-op sensitivity by sealing dentin before cementation. Use PermaFlo™ DC luting resin.**

See page 70 for Consepsis™ chlorhexidine antibacterial solution.

## PROCEDURE



Use Consepsis Scrub antibacterial slurry with a rubber cup or STARbrush™ coronal brush to remove residual cement.

## BEFORE AND AFTER



Before.



After.



### 730 - Consepsis Scrub Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
2 x STARbrush brushes  
20 x White Mac tips



### 546 - Consepsis Scrub IndiSpense Syringe Kit

1 x 30 ml IndiSpense syringe  
2 x STARbrush brushes  
20 x White Mac tips  
20 x 1.2 ml empty syringes



### 732 - Consepsis Scrub Syringe 4pk

1.2 ml syringes



### 689 - Consepsis Scrub IndiSpense Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com.



### PROBLEM:

Staining under provisional crowns.

### SOLUTION:

After proper selection of hemostatic agents, clean tooth well prior to cementing provisionals and use quality sealing provisional hydrophilic cements (e.g., UltraTemp™ temporary luting material)

### CHEMISTRIES (THE “WHYS”):

1. Hemostatic agents as well as the blood from cut tissues are both sources of iron, which reacts with the hydrogen sulfide gas (rotten egg gas,  $H_2S$ ) produced by anaerobic bacteria in this septic environment. The reaction yields ferric sulfide, the harmless yet annoying dark surface stain that is seen below. This stain can occur to a lesser degree solely from the natural iron in blood.

2. Non-sealing cements allow saliva and bacteria to move between the temporary and preparation. Additionally, non-sealing provisionals are problematic as saliva and/or bacteria removes the smear layer, opening tubules to bacteria.

### HOW TO PREVENT/TREAT:

1. If there is no bleeding you can use a hemostatic agent that is not ferric sulfate-based (e.g., ViscoStat™ Clear hemostatic). If a ferric sulfate-based agent is required, be sure to clean the preparation well as instructed below.

2. Clean the preparation well. This can be done with Consepsis Scrub slurry and a STARbrush coronal brush or by etching with Ultra-Etch etchant for a couple of seconds and rinsing well.

3. Use a quality hydrophilic provisional cement like Ultradent's non-eugenol, polycarboxylate, paste-to-paste UltraTemp temporary luting material.

**Note:** Similar staining can occur even under definitive direct and indirect restorations if contamination is on the preparation prior to bonding. It is recommended to etch with Ultra-Etch etchant prior to application of the dentin bonding agent.

### CASE 1



Two weeks earlier ViscoStat hemostatic agent was used to arrest bleeding. Provisional crowns were cemented with a popular NON-sealing, hydrophilic, resin-based temporary cement.

### CASE 2



Provisionals have been removed. Characteristic dark stain is observed on preparations. This can be removed by ultrasonic scaling and scouring with Consepsis™ Scrub slurry. It's preferable to prevent it by using a hydrophilic provisional cements such as UltraTemp™ temporary luting material.

## STARbrush™ CORONAL BRUSH



- Effectively cleans in hard-to-reach areas
- Tight fibers help to prevent messes and apply appropriate pressure
- Great for cleaning pits and fissures with Consepsis™ Scrub antibacterial slurry prior to sealants



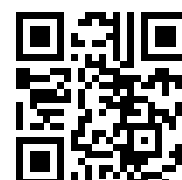
Actual size

|           | 30pk | 50pk | 100pk |
|-----------|------|------|-------|
| STARbrush | 1091 | 1092 | 1093  |

1. realityesthetics.com.

## Ultradent's e-newsletters

Subscribe to Ultradent's free e-newsletters to receive exclusive promotions, clinical tips, new product information, and continuing education opportunities.



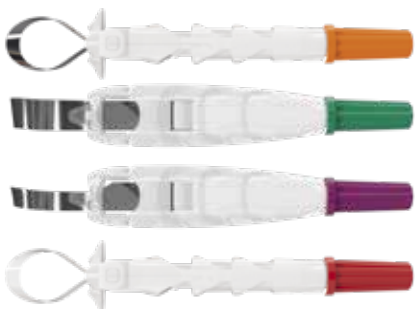
Visit [ultradent.com/newsletter](https://ultradent.com/newsletter) to sign up today!





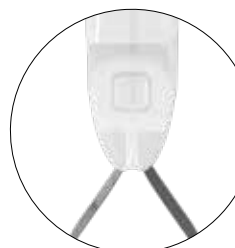
## Omni-Matrix™

DISPOSABLE RETAINER AND MATRIX

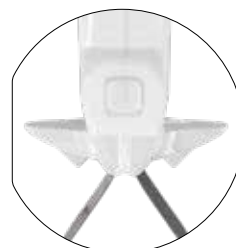


- Innovative shape allows procedural visibility and patient comfort
- Ultra-thin burnishable stainless steel adapts to preparations
- Unique winged and wingless styles meet individual case needs
- Disposable design saves you time and money

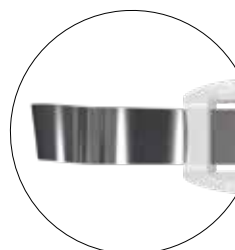
The Omni-Matrix disposable retainer and matrix is a superior circumferential matrix band solution. It's a simple restorative tool designed to perfectly customize to any preparation. The band's circumference can be easily adjusted simply by twisting the handle and the pivoting head allows it to access any quadrant of the mouth. Once the restoration is complete, the Omni-Matrix band easily releases without disturbing the restorative material.



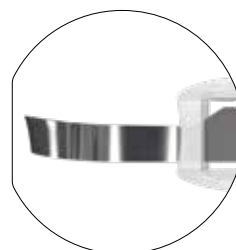
WINGLESS  
● ● ● ● ●



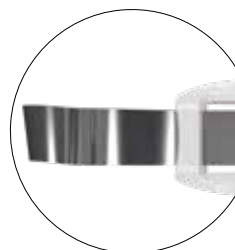
WINGED  
● ● ● ● ●



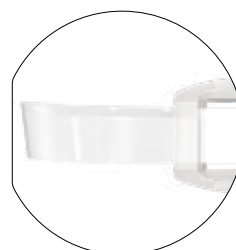
UNIVERSAL  
● ● ● ● ●



NARROW  
● ● ● ● ●



STAINLESS STEEL  
● ● ● ● ●



MYLAR  
● ● ● ● ●

"Fast, easy, convenient, disposable! What else could you ask for?"  
—DR. GEORGE FREEDMAN

| Stainless Steel           | Wingless 48pk | Winged 48pk |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 6.5 mm — .001" (.025 mm)  | 7701          | 8801        |
| 6.5 mm — .0015" (.038 mm) | 7702          | 8802        |
| 5.2 mm — .0015" (.038 mm) | 7704          | 8804        |

| Mylar                     | Wingless 48pk | Winged 48pk |
|---------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| 6.5 mm — .0025" (.064 mm) | 7703          | 8803        |

1. realityesthetics.com.



## Omni-Matrix™ Original

DISPOSABLE RETAINER AND MATRIX



- Disposable
- Easy to place
- Color coded
- Comfortable for patients
- Adaptive, burnishable band (stainless steel version)
- No placement instruments required
- No lip, cheek, or glove capture

Omni-Matrix is a quick, easy-to-use, disposable retainer and matrix. Simply adjust the band's circumference by twisting the conical handle. Its patented, articulated head swivels, fitting comfortably into any quadrant of the mouth. Once the restoration is complete, the Omni-Matrix band is easily released, leaving restorative material intact. The stainless steel matrix band is thin, adaptive, and burnishable, and the wingless design allows wedges to be placed with ease. Also available in mylar.



1. Seat



2. Tighten.



3. Remove.



4. Dispose.



| Stainless Steel           | Winged 48pk | Wingless 48pk |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 6.5 mm — .001" (.025 mm)  | 2201        | 1101          |
| 6.5 mm — .0015" (.038 mm) | 2202        | 1102          |
| 5.2 mm — .0015" (.038 mm) | 2204        | 1104          |

| Mylar                     | Winged 48pk | Wingless 48pk |
|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 6.5 mm — .0025" (.064 mm) | 2203        | 1103          |



## Omni-Matrix™ Sectional

MATRICES AND SECTIONAL MATRIX RINGS



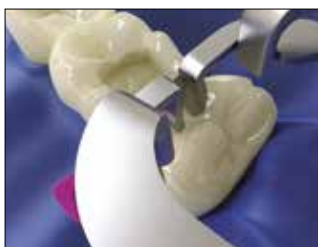
- Creates restorations with natural anatomy
- Thin, flexible bands easily conform to any surface
- No special matrix pliers required
- One clamp fits all teeth
- Clamps are stackable

Omni-Matrix Sectional bands conform to the natural anatomy of the tooth, while the clamp tines provide multiple contact points. The specialized band contour ensures the edge of the matrix will not catch on the gingival margin during placement. The retainer clamps stack easily, allowing both sides of the tooth to be held in a matrix at the same time. The retainer can be placed with any rubber dam forceps or sectional matrix forceps. The bands are interchangeable with all brands of sectional retainers.

### INSTRUCTIONS



1. Place matrices then wedge.



2. Place retainer clamp.

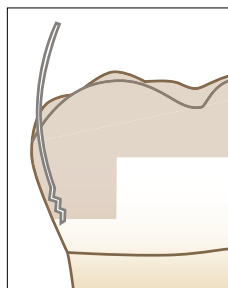


3. Begin restoration.

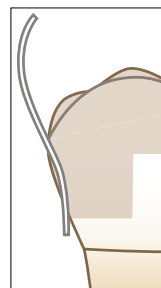


Optional: Stack multiple clamps.

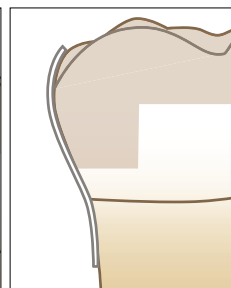
### CONSTANT RADIUS VS. REVERSE CURVE



Traditional sectional matrices often catch on the gingival margin. This prevents you from being able to position the matrix readily and often deforms it.



The Omni-Matrix Sectional system was created with the natural contour of the tooth in mind, eliminating the problems experienced with traditional systems.



### 318 - Omni-Matrix Sectional Kit

4 x Matrix clamps  
40 x Each Regular, Regular Extended,  
Large, and Large Extended



### 317 - Omni-Matrix Sectional Clamps 4pk



| Band Size        | 40pk |
|------------------|------|
| Regular          | 304  |
| Regular Extended | 305  |



| Band Size      | 40pk |
|----------------|------|
| Large          | 309  |
| Large Extended | 316  |





## Triodent® V3 System™ SECTIONAL MATRIX SYSTEM



- Has wide applications for sectional matrix use
- Consistently achieves accurate contacts
- Creates predictable, tight contacts
- Ring and wedge system combine to seal and shape the restoration to minimize required finishing
- System is among the simplest and most accurate matrix solutions on the market
- Can be used on molars, premolars, and primary teeth

The contoured shape of the SuperCurve Matrix saves you time and allows you to achieve even better restorations, and the non-stick coating makes removing the matrix easier and faster. It's the perfect system for any Class II restoration.

### WHY CHOOSE A SECTIONAL MATRIX?



- User-friendly system
- Natural contours
- Tight, anatomically correct contact points at correct height of contour



- Large food trap below
- Fails to restore proximal anatomy
- Thin contact at the marginal ridge
- Likelihood of fracture, occlusal interference, recurrent caries, and periodontal disease

### WIDE BOX



1. Pre-wedge for preparation.



2. Ring and matrix placed.



3. Completed restoration.

### MOD

Courtesy of Dr. Graeme Millicich.



1. Rings and matrices placed.



2. Cavity filled.



3. Prior to finishing.



4. Completed restoration.



#### 403316 - V3 SuperCurve Kit

- 1 x Each Universal V3 Ring and V3 Ring
- 20 x Each SuperCurve Matrices
- 3.5 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, 6.5 mm and, 7.5 mm
- 25 x Each Wave-Wedges Small, Medium, and Large
- 2 x Pin-Tweezers
- 1 x Forceps

#### 403301 - V3 Matrix Kit

- 1 x Each Universal V3 Ring and V3 Ring
- 25 x Each V3 Tab Matrices
- 3.5 mm, 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, 6.5 mm and, 7.5 mm
- 25 x each Wave-Wedges Small, Medium, and Large
- 2 x Pin-Tweezers
- 1 x Forceps



#### 403341 - V3 Ring Variety 2pk

- 1 x Each Universal Green & Narrow Yellow

#### 403342 - V3 Ring Universal Green 2pk

#### 403343 - V3 Ring Narrow Yellow 2pk

1. realityesthetics.com.



## Triodent® SuperCurve Matrix

SUPERSNUG NON-STICK MATRICES

- Matrix hugs the tooth and prevents any interference with ring placement
- Matrix shape features anatomical accuracy and curvature
- Ultra-thin non-stick finish minimizes adhesion of the bonding agent or composite to the matrix band
- Gingival apron provides matrix coverage for deeper preparations



### 403402 - SuperCurve Non-Stick Matrix Intro Kit

10 x SuperCurve Matrices 3.5 mm

25 x Each SuperCurve Matrices 4.5 mm, 5.5 mm, and 6.5 mm

| Size   | 50pk   | 90pk   |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 3.5 mm | 403417 | 403403 |
| 4.5 mm | 403418 | 403404 |
| 5.5 mm | 403419 | 403405 |
| 6.5 mm | 403420 | 403406 |
| 7.5 mm | 403412 | —      |



## Triodent® V3 Tab-Matrix™

SECTIONAL MATRIX



- Matrix bands feature significantly greater horizontal curvature ensuring that more curvature remains as the matrix wraps around the tooth
- Pronounced marginal ridge produces accurate anatomy
- Matrix bands are shaped for commonly encountered cavities and produce excellent seals at the gingival margin
- Super thin matrices
- Placement tab and removal holes are designed for easy gripping with Pin-Tweezers
- Gingival apron on larger sizes provide matrix coverage for deeper preparations

The V3 Tab-Matrix has a pronounced ridge on the occlusal margin, designed to produce natural-looking Class II composite restorations.

| Size   | 50pk   | 100pk  |
|--------|--------|--------|
| 3.5 mm | 403388 | 403387 |
| 4.5 mm | 403372 | 403375 |
| 5.5 mm | 403373 | 403376 |
| 6.5 mm | 403374 | 403377 |
| 7.5 mm | 403398 | 403397 |



## Triodent® ClearMetal™ Matrix

- Transparent matrix band has the advantages of metal malleability
- Matrix can be used with the V3 Ring and AdaptiVe Wedge for precise anatomy and a “clear” advantage
- Anatomical design produces precise contours, saving finishing time
- Greater matrix curvature hugs tooth for stability during placement
- Matrix wings won't get in the way during ring placement
- Non-stick finish makes matrix removal easy



| Size   | 50pk   |
|--------|--------|
| 4.5 mm | 403328 |
| 5.5 mm | 403329 |
| 6.5 mm | 403330 |



## Triodent® Tab-Matrices

SECTIONAL MATRICES



- Placement tab and removal holes allow for easy placement and removal
- As with all Triodent matrix bands, tab can be bent 90° for contra-angle placement
- Matrix bands are super thin
- Gingival apron provides matrix coverage for deep preparations

| Size   | 100pk  |
|--------|--------|
| 4.5 mm | 402072 |
| 5.5 mm | 402073 |
| 6.5 mm | 402074 |





## Triodent® WedgeGuard

PREPARATION WEDGE



- Prevents bur damage to adjacent tooth
- Saves time and protects gingival papillae
- Detachable guard leaves wedge in place after tooth prep



### 403386 - WedgeGuard Intro Kit

25 x Each WedgeGuards Small, Medium, and Large

| Size   | 50pk   |
|--------|--------|
| Small  | 403383 |
| Medium | 403384 |
| Large  | 403385 |



## Triodent® Adaptive Wedge™



- Transparent material allows curing light to pass through
- Wedge is suitable for all Class II cases, whether or not the cure-through option is used
- Notches enhance flexibility for precise matrix adaptation and retention

| Size        | 100pk  |
|-------------|--------|
| Small       | 403324 |
| Medium      | 403325 |
| Large       | 403326 |
| Extra-Large | 403327 |



## Triodent® Wave-Wedge™

DISPOSABLE ANATOMICAL WEDGE



- Self-guiding for ease of placement and a true fit and seal
- Design accommodates gingival tissue and is stackable from opposite side
- Strong, anatomical design



Courtesy of Dr. Michael Miyasaki.

Stacked wedges: One wedge placed from buccal and one from the lingual.

| Size   | 100pk  |
|--------|--------|
| Small  | 402066 |
| Medium | 402065 |
| Large  | 402064 |



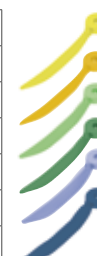
## Triodent® V-Wedge

DISPOSABLE ANATOMICAL WEDGE



- Self-guiding and stackable, making them easy to place
- Adapts to the contours of the interproximal space
- Accommodates gingival tissue
- Strong, anatomical design
- Rigid enough to provide tooth separation

| Size        | 100pk  |
|-------------|--------|
| Small Hard  | 402059 |
| Small Soft  | 402056 |
| Medium Hard | 402058 |
| Medium Soft | 402055 |
| Large Hard  | 402057 |
| Large Soft  | 402054 |







## Triodont® Pin-Tweezers

CROSSOVER ACTION TWEEZERS

- Passively hold wedges and matrices
- Simplify placement and removal of Triodont matrices
- Gold tip for pin location
- Ball tip for burnishing
- Crossover action
- Positive mechanical connection for secure handling and powerful grip



402075 - Pin-Tweezers 1pk

## Triodont® Forceps

RING-PLACEMENT FORCEPS

The locking function and angled grip arms of the Triodont forceps ensure maximum stability of the V3 Ring during placement both mesially and distally.



402061 - Ring-Placement Forceps 1pk

## InterGuard®

INTERPROXIMAL TOOTH GUARD



The InterGuard interproximal tooth guard reduces risk of iatrogenic damage by protecting adjacent teeth.<sup>2-3</sup> Stable curls at each end leave transition angles clear for full access. The .004 thick stainless steel InterGuard tooth guard is great for tunnel preparations and protecting the adjacent tooth during air abrasion.



Turn curls to face tooth to be prepared. Tie a length of dental floss through hole, as shown, to prevent patient from swallowing the InterGuard tooth guard.

*"InterGuard interproximal tooth guard was developed as a protective shield following the publication of a clinical investigation proving that two-thirds of the approximal surfaces of adjacent teeth showed evidence of iatrogenic preparation damage. In my office I soon found that InterGuard allows you to work both faster and safer, and I am proud to have contributed with a tool which has been called another step in the direction of higher quality dentistry."*

—DR. OLE OSTERBY, INVENTOR, DENMARK



3097 - InterGuard Kit  
5 x Each 4.0 mm and 5.5 mm

| Size   | 10pk | 50pk |
|--------|------|------|
| 4.0 mm | 4016 | 4011 |
| 5.5 mm | 4017 | 4012 |



1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Lenters M, van Amerongen WE, Mandari GJ. Iatrogenic damage to the adjacent surfaces of primary molars, in three different ways of cavity preparation. *Eur Arch Paediatr Dent.* 2006;1(1):6-10.  
3. de la Peña VA, García RP, García RP. Sectional matrix: Step-by-step directions for their clinical use. *Br Dent J.* 2016;220(1):11-14.

# PREVENT AND HYGIENE

UltraSeal XT plus  
PrimaDry  
UltraSeal XT hydro  
Ultrapro Tx Air Handpiece  
Ultrapro Tx Prophyl Paste  
Ultrapro Tx Prophyl Angles  
Lotus Gard  
Enamelast Fluoride Varnish  
Universal Dentin Sealant  
Opalpix  
Opalescence Whitening Toothpaste

HILLARY HUBBARD - Antelope Island







## UltraSeal XT™ plus

HYDROPHOBIC PIT AND FISSURE SEALANT



Inspirational™ Brush Tip page 123

- High retention rate<sup>2</sup>
- Direct delivery into difficult-to-access areas
- Bubble-free, drip-free placement
- High marginal retention prevents microleakage
- Penetrates deepest pits and fissures
- Thixotropic/ideal viscosity flowability
- Four shades: Opaque White, Clear, A1, and A2

UltraSeal XT plus hydrophobic pit and fissure sealant is a light-cured, radiopaque composite sealant that contains fluoride. It is stronger and more wear resistant because it is a 58%-filled resin and has less polymerization shrinkage than competitive products. Used with the Inspirational™ Brush Tip, the thixotropic nature of UltraSeal XT plus sealant causes itself to thin as it's expressed from the tip—allowing it to penetrate deep into the pits and fissures. When the resin stops flowing the shear thinning ceases and placement is complete—preventing it from running before it can be light cured. Using PrimaDry™ drying agent with UltraSeal XT plus sealant enhances penetration into pits and fissures by eliminating moisture that can cause failure in hydrophobic sealants.

### BEFORE AND AFTER



Before.



After UltraSeal XT plus sealant.



Before.



After UltraSeal XT plus sealant.

\*Reality Ratings. Reality. Reality Publishing Company 1998–2017. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Bokman L, Carson B. Two-year retention and caries rate of UltraSeal XT and Fluorshield light-cured pit and fissure sealants. *Gen Dent.* 1998;46(2):184-7.

### FIVE SIMPLE STEPS



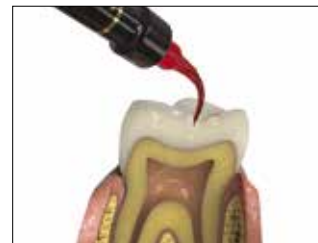
1. Etch for 30 seconds on uncut enamel, 15 seconds on cut enamel. Rinse.



2. Remove visible moisture. PrimaDry™ drying agent will desiccate.



3. Apply PrimaDry agent for 5 seconds with Black Micro™ FX™ tip, then air dry.



4. Place UltraSeal XT plus sealant.

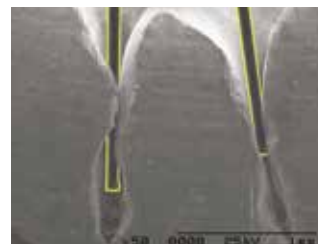


5. Cure for 3 seconds with VALO™ curing light on Xtra Power mode or 10 seconds on Standard Power mode.



With its adjustable fibers and helical channel, the Inspirational™ Brush tip is designed to optimally deliver UltraSeal XT sealants.

Image of the bristles and tooth (on the right) were taken at the same magnification, and then overlaid.



"We use this wonderful product on at least 30 patients a day. As a pediatric dentist for 38 years, prevention of cavities is the cornerstone of our practice. We have tried all the sealant products, and UltraSeal XT plus sealant has been the absolute best for ease of application and long-term retention and durability. The best testimony is having moms who were our patients bring their kids to us for sealants. Many of the moms still have sealants in place and have no cavities." —DR. JAMES HEFFNER – DAVIDSONVILLE, MD

"Being a pediatric dentist, this is one material I cannot practice without. I have never found such a user-friendly sealant that is so easy to apply and with such excellent retention as the UltraSeal XT plus sealant." —DR. DAVID GOLDSTEIN – ORLANDO, FL

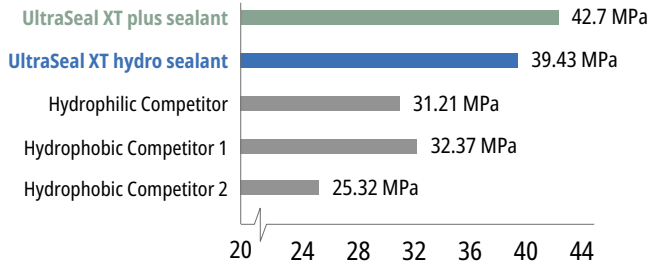
"I love the UltraSeal XT plus sealant. I have used many different sealant products in my office as well as the dental school in which I am faculty. Actually, all the pediatric dental instructors had tried eight different sealants to compare, and UltraSeal XT plus was unanimously the sealant of choice. The viscosity, multiple shades, partially filled consistency, and the fact it is fluoride-releasing make UltraSeal XT plus the most reliable and superior sealant that I choose to use on my patients." —DR. ANGELA M. STOUT – ERDENHEIM, PA





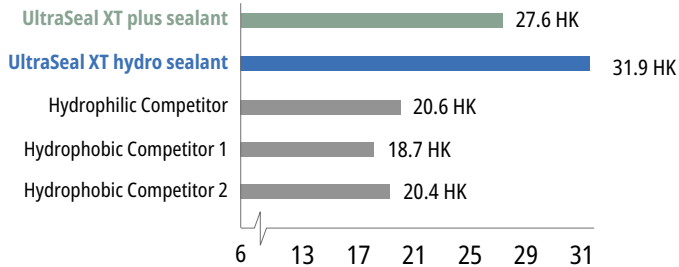
## PHYSICAL PROPERTY COMPARISON

### SHEAR BOND<sup>1</sup>



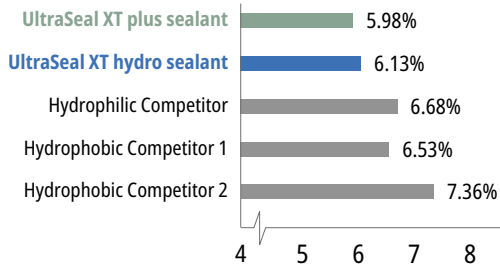
High shear bond strength is essential for retaining the sealant under normal use.

### HARDNESS<sup>1</sup>



High hardness indicates a strong, durable sealant that won't break away or wear down.

### SHRINKAGE<sup>1</sup>



Low shrinkage reduces the risk of marginal gaps which can lead to microleakage.

1. Data on file.



### UltraSeal XT plus Syringe Kits

| Shade        | Kit  |
|--------------|------|
| Opaque White | 725  |
| Clear        | 563  |
| A1           | 1286 |
| A2           | 733  |

1 x 1.2 ml UltraSeal XT plus syringe  
 1 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringe  
 2 x 1.2 ml PrimaDry syringes  
 10 x Blue Micro tips  
 10 x Black Micro FX tips  
 20 x Inspiral Brush tips



### UltraSeal XT plus Syringe 4pk and 20pk

| Shade        | 4pk  | 20pk |
|--------------|------|------|
| Opaque White | 726  | 727  |
| Clear        | 565  | —    |
| A1           | 1289 | —    |
| A2           | 734  | —    |

1.2 ml syringes

## PrimaDry™ DRYING AGENT



- For use with UltraSeal XT plus pit and fissure sealant
- Reduces microleakage in hydrophobic sealants

PrimaDry drying agent is optimal for pit and fissure drying and prior to placement of hydrophobic sealants. It contains 99% organic solvents and 1% primer. PrimaDry drying agent rapidly volatilizes moisture content of pits and fissures after rinsing off etchant with water spray and air drying. The ultrafine primer film allows UltraSeal XT™ plus pit and fissure sealant to flow perfectly into every pit and fissure. Do not use on dentin.



Black Micro™ FX™ Tip page 122



716 - PrimaDry Syringe 4pk  
 717 - PrimaDry Syringe 20pk  
 1.2 ml syringes



## UltraSeal XT™ hydro

HYDROPHILIC PIT AND FISSURE SEALANT



Inspiral™ Brush Tip page 123

- It is hydrophilic before it is cured, hydrophobic once cured, and has a self-adhesive quality
- Advanced adhesive technology
- Fluoresces under black light to ensure sealant is still in place
- Highly filled resin - 53%
- Thixotropic/ideal viscosity flowability
- Two shades: Opaque White and Natural

UltraSeal XT hydro hydrophilic pit and fissure sealant is a light-cured, radiopaque composite sealant that contains fluoride. It is stronger and more wear resistant because it is a 53%-filled resin and has less polymerization shrinkage than competitive products. Used with the Inspiral™ Brush Tip, the thixotropic nature of UltraSeal XT plus sealant causes itself to thin as it's expressed from the tip—allowing it to penetrate deep into the pits and fissures. When the resin stops flowing the shear thinning ceases and placement is complete—preventing it from running before it can be light cured. The advanced hydrophilic chemistry works when all visible moisture has been removed. UltraSeal XT hydro sealant is more forgiving of moisture deep inside pits and fissures.

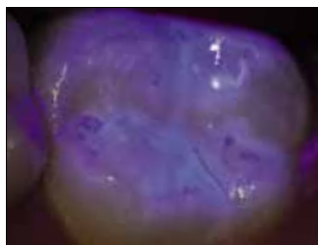
### BEFORE AND AFTER



Before.



After.



After placing a sealant, it is often difficult to check margins and retention. UltraSeal XT™ hydro sealant addresses that difficulty with added fluorescent properties. Fully viewable under a black light, the sealant's fluorescence allows you to check the integrity of the sealant at the time of placement and at subsequent visits.

### FOUR SIMPLE STEPS



1. Etch for 30 seconds on uncut enamel, 15 seconds on cut enamel. Rinse.



2. Remove visible moisture.



3. Place UltraSeal XT hydro sealant.



4. Cure for 3 seconds with VALO™ LED curing light on Xtra Power mode or 10 seconds on Standard Power mode.

*"Since I have had such great success with Opalescence™ Boost™ and Opalescence™ PF whitening, I also ordered the UltraSeal XT hydro sealant. I was previously using a competitor's sealant and they would pop off within a few weeks at times and just sat on top of the tooth. While placing the UltraSeal XT hydro sealant, you can literally see the sealant going into the pits and fissures! Day and night difference, and the use of the little light is a fun way to show the kids and parents and be able to check them at their 6-month appointments!!!"*

—STEPHANIE VIEAU, DENTAL ASSISTANT – CENTREVILLE, VIRGINIA

### MARGINAL RETENTION AND MICROLEAKAGE

#### UltraSeal XT hydro Sealant



No microleakage.



Sealed margins.

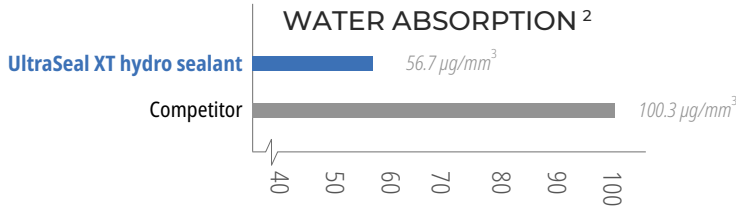
#### Competitor Hydrophilic Sealant



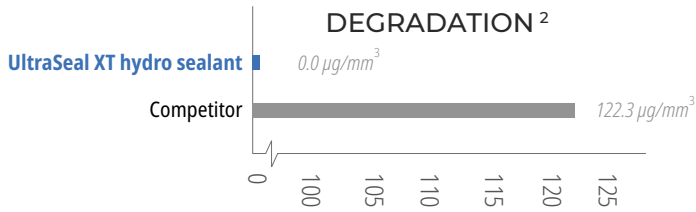
Microleakage.



Peeling from margins.



Balanced water absorption allows forgiveness in moist environments without degradation.



No degradation as a result of balanced water absorption.



### UltraSeal XT hydro Syringe Kits

| Shade        | Kit  |
|--------------|------|
| Opaque White | 3532 |
| Natural      | 3533 |

1 x 1.2 ml UltraSeal XT hydro syringe  
1 x 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch syringe  
20 x Blue Micro tips  
20 x Inspiral Brush tips



### UltraSeal XT hydro Syringe 4pk and 20pk

| Shade        | 4pk  | 20pk |
|--------------|------|------|
| Opaque White | 3534 | 3536 |
| Natural      | 3535 | —    |

1.2 ml syringes



### 35551 - Black Light Keychain 1pk

1. realityesthetics.com 2. Data on file.



## ULTRADENT'S TOOTH FAIRY PROGRAM

Redeem extracted teeth for credit towards Ultradent's high-quality products!

### PROGRAM DETAILS



**We will credit your Ultradent account with \$1.00 for each usable tooth you send us.**

In order for Ultradent to develop the quality dental products that we provide, it is necessary that many products be tested on human teeth.

With this in mind, and for your convenience, we have set up a simple process whereby you can dispose of and redeem extracted teeth for credit. This credit can be used to purchase Ultradent products.

We will supply you with 50 ml bottles of .05% Chlorhexidine Gluconate\* solution for safe storage and shipping. For each usable tooth\*\* you send us, we will credit your Ultradent account with \$1.00 toward future purchases of Ultradent products.

To order your bottles for the program, please contact us at **801.552.5512 ext. 4180** or **anita.raisch@ultradent.com**. We appreciate your contribution.

\*Chlorhexidine Gluconate is a decontaminant that conforms to OSHA standards and state laws for shipping teeth. Specific bio-hazard or color-coded labeling is not required under OSHA requirements.

\*\*Usable teeth include whole adult teeth without root canals or major decay. Teeth should be unbroken with the coronal portion significantly intact. Teeth with small fillings or small- to medium-sized decay are acceptable.





## Ultrapro™ Tx Air

HYGIENE HANDPIECE



- Lightweight—2.2 oz to reduce hand and arm fatigue
- Ergonomically shaped and low vibration for maximum comfort
- Swivels 360° for easy rotation
- Soft-start motor to minimize splatter
- Maximum speed of 4,000 RPMs
- Universal E-type motor for multifunctionality
- Compatible with nearly all disposable prophylaxis angles

Featuring an ergonomic handpiece, innovative prophylaxis angle designs, and low splatter prophylaxis pastes, our Ultrapro Tx family of products offer a powerful, comfortable, and effective solution to all your polishing needs.

### 8502 - Ultrapro Tx Air Kit

1 x Motor  
3 x Nose cones  
1 x Universal lubricating oil



### 8503 - Ultrapro Tx Air Green Nose Cone 1pk

### 8504 - Ultrapro Tx Air Pink Nose Cone 1pk

### 8505 - Ultrapro Tx Air Blue Nose Cone 1pk



### 8506 - Ultrapro Tx Air Motor 1pk



### 8316 - Universal Lubricating Oil - 0.5 oz Bottle 1pk



## Ultrapro™ Tx

PROPHY PASTE



- Contains 1.23% fluoride ion
- Low splatter formula
- Rinses easily and completely to eliminate residual grittiness
- Gluten free
- **PURE** is free of fluoride, flavors, dyes, and oil

### Ultrapro Tx 2 g 200pk

| Flavor                      | Fine | Medium | Coarse |
|-----------------------------|------|--------|--------|
| Cool Mint                   | 8309 | 8310   | 8311   |
| Walterberry                 | 8320 | 8312   | 8313   |
| Bubble Gum dye-free         | 8321 | 8314   | 8315   |
| Orange Dreamsicle           | 8322 | 8323   | 8324   |
| Variety W-100, OD-50, BG-50 | 8326 | —      | —      |
| Variety W-100, OD-50, CM-50 | —    | 8327   | —      |
| PURE                        | —    | 8325   | —      |

1. realityesthetics.com.

## Ultrapro™ Tx

DISPOSABLE PROPHY ANGLES



- Innovative cup design for reduced splatter and efficient cleaning
- Designed for better access and improved visibility, with 20% shorter head and 25% slimmer neck (Skini and Sweep angles)
- All designs feature optimal flare
- Outer ridges for improved interproximal cleaning (Extra, Skini, and Sweep angles)
- Available in right- or contra-angle designs (Extra and Skini angles)
- Comfortable, ergonomic design
- Not made with natural latex rubber
- Skini angle is sterile to minimize risk of infection

Ultrapro Tx disposable prophylaxis angles feature smooth, quiet gears and an ergonomic design so that both you and your patient have a comfortable experience. With an advanced cup design both inside and out, the Extra, Skini, and Sweep angles are built to clean better than ever.

## Ultrapro™ Tx Sweep

DISPOSABLE PROPHY ANGLES WITH BRUSH GUARD

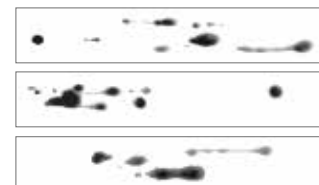
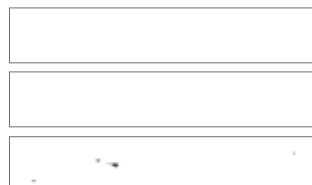


- Brush helps prevent accumulation of saliva and paste on outside of the cup
- Sweeps paste back toward the tooth, allowing the clinician to continue working and make fewer stops to refill the cup with prophylaxis paste
- Advanced internal blade design
- Outer ridges for interproximal cleaning
- A 20% shorter head and 25% slimmer neck design gives better access and improved visibility
- Optimal flare
- Comfortable, ergonomic shape
- Not made with rubber latex
- Available in soft or firm cup design

The Ultrapro Tx Sweep disposable prophylaxis angle has an innovative brush guard designed to keep the treatment field clean and free of excess saliva and paste. The flexible bristles efficiently keep saliva from collecting and roping around the outside of the cup. The cup also sweeps the prophylaxis paste back toward the tooth, so the paste is not wasted and lost in the saliva.

Reduces splatter by up to 95%  
to help prevent cross contamination.<sup>1</sup>

### SWEEP DPA SPLATTER COMPARISON TESTING



Ultrapro Tx Sweep prophylaxis angle

Traditional prophylaxis angle

1. Data on file.



## 8356 - Ultrapro Tx Tapered Brush 100pk



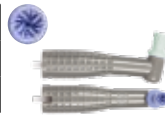
| original | 144pk | 500pk |
|----------|-------|-------|
| Soft     | 8308  | 8318  |
| Firm     | 8307  | 8317  |



| extra | 144pk | 500pk |
|-------|-------|-------|
| Soft  | 8340  | 8342  |
| Firm  | 8341  | 8343  |



| extra CONTRA | 144pk | 500pk |
|--------------|-------|-------|
| Soft         | 8344  | 8346  |
| Firm         | 8345  | 8347  |



| sterile R skini | 144pk | 500pk |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Soft            | 8348  | 8350  |
| Firm            | 8349  | 8351  |



| sterile R skini CONTRA | 144pk | 500pk |
|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Soft                   | 8352  | 8354  |
| Firm                   | 8353  | 8355  |



| sweep | 144pk | 500pk |
|-------|-------|-------|
| Soft  | 8357  | 8359  |
| Firm  | 8358  | 8360  |



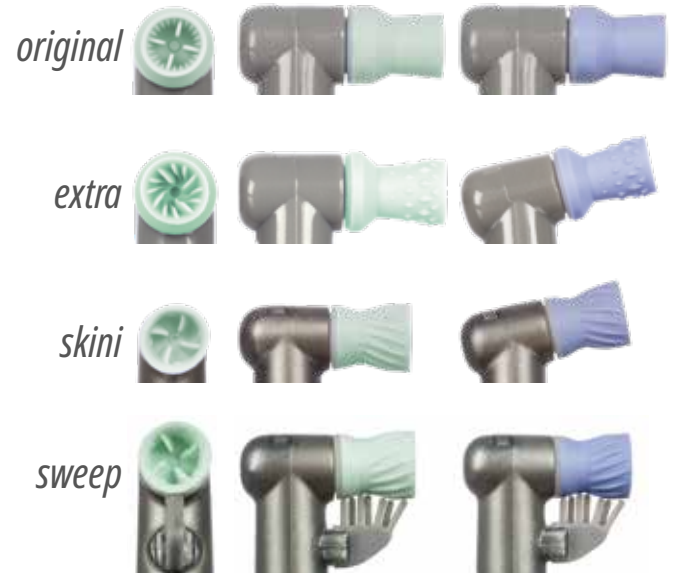
## DPA HEAD COMPARISON



Skini/Sweep Original  
25% slimmer neck



Skini/Sweep Original  
20% shorter head



## Lotus™ Gard

DISPOSABLE PROPHY ANGLE



Sweep Lotus Gard  
Head Comparison



Sweep Lotus Gard  
Body Comparison

new

- Transparent cup is not made with natural latex rubber
- Advanced gear design reduces vibration and noise

Designed with your safety in mind, the Lotus disposable prophylaxis angle can significantly reduce splatter, allowing for cleaner, more hygienic polishing.

| original | 100pk | 500pk |
|----------|-------|-------|
| Soft     | 8371  | 8373  |
| Firm     | 8372  | 8374  |





Flavor-Free



Cool Mint



Caramel



Orange Cream



Bubble Gum



Walterberry

## Enamelast™

FLUORIDE VARNISH

MORE THAN JUST GREAT TASTE!

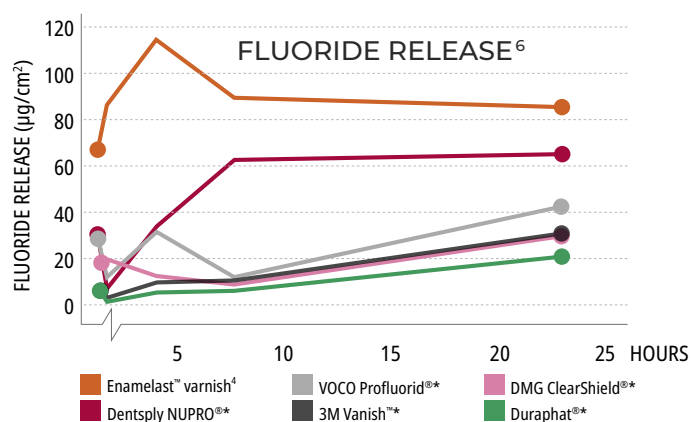
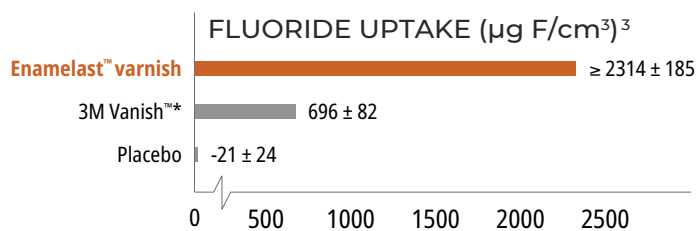


SoftEZ Tip page 125

- Patented adhesion-promoting agent for enhanced retention
- Superior fluoride release and uptake
- Smooth, nongritty texture
- Nearly invisible appearance
- Nut free and gluten free

Enamelast fluoride varnish is a xylitol-sweetened, 5% sodium fluoride in a resin carrier. Its unique formula is made with a patented adhesion-promoting agent for enhanced retention, while providing superior fluoride release and uptake. Available in syringe applications in **Walterberry™** flavor and unit-dose applications in **Walterberry, Orange Cream, Cool Mint, Bubble Gum, Caramel** flavors, and **Flavor-Free**.

Enamelast fluoride varnish produces a mechanical occlusion of the dentinal tubules in the treatment of tooth hypersensitivity. The AAPD recommends fluoride varnish for use as a preventative adjunct to reduce the risk of caries.<sup>2</sup> The use of fluoride varnish for caries prevention has also been endorsed by the ADA.<sup>5</sup>



## BEFORE AND AFTER



Before Enamelast fluoride varnish.



Immediately after applying Enamelast fluoride varnish.



Enamelast varnish produces a mechanical occlusion of the dentinal tubules in the treatment of tooth hypersensitivity. This makes it ideal to use before or after whitening to help ease patient discomfort in the cervical area.



### 4521 - Enamelast **Walterberry Syringe Kit**

2 x 1.2 ml syringes  
4 x SoftEZ tips



### 4523 - Enamelast **Walterberry Syringe 20pk**

1.2 ml syringes

### Enamelast **Unit-Dose 0.4 ml**

| Flavor                | 50pk | 200pk |
|-----------------------|------|-------|
| Walterberry           | 4518 | 4528  |
| Orange Cream          | 4344 | 4343  |
| Cool Mint             | 4353 | 4352  |
| Bubble Gum            | 4363 | 4362  |
| Caramel               | 4819 | 4822  |
| Flavor-Free           | 5188 | 5187  |
| 50 ea - W, OC, CM, BG |      | 4368  |
| 50 ea - W, CM, BG, C  |      | 4821  |



### 4529 - Enamelast **Application Brushes 200pk**



\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com 2. American Academy of Pediatric Dentistry. Policy statement on the use of fluoride. Adopted 1967. Reaffirmed 1977. Revised 2018. Available from [http://www.aapd.org/media/Polices\\_Guidelines/P\\_FluorideUse.pdf](http://www.aapd.org/media/Polices_Guidelines/P_FluorideUse.pdf). 3. Schemmhorn BR. Sound enamel fluoride uptake from a fluoride varnish. 2013. Data on file. 4. Test results based on Walterberry flavor. 5. American Dental Association Council on Scientific Affairs. Professionally applied topical fluoride: evidence-based clinical recommendations. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 2006;137(8):1151-9. 6. Data on file.





## Ultradent™ Universal Dentin Sealant

FOR TRANSIENT ROOT SENSITIVITY

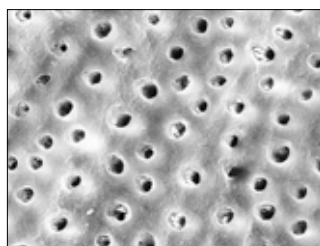


Black Mini™ Brush Tip page 122

- Quick application—paint and dry
- Great for hygienists' "tool box"
- Ideal following scaling and root planing
- Temporary blockage of tubules

Ultradent Universal Dentin Sealant is a biocompatible, nonpolymerizable, high-molecular-weight resin in a volatile organic solvent.

Coat sensitive roots with Ultradent Universal Dentin Sealant to seal tubules and reduce discomfort after root planing or scaling.



Ultradent Universal Dentin Sealant covers dentin with a protective seal. Both surfaces have been conditioned with phosphoric acid for 20 seconds; SEM on the right was sealed first with Ultradent Universal Dentin Sealant.



### 265 - Universal Dentin Sealant **Syringe Kit**

4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Black Mini Brush tips



### 266 - Universal Dentin Sealant **Syringe 4pk**

1.2 ml syringes

**Note:** Ultradent Universal Dentin Sealant is NOT a bonding agent.  
For unsurpassed bonding products, see pages 64.  
If base or liner is needed, use Ultra-Blend™ plus liner, page 69.

## Opalpix™

INTERPROXIMAL CLEANER



Toothpicks vs. Opalpix cleaners.

- Will not splinter or break
- Has a textured surface for better cleaning
- Perfect balance between flexibility and rigidity
- Massages interproximal tissue while removing debris and plaque
- Personalized stickers available with 100pk upon request

## USES



Use Opalpix interproximal cleaners to clean under and around bonded retainers and brackets.



6600 - Opalpix **12pk**

5590 - Opalpix **100pk**

Each pk contains 32 Opalpix cleaners



# PREVENT AND HYGIENE



## BEFORE AND AFTER



Results in as little as one week<sup>1</sup>

## Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste

ORIGINAL AND SENSITIVITY RELIEF



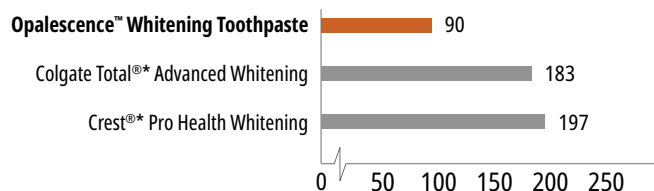
- Results in as little as one week<sup>1</sup>
- Proven to whiten teeth in four weeks<sup>1</sup>
- Contains hydrated silica which is proven to remove staining<sup>1</sup>
- Gentle on gums<sup>1</sup>
- Safe for long-term daily use
- Contains sodium fluoride to help prevent cavities and strengthen enamel<sup>2</sup>
- Exceptional fluoride uptake<sup>3</sup>
- 90 RDA for maximum enamel, dentin, and restoration protection<sup>4</sup>
- Triclosan and TiO<sub>2</sub> free
- Vegan - no animal products are used

Opalescence™ whitening is the leader in tooth whitening. Part of that product family is Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste, which was developed by a dentist. It actively removes surface stains and is gentle enough to use every day, thanks to its unique silica blend.

- Three kinds of exotic mint are blended into a fresh, clean, cool flavor
- Sweetened with xylitol which may reduce the risk of tooth decay
- Our Sensitivity Relief formula provides all the whitening benefits of the Original, with the added benefit of maximum strength 5% potassium nitrate

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. Çakmakçioğlu O, Yılmaz P, Topbaşı BF. Clinical evaluation of whitening effect of whitening toothpastes: A pilot study. *OHDMBMC*. 2009; 8(4):613. 2. Sivapriya E, Sridevi K, Periasamy R, Lakshminarayanan L, Pradeepkumar AR. Remineralization ability of sodium fluoride on the microhardness of enamel, dentin, and dentinoenamel junction: An in vitro study. *J Conserv Dent*. 2017;20(2):100-104. doi:10.4103/JCDJCD\_353\_16 3. Schemehorn, BR. Enamel Fluoride Uptake 09-107. Data on File. 4. Schemehorn BR. Relative Dentin Abrasion Test on Dentifrices 12-111 & 14-335. Data on file.

## RELATIVE DENTIN ABRASION<sup>4</sup>



Has lower abrasiveness than other leading whitening toothpastes.<sup>4</sup>



| 1.0 oz      | 24pk |
|-------------|------|
| Original    | 402  |
| Sensitivity | 3472 |



| 4.7 oz      | 12pk |
|-------------|------|
| Original    | 401  |
| Sensitivity | 3470 |



# SURGICAL

OsteoGen Plug

BECCA MALONE - St George







# SURGICAL



OSTEOGEN® NON-CERAMIC  
BIOACTIVE RESORBABLE  
CALCIUM APATITE BONE GRAFT

TYPE I BOVINE ACHILLES  
TENDON COLLAGEN

## OSTEOGEN® PLUG

ONE-STEP BONE GRAFTING SOLUTION:

SOCKET PRESERVATION WITHOUT  
THE NEED FOR A MEMBRANE

### OsteoGen® Plug\*

ONE STEP BONE GRAFTING SOLUTION

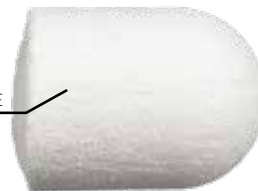
SLIM



LARGE



EXTRA LARGE



- The OsteoGen® Bone Grafting Plug is an easy and affordable way to clinically deliver bone graft. It's mainly used for ridge maintenance and socket preservation.
- The idea is simple: a collagen plug is filled with OsteoGen® non-ceramic bone graft crystals. This creates the OsteoGen® Bone Grafting Plug.
- The result is a bone graft combined with a collagen plug for ease of clinical delivery—without the need for a membrane.
- The OsteoGen® Bone Grafting Plug combines Bioactive Resorbable Calcium Apatite with a bovine Achilles tendon collagen matrix. This creates a structure that mimics the organic and inorganic components of physiologic bone.
- OsteoGen® is a bioactive and resorbable calcium apatite-based bone graft. It is physiochemically and crystallographically similar to human bone.<sup>1</sup>
- The OsteoGen® non-ceramic production process yields a resorbable bone graft with a unique Ca:P ratio. It is NOT a  $\beta$ -TCP and NOT a non-resorbable dense ceramic HA (nor is it a biphasic mixture of the two).
- The Bovine Achilles Tendon collagen carries the bone graft for easy and efficient delivery to the site. Thus, the hassle and time spent mixing and packing particulate bone grafts is eliminated—and so is the potential for particulate wash out.
- The Type I collagen acts as a wound dressing—not only to stabilize the clot, but also to absorb and deliver blood flow to the slowly resorbing graft (a feature critical for the initiation of bone formation and early angiogenesis).
- The collagen found in the OsteoGen® Plug provides a scaffold for keratinized tissue to develop over the grafted site.
- The OsteoGen® Bone Grafting Plug will show radiolucent on the day of placement. It becomes radiopaque in 3–5 months when it has been replaced with host bone. Implant placement can then be achieved.

\* Manufactured by Implants Ltd. Jamaica, NY. 1. Valen M, Ganz SD. A synthetic bioactive resorbable graft for predictable implant reconstruction: part one. *Oral Implantol.* 2002;28(4):167–177. 2. Frost, HM. The regional acceleratory phenomenon: a review. *Henry Ford Hosp Med J.* 1983;31(1):3–9. 3. Spivac JM, Ricci JL, Blumenthal NC, Alexander H. A new canine model to evaluate the biological response of intramedullary bone to implant materials and surfaces. *J Biomed Mater.* 1990;24:1121–1149. 4. Ricci JL, Blumenthal NC, Spivac JM, Alexander H. Evaluation of a low-temperature calcium phosphate particulate implant material: physical-chemical properties and in vivo bone response. *J Oral Maxillofac Surg.* 1992;50:969–978. Ganz SD, Valenz M. Predictable synthetic bone grafting procedures for implant reconstruction: part two. *Oral Implantol.* 2002;28(4):178–183.



## STEPS TO SUCCESS



1. Extract tooth and thoroughly debride site in order to increase the healing capacity of the affected tissues.<sup>2</sup>



2. Insert OsteoGen® Plug to deliver bone graft and absorb blood flow. This will stabilize the clot and initiate early bone formation and angiogenesis.



3. Approximate tissue and crisscross suture over top to keep OsteoGen Bone Grafting Plug in place. **There is no need to use a membrane to cover.**



4. While OsteoGen Plug resorbs, the OsteoGen bone graft crystals offer a slowly resorbing bioactive scaffold for bone formation while the collagen provides a scaffold for developing tissue.



5. The OsteoGen crystals resorb over 3–5 months (patient specific) and will turn from radiolucent to radiopaque—which indicates sufficient bone formation.

## CLINICAL APPLICATION

Clinical images courtesy of Brigham Stoker DDS.



1. Tooth 12, set to be extracted.



2. The surgical site was initially debrided to induce bleeding and establish the Regional Acceleratory Phenomenon.



3. Insert appropriately sized OsteoGen Bone Grafting Plugs and allow blood to absorb.



4. When OsteoGen Plugs are in place, suture over top of socket to contain. No membrane is required.



5. OsteoGen is a low density bone graft and the OsteoGen Plugs will show radiolucent on the day of placement.

Clinical images courtesy of German Murias DDS, ABQ/NID



1. As the OsteoGen crystals are resorbed and replaced by host bone, the site will become radiopaque.



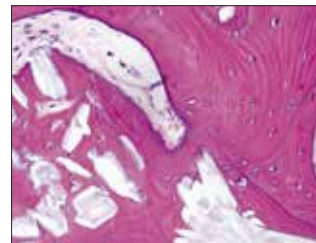
2. The collagen promotes keratinized soft tissue coverage over the graft.



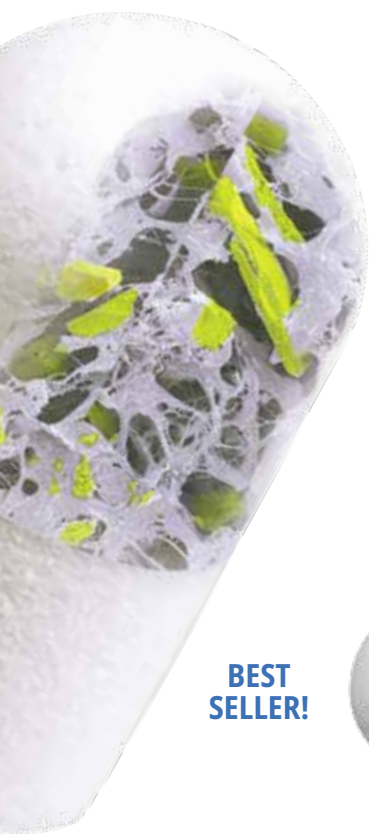
3. Solid bone is seen upon reentry prior to implant placement. In this image, a core sample was retrieved.



4. Implant is placed. Note the histology below showing mature osteocytes in lamellar bone formation.



5. Some of the larger OsteoGen crystals and clusters are slowly resorbing. Bioactivity is demonstrated by the high bone to crystal contact absent of any fibrous tissue encapsulation.<sup>3,4</sup>



**BEST  
SELLER!**

25 mm

**SLIM**

6 mm

20 mm

**LARGE**

10 mm

20 mm

**EXTRA LARGE**

15 mm



OPS625-5 - OsteoGen Plug **Slim 5pk**



OPS625-10 - OsteoGen Plug **Slim 10pk**



OPL1020-5 - OsteoGen Plug **Large 5pk**



OPL1020-10 - OsteoGen Plug **Large 10pk**



OPXL1520-5 - OsteoGen Plug **Extra Large 5pk**



# TIPS AND SYRINGES

## RESTORATIVE

Black Micro FX  
Black Mini  
Black Mini Brush  
Black Micro  
Blue Micro  
Blue Mini Dento-Infusor  
ExperTemp Mixing  
Inspiral Brush  
Intraoral Tip  
Metal Dento-Infusor  
Micro Capillary  
Micro 20 ga  
SoftEZ  
SST  
Mixing  
White Mac  
White Mini

## ENDODONTICS

Capillary  
Micro Capillary  
Endo-Eze Irrigator  
Endo-Eze  
NaviTip 29 ga Single Sideport  
NaviTip  
NaviTip 31 ga Double Sideport  
NaviTip FX

## ORTHO

Metal Opal Seal  
Opal Band Cement Mixing  
Opal Bond Flow

## IMPRESSIONS

Mixing  
IntraOral Impression  
Dynamic Mixing

## SYRINGES

Skini Delivery Syringes  
Empty Delivery Syringes  
Syringe Cover

## ACCESSORIES

Mixing Wells  
Luer Lock Cap  
Luer Vacuum Adapter  
TriAway Adapter  
Syringe Organizer  
STARbrush  
Micro Applicators

DORA ESPINOSA - Silver Lake





## ULTRADENT™ TIPS DESIGNED TO DELIVER

### Check out our tips with **LOK-TITE™**

Luer Lock tips with Lok-Tite feature double threads that lock the tip into place on the syringe for increased security, and wings for easy attachment and removal.

The chemistries you use are different. Some are chemically activated, needing to be mixed immediately before delivery. Others have varying viscosities. Some work in pits and fissures, some inside canals, and some on smooth surfaces. Each chemistry you use is designed for a specific purpose. Shouldn't the same be true for your tips?

Ultradent makes tips designed to deliver each chemistry we create. Whether you're delivering a solution, a flowable composite, a viscous gel, or thick impression material, we make the perfect tip for the job. And since our tips are engineered on-site, we test each design to ensure it works perfectly with the chemistry it's intended for.



### Black Micro™ FX™ Tip

- Accommodates various viscosities
- Flocked tip fans out to spread materials in a thin, uniform layer

Designed for: PrimaDry™ and PermaSeal™.

| LOK-TITE™            | 100pk | 500pk |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| 22 ga Black Micro FX | 1357  | 1434  |



### Black Mini™ Tip

- Dispenses large volumes
- Opaque plastic preserves flow of light-cured materials

Designed for: Ultra-Blend™ plus, Ultradent™ LC Block-Out Resin, PermaFlo™, PermaFlo™ Purple, DeOx™, TriAway™ Adapter, UltraTemp™, Opalescence™ Boost™, Ultradent™ Diamond Polish Mint, OpalDam™, Opalescence™ Endo, and OraSeal™ Caulking.

| LOK-TITE™  | 100pk | 500pk |
|------------|-------|-------|
| Black Mini | 514   | 1433  |



### Black Mini™ Brush Tip

- Precise, controlled delivery of aqueous materials
- Tight, adjustable brush fibers minimize bubbles
- Unique to Ultradent

Designed for: Consepis™, Peak™ SE, Peak™ -ZM, Seek™/Sable™ Seek™, Ultradent™ Silane, and Ultradent™ Universal Dentin Sealant.

| LOK-TITE™        | 100pk | 500pk |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| Black Mini Brush | 1169  | 1432  |



## Black Micro™ Tip

- Provides pinpoint precision
- Narrow cannula accurately delivers materials

Designed for: Ultra-Blend™ plus.

|                   | 100pk | 500pk |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| 22 ga Black Micro | 1085  | 1435  |



## Blue Micro™ Tip

- Provides pinpoint precision
- Narrow cannula accurately delivers materials

Designed for: Ultra-Etch™ and Opal™ Etch.

|                  | 100pk | 500pk |
|------------------|-------|-------|
| 25 ga Blue Micro | 127   | 1436  |



## Blue Mini™ Dento-Infusor™ Tip

- Offers the same tissue management benefits as the Metal Dento-Infusor™ tip
- Allows controlled flow of drop-sized quantities
- Outer diameter 1.2 mm

Designed for: Hemostatics, Consepsis™, and Opal™ Seal.

| LOK-TITE™               | mm   | 100pk | 500pk |
|-------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| Blue Mini Dento-Infusor | 1.20 | 1086  | 1440  |



## ExperTemp™ Mixing Tip

- Mixes and delivers in one action

Designed for: ExperTemp™.

|                  | 45pk |
|------------------|------|
| ExperTemp Mixing | 6346 |



## Inspiral™ Brush Tip

- Delivers viscous or filled materials smoothly via an internal helical channel and ridge
- Tight, adjustable brush fibers minimize bubbles

Designed for: Composite Wetting Resin, Peak™ Universal Bond, PQ1™, Ultradent™ Porcelain Etch, Ultra-Etch™, UltraSeal XT™ plus, and UltraSeal XT™ hydro.

| LOK-TITE™      | 100pk | 500pk  |
|----------------|-------|--------|
| Inspiral Brush | 123   | 1033-I |





## Intraoral Tip

- Allows precise placement
- Attaches to dual-barrel mixing tips

Designed for: PermaFlo™ DC.

|           | 20pk |
|-----------|------|
| Intraoral | 5922 |



## Metal Dento-Infusor™ Tip

- Places hemostatic agents precisely and effectively removes superficial coagulum
- Blunt, bent cannula with padded brush enables gentle pressure in the sulcus
- Ultradent's first tip, the "MDI" remains paramount for successful tissue management

Designed for: Astringedent™, Astringedent™ X, ViscoStat™, ViscoStat™ Clear, and Peak™ Universal Bond.

| LOK-TITE™                 | 100pk | 500pk |
|---------------------------|-------|-------|
| 19 ga Metal Dento-Infusor | 2559  | 2560  |



## Micro Capillary™ Tips

- Bright color is easily identified against soft tissues
- The world's smallest molded tips

Designed for: Periodontal materials, Endodontics, and the Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter.

| LOK-TITE™              | mm | 20pk | 100pk |
|------------------------|----|------|-------|
| 0.008" Micro Capillary | 5  | 1120 | 1802  |
| 0.008" Micro Capillary | 10 | 1121 | —     |



## Micro 20 ga Tip

- Large-gauge cannula enables consistent flow
- Standard flowable composite delivery tip

Designed for: Opalescence™ Boost™, MTAFlow™, PermaFlo™, PermaFlo™ Purple, PermaFlo™ Pink, OpalDam™, and OpalDam™ Green.

| LOK-TITE™   | 100pk | 500pk |
|-------------|-------|-------|
| 20 ga Micro | 1252  | 1437  |



## SoftEZ™ Tip

- Tip fibers provide visible, controlled delivery
- Brush fibers facilitate smooth application

Designed for: Enamelast™.

| LOK-TITE™ | 50pk | 100pk |
|-----------|------|-------|
| SoftEZ    | 4712 | 4711  |



## SST™ - Surgical Suction Tip

- Ideal for delicate surgeries
- Large-diameter tip opening

Designed for: Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter for small periodontic or endodontic procedures and controlled suction of Opalescence™ Boost™.

| LOK-TITE™ | 20pk |
|-----------|------|
| SST       | 1248 |



## Ultradent™ Mixing Tip

- Mixes and delivers in one action

Designed for: UltraTemp™, EndoREZ™, and PermaFlo™ DC.

|                  | 20pk |
|------------------|------|
| Ultradent Mixing | 5920 |



## White Mac™ Tip

- Dispenses thick and large volumes
- All-plastic delivery tip
- Greater angle for easy intraoral delivery

Designed for: OraSeal™ Caulking, OraSeal™ Putty, Consepsis™ Scrub, Opalustre™, and thicker paste chemistries.

|           | 100pk | 500pk |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| White Mac | 1361  | 1480  |



## White Mini™ Tip

- Dispenses large volumes
- All-plastic delivery tip
- Easily dispenses viscous chemistries

Designed for: Consepsis™ Scrub and Opalustre™.

|            | 20pk |
|------------|------|
| White Mini | 1247 |



## WARNING:

- Use recommended endodontic tip
- Make sure rubber stopper is in position
- Take extra precaution when not using sideport tips
- Make sure tip is not wedged in the canal



### Capillary Tips

Never use to deliver irrigating materials or endodontic chemistries.

- Evacuates canals and substantially minimizes use of paper points
- Narrow, flexible taper accesses curved canals
- Great for dental abscess procedures

Attach to the Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter for moisture removal from endodontic canals.

| LOK-TITE™        | Internal diameter | 20pk | 50pk |
|------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| 0.014" Capillary | 0.36 mm           | 341  | 3099 |
| 0.019" Capillary | 0.48 mm           | 186  | 1425 |



### Micro Capillary™ Tips

- Bright color is easily identified against soft tissues
- The world's smallest molded tips

Designed for: Periodontal materials, Endodontics, and the Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter.

| LOK-TITE™              | Tip length | 20pk | 100pk |
|------------------------|------------|------|-------|
| 0.008" Micro Capillary | 5 mm       | 1120 | 1802  |
| 0.008" Micro Capillary | 10 mm      | 1121 | —     |



### Endo-Eze™ Irrigator Tip

- Provides ideal reach, reducing risk of expressing chemicals past the apex
- Comes with a flexible, blunt cannula with a unique, anti-obturing end
- Non-sterile

Designed for: Ultradent™ 5 ml syringe.

|                                    | Tip length | 20pk |
|------------------------------------|------------|------|
| 27 ga (0.40 mm) Endo-Eze Irrigator | 25 mm      | 207  |



22 ga 20 ga 19 ga 18 ga

### Endo-Eze™ Tips

- Great for endodontic procedures such as post cementation and core buildups
- Flexible, strong cannulae
- Bend easily
- Tip length 19 mm

Designed for: Luting materials and air/water delivery. Use with: TriAway™ Adapter, PermaFlo™ DC (20 ga), and other Ultradent syringes.

|                         | Bendable tip | 20pk | 100pk |
|-------------------------|--------------|------|-------|
| 22 ga - 0.028" Endo-Eze | 0.70 mm      | 348  | 1431  |
| 20 ga - 0.035" Endo-Eze | 0.90 mm      | 347  | 1430  |
| 19 ga - 0.042" Endo-Eze | 1.06 mm      | 346  | 1429  |
| 18 ga - 0.049" Endo-Eze | 1.25 mm      | 345  | 1428  |



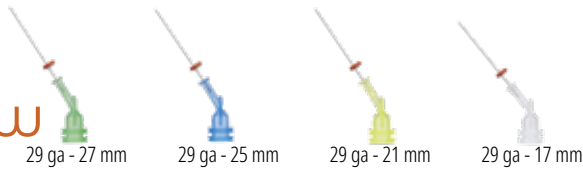


## WARNING:

- Use recommended endodontic tip • Make sure rubber stopper is in position
- Take extra precaution when not using sideport tips • Make sure tip is not wedged in the canal



new



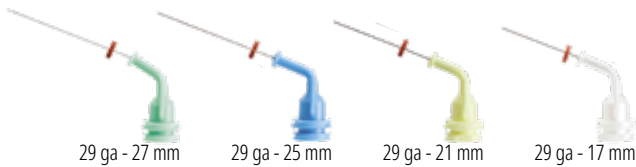
## NaviTip™ Tips 29 ga with Single Sideport

- Designed to direct the flow of chemistry through the sideport of the tip before flowing down into the area of the apex, thus reducing the risk of product extrusion
- Flexible, stainless steel cannula easily navigates curved canals
- Bendable tip 0.33 mm

29 ga delivers paste materials: MTAFlow™, EndoREZ™, and UltraCal™ XS.

NOTE: UltraCal™ XS calcium hydroxide paste should only be used with NaviTip 29 ga Single Sideport tips.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 4989 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 25 mm      | 4990 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 4991 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 17 mm      | 4992 |
| 29 ga-29 ga NaviTips    | 27-17 mm   | 5143 |

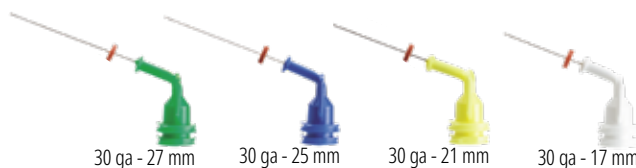


## NaviTip™ Tips 29 ga

- Provide controlled delivery to the apex
- Flexible, stainless steel cannulae easily navigate curved canals
- Bendable tip 0.33 mm

29 ga delivers paste materials: MTAFlow™ and EndoREZ™.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 5115 | 1377 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 25 mm      | 5114 | 1376 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 5113 | 1374 |
| 29 ga - 0.0129" NaviTip | 17 mm      | 5112 | 1378 |
| 29 ga-29 ga NaviTips    | 27-17 mm   | 5116 | 1379 |



## NaviTip™ Tips 30 ga

- Provide controlled delivery to the apex
- Flexible, stainless steel cannulae easily navigate curved canals
- Bendable tip 0.30 mm

30 ga delivers solutions/gels: File-Eze™, Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution and Consepsis™.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 1354 | 1424 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 25 mm      | 1250 | 1423 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 1349 | 1422 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip | 17 mm      | 1249 | 1421 |
| 30 ga-30 ga NaviTips    | 27-17 mm   | 1351 | 3319 |



## NaviTip™ 31 ga Tips

with Double Sideport Irrigator

- Double sideports deliver irrigants safely, minimizing the possibility of chemicals being expressed past the apex
- One of the world's smallest cannula navigates the most intricate canal spaces

Designed for: ChlorCid™, ChlorCid™ V, ChlorCid™ Surf, Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution, and Ultradent™ Citric Acid 20%.

| LOK-TITE™               | Tip length | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------|------------|------|------|
| 31 ga - 0.0098" NaviTip | 21 mm      | 5121 | 5122 |
| 31 ga - 0.0098" NaviTip | 27 mm      | 5123 | 5124 |

50PK



## NaviTip™ FX™ Tips 30 ga

- One-of-a-kind brush cleans, scrubs, and irrigates simultaneously
- Rigid cannula

Designed for: Ultradent™ Citric Acid 20% Solution.

Listed as an "EXCELLENT" product by a prominent independent research institute.<sup>1</sup>

| LOK-TITE™                  | Tip length | 20pk |
|----------------------------|------------|------|
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip FX | 17 mm      | 1452 |
| 30 ga - 0.0118" NaviTip FX | 25 mm      | 1454 |

1. Clinical Research Associates Newsletter. Volume 29, Issue 1, January 2005.



# ORTHODONTIC AND IMPRESSION TIPS

## Orthodontics



### Metal Opal™ Seal Tip

- Soft fibers are ideal for applying a consistent, even, thin layer to etched enamel
- Metal cannula provides ideal flow and ease of expression

Designed for: Opal™ Seal.

| LOK-TITE™             | 20pk    | 100pk   | 500pk   |
|-----------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Metal Opal Seal 19 ga | 500-094 | 500-095 | 500-097 |



### Opal™ Band Cement Mixing Tip

- Mixes and delivers in one action

Designed for: Opal™ Band Cement.

| LOK-TITE™        | 20pk    |
|------------------|---------|
| Opal Band Cement | 500-086 |



### Opal™ Bond Flow Tip

- Large-gauge cannula enables consistent flow
- Standard flowable composite delivery tip

Designed for: Opal™ Bond Flow.

| LOK-TITE™            | 20pk    |
|----------------------|---------|
| Opal Bond Flow 20 ga | 500-079 |

## Impressions



### Impression Mixing Tips

- Enable direct delivery of impression materials
- Automixing, disposable, and color coded

Designed for: Thermo Clone™ VPS and Chromaclone™ PVS.

|        | 50pk |
|--------|------|
| Yellow | 2902 |
| Pink   | 2903 |
| Teal   | 2904 |



### IntraOral Impression Tip

- Allows precise placement
- Attaches to impression mixing tips

Designed for: Thermo Clone™ VPS and Chromaclone™ PVS.

|                      | 50pk |
|----------------------|------|
| IntraOral Impression | 2906 |



### Dynamic Mixing Tip

- Easily and securely locks on cartridge
- Provides consistent mixing of base and catalyst

Designed for: Thermo Clone™ VPS 380 ml cartridges.

|                | 50pk |
|----------------|------|
| Dynamic Mixing | 4075 |



## Skini Delivery and Clear Skini Delivery Syringes

- Generates pressure in the syringe with low force to the plunger, resulting in more precise apical delivery
- Low waste

Designed for: EndoREZ™, MTAFlow™, and PermaFlo™ DC.



|                                     | 20pk | 50pk |
|-------------------------------------|------|------|
| 0.5 ml Skini Delivery Syringe       | 1680 | 1681 |
| 0.5 ml Clear Skini Delivery Syringe | 1880 | —    |

## ViscoStat™ Delivery Syringe

- Snug Luer Lock threads prevent tips from popping off
- Colored plastic is light sensitive to preserve chemistry

Designed for: 30 ml IndiSpense™ syringes of ViscoStat™, ViscoStat™ Clear, Astringedent™, and Astringedent™ X.



|                                   | 20pk | 100pk |
|-----------------------------------|------|-------|
| 1.2 ml ViscoStat Delivery Syringe | 1278 | 3096  |

## Ultra-Etch™ Delivery Syringe

- Snug Luer Lock threads prevent tips from popping off
- Blue color makes identification easy

Designed for: 30 ml IndiSpense syringes of Ultra-Etch™.



|                                    | 20pk |
|------------------------------------|------|
| 1.2 ml Ultra-Etch Delivery Syringe | 129  |

## 1.2 ml Delivery Syringe

- Snug Luer Lock threads prevent tips from popping off

Designed for: All 30 ml IndiSpense™ syringes.



|                         | 20pk | 100pk |
|-------------------------|------|-------|
| 1.2 ml Delivery Syringe | 124  | 157   |

## 5 ml Delivery Syringe

- Syringe barrel flanges positioned for optimum control/leverage

Designed for: Irrigants for in-office or dentist-supervised procedures, as well as Capillary tip, ChlorCid™, Ultradent™ Citric Acid, Ultradent™ EDTA 18% Solution, and Consepis™.



|                       | 10pk |
|-----------------------|------|
| 5 ml Delivery Syringe | 201  |

## Ultradent™ Syringe Cover

- Provides an easy, reliable barrier
- Ensures asepsis of syringe during cleanup

Designed for: All 1.2 ml syringes.



|                      | 300pk |
|----------------------|-------|
| 1.2 ml Syringe Cover | 249   |



## ACCESSORIES

### Ultradent™ Mixing Wells

- Use with bottled chemistries

Designed for: Peak™ and Peak™-ZM.



Mixing Wells

100pk

4545

100PK

### Luer Lock Cap

- Winged, polypropylene, plastic luer lock cap
- Use to seal syringes loaded in the office

Designed for: All Ultradent™ plastic syringes.



Luer Lock Cap

20pk

205

### Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter

- A great time saver for any practice
- Dries canals quickly and efficiently
- Minimizes paper point use



Luer Vacuum Adapter

10pk

230

### TriAway™ Adapter

Use for controlled administration of water and/or air to depths of tiny cavity preparations, such as minimally invasive operative-type preparations or endodontic preparations. **Note: Do NOT use in open canals.**



TriAway Adapter Irrigator

20pk

1375

### Syringe Organizer

- Holds 14 syringes
- Made of clear acrylic



Syringe Organizer

1pk

382

### STARbrush™

- Effectively cleans in hard-to-reach areas
- Tight fibers help to prevent messes and apply appropriate pressure
- Great for cleaning pits and fissures with Consepsis™ Scrub antibacterial slurry prior to sealants

1. realityesthetics.com.



Actual size

30pk

50pk

100pk

STARbrush

1091

1092

1093

### Ultradent™ Micro Applicators

- Bend easily
- Apply small amounts accurately
- Standard size

The Micro Applicator is composed of small nonlinting, nonabsorbent fibers that suspend solutions, creating a nondripping sphere.



Micro Applicator Brush Variety

400pk

4548





# TISSUE MANAGEMENT

ViscoStat  
ViscoStat Clear  
Astringent  
Astringent X  
Astringent Spot Remover  
Ultrapak  
Ultrapak E  
Fischer's Ultrapak Packers  
Fischer's Slide Packers

JAKUB LABEDZ - Zion National Park





## FOR PROFOUND HEMOSTASIS



### Tissue Management

Unparalleled tissue management starts with rapid, profound hemostasis. For more than 40 years, dentists have trusted the immediate hemostatic power, detailed margins, and elimination of surface bleeding and sulcular fluid provided by Ultradent's tissue management products.

### FOR HEMOSTASIS AND FLUID CONTROL

Our complete line of solutions continuously sets the standard for superior control and predictability while offering dentists fast, reliable, and affordable products.

For continuous control of bleeding and sulcular fluid, no one offers a more complete line of solutions.



Reduce cross-contamination and need for sterilizing by loading unit dose syringe directly from the IndiSpense™ syringe.



Firmly rub Viscostat™, Astringedent™, or Astringedent™ X hemostatics against the cut bleeding tissue to obtain hemostasis.

### FERRIC SULFATE - ACTIVE HEMOSTASIS



1. With the Dento-Infusor™ tip, scrub hemostatic firmly against cut bleeding tissues until bleeding stops.



2. Give firm air/water spray to remove residual coagulum and to test for profound hemostasis. If bleeding continues, repeat.



3. After complete hemostasis has been attained, excellent retraction is achieved using Ultrapak™ knitted cord placed with the Ultrapak™ packer.





## FOR INDIRECT BONDING (LUTING)

### PROVISIONAL REMOVED



1. Well-healed tissue 2 weeks post-op.

### CONTAMINATION



2. Sulcular fluids and blood are a contaminate to bonding.

### SEAL/DRY



3. Hemostatics such as iron sulfates and aluminum chloride will reduce or help seal epithelium—rendering it impermeable to sulcular fluid.

### WASH/DRY



4. Etch for 2–3 seconds then wash/dry and proceed with bonding/luting procedure.

### SEAT RESTORATION



5. Bond/lute definitive crown.

**Note: Perfect sulcular fluid control is mandatory if bonding and luting is adjacent to gingival sulcus.<sup>1</sup>**

1. Bailey JH, Fischer DE. Procedural hemostasis and sulcular fluid control: a prerequisite in modern dentistry. *Pract Periodontics Aesthet Dent.* 1995;7(4):65-75; quiz 76.

## FOR DIRECT BONDING

### MICROLEAKAGE



1. Leakage under recently bonded composite.

### STAINING



2. Upon removing some of the composite, the extent of leakage is more evident. Contamination has occurred, therefore compromising the seal. Hemostatic, blood, sulcular fluid, saliva, and byproducts from anerobic bacteria can be sources of contamination. Retreatment is necessary.

### ISOLATION



3. Isolate tissues with Ultrapak™ cord soaked in hemostatic. Proceed with bonding procedure.

### RESTORATION



4. Repaired restoration.

### CONTROL



1. For restorations, Astingedent™ X hemostatic and Ultrapak cord are ideal for controlling blood and sulcular fluids and can also protect tissue from burs. Use a firm air/water spray to remove excess hemostatic solution.

### BOND



2. Successful bonded restoration.

## INDIRECT VENEER RETRACTION



1. Packing Ultrapak cord quickly displaces tissues and improves access for indirect veneer luting.



## FOR IMPRESSION TAKING

An astringent is a substance that eliminates permeability of epithelium to tissue fluid flow. The result is a dry field, an important tissue management solution. An ideal impression for successful crowns, veneers, and bridges must accurately capture the preparation margins. This can be ensured only through reliable hemostasis and gingival displacement.

### BLEEDING



1. Subgingival preparation with bleeding.

### HEMOSTASIS



2. Scrub Astringedent™ X hemostatic firmly against bleeding tissues with Metal Dento-Infusor™ tip.

### CLEANING/TESTING



3. Firm air/water spray removes residual coagulum and tests tissue for quality, profound hemostasis.

### DISPLACEMENT



4. Soak Ultrapak™ knitted cord in Astringedent™ X hemostatic, pack, and leave for 5 minutes.

### DRYING/TESTING



5. Remove Ultrapak knitted cord, follow with a firm air/water spray and dry.

### TAKE IMPRESSION



6. Express Thermo Clone™ VPS impression material.

### RESULT



7. Predictable quality impressions.

*"We have many products and procedures in dentistry that are technique sensitive—tissue management is especially so. Done right, it's gorgeous! You see results almost immediately. Done wrong, the bleeding doesn't stop, and you end up with that awful coagulum everywhere."*  
—DR. DAN FISCHER, DDS

## FOR VITAL PULPOTOMY IN PRIMARY TEETH - EXPANDED APPLICATION

### HEMOSTASIS



1. Control bleeding. Use Dento-Infusor tip with ViscoStat or Astringedent™ hemostatics.<sup>1</sup> Use sterile water for this procedure.

### PROTECTION



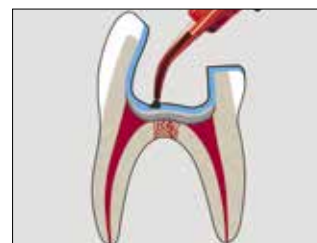
2. Place a thin layer of MTAFlow™ White repair cement over the root canal orifice.

### BARRIER



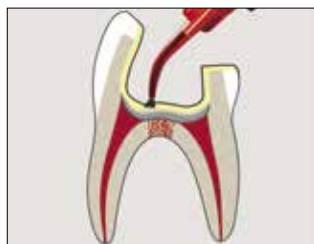
3. Apply a thin layer of Ultra-Blend™ plus liner.

### ETCH



4. Apply Ultra-Etch™ phosphoric acid or Peak™ SE Primer.

### BOND



5. Apply Peak™ Universal Bond bonding agent.

### RESTORE



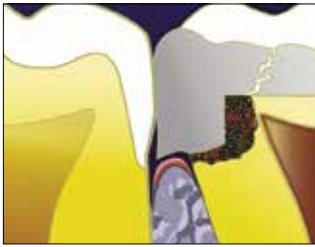
6. Use your preferred restorative material for definitive restoration.

1. Fei AL, Udin RD, Johnson R. A clinical study of ferric sulfate as a pulpotomy agent in primary teeth. *Pediatr Dent.* 1991;13(6):327-32.

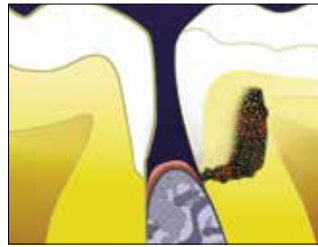




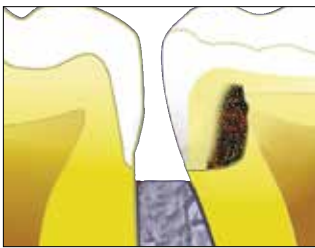
## FOR CHALLENGING CASES



1. Old, fractured amalgam filling. Patient has been chewing on fragments for months, leaving gingiva inflamed.



2. Remove old amalgam. Keep caries as a barrier for the time being, in case pulp is exposed.



3. Expose gingival margin of restoration before placing a rubber dam. Move to step 4, if necessary, to improve visibility.



4. If necessary, achieve profound hemostasis by applying ViscoStat™ hemostatic or Astringedent™ X hemostatic with brush end of Metal Dento-Infusor™ tip.



5. Place a dental dam; then remove residual caries. Treat exposed pulp if necessary. Etch and bond with Peak™ Universal Bond adhesive.



6. DO NOT wedge matrix band until first layer of composite has been placed.



7. First, place matrix band to create a gingival barrier, etch and bond after placing matrix band, then place first layer of composite.



8. Wedge after first layer. Loosen matrix band and contour for good interproximal contact. Place an initial adaptive layer with PermaFlo™ flowable composite and fill cavity with one of our quality composites.



## Dento-Infusor™ Tips



Using the correct tip is essential to achieving profound, dependable hemostasis and sulcular fluid control.

Hemostatic agents are only as good as their delivery systems. Dento-Infusor tips infuse hemostatic agents into bleeding capillaries. The padded brush end rubs the agent into capillaries and wipes coagulum away. The result is a clean, dry preparation ready for impressions.

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.



Bleeding must be controlled before starting any direct bonding procedure.



Profound hemostasis achieved, preparation is ready to restore.

As a rule, the Metal Dento-Infusor is the tip of choice for use with ViscoStat™, ViscoStat™ Clear, Astringedent™, and Astringedent™ X hemostatic agents. It can be used with enough pressure to infuse the capillaries with the hemostatic agent. If control of only sulcular fluid is required, the softer tip end of the plastic Blue Mini™ Dento-Infusor™ tip may be gentler on the newly healed epithelium at the time of bonding subgingival definitive restorations.

Both infusors allow hemostatic agents to be scrubbed into the tissue in a targeted and sparing way, which is not possible with other means such as cotton pellets, micro brushes, and special brushes.



Tip infuses ferric sulfate hemostatic agent into capillaries, forming a cork-like "plug," then cleans coagulum away.



The softer padded end on the Blue Mini™ Dento-Infusor™ tip enables hemostatic to temporarily close off capillary ends by causing collagen in them to swell.

Dento-Infusor Tips, see pages 123–124.



## ViscoStat™

20% FERRIC SULFATE



Metal Dento-Infusor™ Tip page 124

- Provides profound hemostasis
- Stops moderate bleeding
- Saves chair time
- Does not impede hard or soft tissue healing
- Eliminates sulcular fluid contamination for optimal bonding
- Decreases costly impression remakes

ViscoStat hemostatic is a 20% ferric sulfate equivalent hemostatic agent with inert binding agents in a viscous, aqueous solution. It contains fumed silica to limit the acidic activity, making it kind to hard and soft tissue.

ViscoStat hemostatic solution is suited for a variety of dental and oral surgery procedures to arrest surface capillary bleeding. Such procedures include fixed prosthodontics, restorative-operative, periodontal treatment, etc. ViscoStat hemostatic is also recommended for retrofillings, canine impactions, gingivectomies, and as a “fixative” for pulpotomies.

**Tip:** Prevent leakage caused by sulcular fluid contamination during direct bonding procedures. Soak an Ultrapak™ knitted cord in a hemostatic and isolate the tissues. Follow with a firm air/water spray.

*“ViscoStat hemostatic has allowed me to take clean, dry, accurate impressions even in some of the most hemorrhagic situations. Thank you! I appreciate it, my lab man appreciates it, and my patients appreciate it.”*

—DR. MONTE PERSON – FRESNO, CA

*“ViscoStat hemostatic can stop bleeding in the cervical area of a crown prep like nothing else I have ever seen! It is a miracle solution! I wish I knew how many thousands of hours it has saved me over the years. Thank you, Ultradent!”*

—DR. SCOTT J. HADLEY – HAXTUN, CO

*“Without a doubt I would be lost without ViscoStat hemostatic! It quickly stops sulcular bleeding, allowing me to place the Ultrapak #000 cord and get an excellent impression on the first try. It is also great to use when bonding composites near gingival tissues. ViscoStat hemostatic is a vital part of my crown prep and composite armamentarium.”*

—DR. JULIE ANN ROUTHIER – SAVANNAH, GA



### 3093 - ViscoStat Dento-Infusor Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Metal Dento-Infusor tips



### 647 - ViscoStat Dento-Infusor IndiSpense™ Syringe Kit

1 x 30 ml IndiSpense syringe  
20 x Metal Dento-Infusor tips  
20 x 1.2 ml empty syringes



### 3070 - ViscoStat Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringes



### 645 - ViscoStat IndiSpense Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe



### 1278 - ViscoStat Empty Syringe 20pk

### 3096 - ViscoStat Empty Syringe 100pk

1.2 ml empty syringes

**! Note:** Do not use epinephrine preparations with ferric sulfate products (ViscoStat, Astringedent), as blue/black precipitate will occur.

1. realityesthetics.com.



## ViscoStat™ Clear

25% ALUMINUM CHLORIDE



Metal Dento-Infusor™ Tip page 124

- Does not discolor the gingiva
- Stops minor bleeding
- Rinses easily
- Viscous gel
- Does not interfere with bonding<sup>2</sup>

ViscoStat Clear hemostatic is a 25% aluminum chloride gel in a viscous, aqueous solution. Its tissue-kind silica formula temporarily eliminates minor bleeding. No coagulum is formed, nor does residue adhere to the preparation, which is especially critical in the esthetic zone. ViscoStat Clear hemostatic will not stain the hard or soft tissues.

ViscoStat Clear hemostatic is intended for sulcus retraction prior to impression making and to control bleeding and gingival fluid in restorative and operative dentistry. It is designed to be used with Ultrapak retraction cord and the Dento-Infusor tip. The gel facilitates the insertion of the cord into the sulcus.

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Data on file.

### 6409 - ViscoStat Clear Dento-Infusor Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Metal Dento-Infusor tips



### 6407 - ViscoStat Clear Dento-Infusor IndiSpense™ Syringe Kit

1 x 30 ml IndiSpense syringe  
20 x Metal Dento-Infusor tips  
20 x 1.2 ml empty syringes



### 6410 - ViscoStat Clear Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringes



### 6408 - ViscoStat Clear IndiSpense Syringe 1pk

30 ml syringe

## PROCEDURE



1. Subgingival preparation and bleeding sulcus.



2. Scrub hemostatic firmly against bleeding tissues with the Blue™ Mini™ Dento-Infusor tip. The clear gel allows easy visibility and rinses away quickly.



3. Place soaked Ultrapak™ cord into the sulcus. Leave for 5 minutes.



4. Remove cord. Firm air/water spray. Air dry. If necessary, scrub hemostatic into the sulcus again. Leave 1 minute. Facilitates great control in esthetic zone with no gingival stain.



5. Finished restoration 2 weeks post-op.





## Astringedent™ 15.5% FERRIC SULFATE



- The “Classic” hemostatic agent for profound hemostasis
- Stops moderate bleeding
- Eliminates sulcular fluid contamination for optimal bonding
- Decreases costly impression remakes

Astringedent hemostatic is an aqueous 15.5% ferric sulfate hemostatic solution with a pH of ~1.0.

Astringedent hemostatic solution is well suited for a variety of dental and oral surgery procedures to arrest bleeding. Astringedent hemostatic can be used to prevent leakage caused by sulcular fluid contamination during direct bonding procedures.

Listed as a “CAN’T LIVE WITHOUT” product by a prominent independent research institute.<sup>2</sup>

Note: ViscoStat™ and Astringedent hemostatic agents should be used with a Metal Dento-Infusor™ tip. The plastic Blue Mini™ Dento-Infusor™ tip should be used when you are dealing with newly healed epithelium, as the softer tip is slightly less aggressive.



111 - Astringedent **Bottle 1pk**  
686 - Astringedent **IndiSpense™ Syringe 1pk**  
30 ml

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. “Can’t Live Without” Clinical Research Associates Newsletter, Volume 21, Issue 7, July 1997.

## Astringedent™ X 12.7% IRON SOLUTION



- Clinicians “go-to” hemostatic for all case situations
- Stops minor to severe bleeding

Astringedent X hemostatic is an aqueous 12.7% iron solution that works quickly to stop bleeding in seconds. It contains equivalent ferric sulfate and ferric subsulfate. **Note: Diluted Astringedent X hemostatic does not equal ViscoStat or Astringedent hemostatics.**

Use when a stronger, more potent hemostatic is required and when the attainment of quality hemostasis may be more challenging (e.g., in cases of difficult-to-stop, problem bleeding).

Courtesy of Dr. Bruce LeBlanc



Astringedent X hemostatic and Metal Dento-Infusor tip facilitate profound hemostasis, even with challenging cases.



112 - Astringedent X **Bottle 1pk**  
690 - Astringedent X **IndiSpense Syringe 1pk**  
30 ml

## Astringedent™ Spot Remover CLEANING SOLUTION

Astringedent Spot Remover is designed to remove ViscoStat hemostatic, Astringedent hemostatic, and Astringedent X hemostatic stains that will not come out of clothing with soap and water. Not for intraoral use.



2160 - Astringedent **Spot Remover 1pk**  
30 ml bottle





## Ultrapak™ and Ultrapak™ E

KNITTED AND EPINEPHRINE KNITTED CORD



Best Gingival  
Retraction Material



### THE ONE WITH THE STRIPE!™

With easy packing, excellent absorption, and exceptional retention, the proprietary knitted design of the Ultrapak cord has been the preferred choice for years.

Listed as a “CAN’T LIVE WITHOUT” product by a prominent independent research institute.<sup>3</sup>

- The original knitted cord
- Provides optimal tissue displacement and detailed margins for quality impressions
- Facilitates easy packing and stays in place better than twisted or braided cord
- Compresses upon packing then expands for optimal retraction
- Available with or without epinephrine<sup>2</sup>

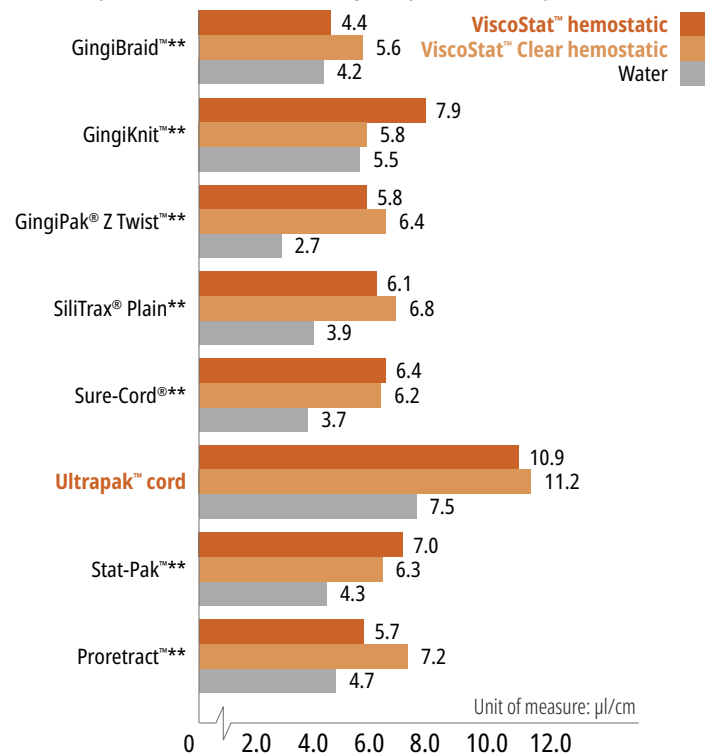
Ultrapak cord is made of 100% cotton which has been knitted into thousands of tiny loops to form long, interlocking chains. After hemostasis is achieved, this unique knitted design exerts a gentle, continuous outward force following placement as the knitted loops seek to open. Optimal tissue displacement occurs in 5 minutes. Ultrapak E knitted cord is impregnated with racemic epinephrine hydrochloride.

Ultrapak cord can also be used to deliver ferric sulfate solutions subgingivally for sulcular fluid control. Ultrapak cord is designed to enhance tissue management techniques that use ViscoStat™ and Astringent™ hemostatics. Conventional techniques using alum, aluminum chloride, etc. are also enhanced when using Ultrapak plain knitted cords, which carry significantly greater quantities of hemostatic solution than conventional cords.

**Note: Do not use Ultrapak E knitted cord or other epinephrine preparations with ferric sulfate solutions, including ViscoStat, Astringent, and Astringent X hemostatics, as blue/black precipitate will occur.**

### ULTRAPAK CORD COMPETITOR ABSORPTION COMPARISON

Ultrapak™ knitted cord vs. leading competitors' absorption abilities.\*



\* Data on file. \*\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Note: Do not use Ultrapak E knitted cord or other epinephrine preparations with ferric sulfate solutions, including ViscoStat, Astringent, and Astringent X hemostatics, as a blue/black precipitate will occur. Ultrapak knitted cord with epinephrine is not available in all countries. 3. “Can’t Live Without” Clinical Research Associates Newsletter, Volume 21, Issue 7, July 1997.



## PRE-PREPARATION PACKING TECHNIQUE

To ensure cord retention during preparation, use a cord large enough to firmly compress into sulcus.

### PREPACK



1. Place Ultrapak™ knitted cord soaked in hemostatic solution using a cord size that appears slightly too large to ensure cord retention. The thin Ultrapak™ Packer quickly slips cord into position. The knitted cord's unique design (interlocking loops) facilitates easy packing and locks it into place.

### PREPARATION



2. Extend margin subgingivally by cutting partway into knitted cord, which won't entangle in diamond bur. Remove remnant of cord with an explorer or other instrument. Bleeding is minimal if at all. A small portion of uncut tooth above gingival attachment is preserved to record in impression. If additional retraction is required, repack with appropriately sized cord. Rinse, air dry, and make impression.

## FOR DIGITAL IMPRESSIONS - COMPLETE HEMOSTASIS

### HEMOSTASIS



1. Complete hemostasis is essential, especially when taking digital impressions, for the most accurate marginal fit of any restoration.

### CLEAR FIELD



2. After hemostasis is achieved and tissue is retracted, preparation is ready for digital impression.

*"Ultrapak cord is excellent at displacing the gingival tissue and allowing proper hemostasis, and is easy to place and remove. It works very well for all retraction purposes. The different sizes are good for all situations."*

—DR. Y CLEMENT SHEK – SAN FRANCISCO, CA

*"In dentistry, time is money. Ultrapak cord's woven design makes packing the cord quick and easy, plus the tooth can be prepped or touched up without snagging the cord. This increases patient comfort in shortening the appointment with far less repeat impressions."*

—DR. THOMAS J. FRANKFURTH – TAMPA, FL

*"Ultrapak cord has taken the stress out of cord packing. This was the most frustrating part of my day when I was using other products. Add the amazing Astringent hemostatic and... LIFE IS GOOD!"*

—DR. LISA MARSHALL – XENIA, OH

## DOUBLE-CORD TECHNIQUE

The most common challenges in getting a quality impression are adequate tissue retraction and sufficient moisture control. Try a double retraction cord technique combined with effective hemostatic agents to alleviate both.

### FIRST CORD



1. Once hemostasis is achieved, carefully place a single cord—such as Ultrapak™ knitted cord #0, #00, or #000—to the bottom of the sulcus. Use Fischer's Ultrapak Packers to place cords properly and efficiently.

### SECOND CORD



2. Place a second, thicker cord soaked in a hemostatic agent to expand the tissue laterally.

### RINSE/DRY



3. Rinse the area well, lightly dry, and make impression.

### BRAIDED



### ULTRAPAK

Knitted Ultrapak cord is composed of thousands of tiny, interlocking loops so it compresses and expands easier than other cords. 100% cotton fibers provide high absorption of hemostatic agents and sulcular fluids.



Ultrapak cord compresses upon packing and then expands for optimal tissue displacement.



Ultrapak cord, saturated with hemostatic solution, controls bleeding and sulcular fluid near gingival and subgingival preparations.



Ultrapak CleanCut design features a blade in the cap for efficient cutting. A special dispensing orifice prevents cord from falling into the bottle.

Each bottle contains  
8 ft/244 cm of cord.

## CORD COMPARISON CHART

|   |                         |
|---|-------------------------|
|  | #000 - .035" (0,889 mm) |
|  | #00 - .041" (1,041 mm)  |
|  | #0 - .045" (1,143 mm)   |
|  | #1 - .049" (1,245 mm)   |
|  | #2 - .056" (1,422 mm)   |
|  | #3 - .063" (1,6 mm)     |

### 130 - Ultrapak Kit

1 x Each #00, 0, 1, and 2 cord  
1 x Ultrapak organizer



### #000 - .035" (0,889 mm)

- Lower cord in the "double-cord" technique
- Anterior teeth



### 137 - Ultrapak Cord #000 Regular 1pk



### #00 - .041" (1,041 mm)

- Preparing and cementing veneers
- Restorative procedures dealing with thin, friable tissues



### 136 - Ultrapak Cord #00 Regular 1pk



### 197 - Ultrapak Cord #00 Epinephrine 1pk

### #0 - .045" (1,143 mm)

- Lower anteriors
- When luting near gingival and subgingival veneers
- Class III, IV, and V restorations
- Upper cord for use with the "double-cord" technique



### 131 - Ultrapak Cord #0 Regular 1pk



### 198 - Ultrapak Cord #0 Epinephrine 1pk

### #1 - .049" (1,245 mm)

- Non-impregnated #1 and #2 sizes are particularly effective for tissue control and/or displacement when soaked in coagulative hemostatic solution prior to and/or after crown preparations
- Protective "pre-preparation" cord on anteriors



### 132 - Ultrapak Cord #1 Regular 1pk



### 199 - Ultrapak Cord #1 Epinephrine 1pk

### #2 - .056" (1,422 mm)

- Upper cord for "double-cord" technique
- Protective "pre-preparation" cord



### 133 - Ultrapak Cord #2 Regular 1pk



### 200 - Ultrapak Cord #2 Epinephrine 1pk

### #3 - .063" (1,6 mm)

- Areas that have fairly thick gingival tissues where a significant amount of force is required
- Upper cord for use with the "double-cord" technique



### 134 - Ultrapak Cord #3 Regular 1pk



Note: Do not use Ultrapak E knitted cord or other epinephrine preparations with ferric sulfate solutions, including ViscoStat, Astringedent, and Astringedent X hemostatics, as blue/black precipitate will occur.



## Fischer's Ultrapak™ Packers

THIN SERRATED  
PACKING INSTRUMENTS

These specially designed packers ease the packing of Ultrapak™ knitted cord. Their thin edges and fine serrations press into the cord, preventing it from slipping off and reducing the risk of cutting the gingival attachment.

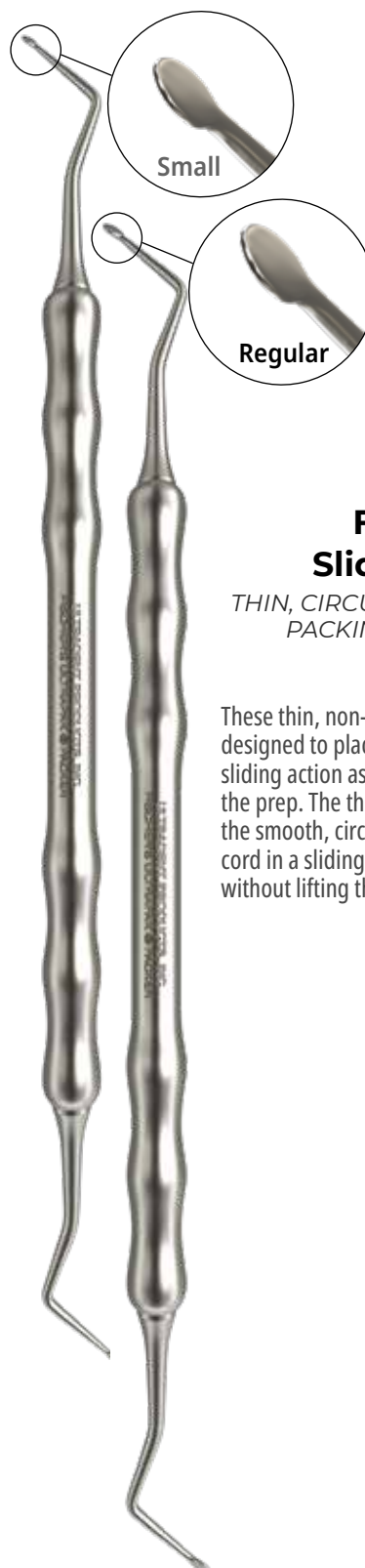
**45° TO HANDLE:** Our most popular packers, with heads at 45° to the handle and three packing sides. Circular packing of the prep can be completed without the need to flip the instrument end to end. Use the small packer on lower anteriors and upper lateral incisors.

**90° AND PARALLEL TO HANDLE:** Same size design as the 45° to handle packer, except one of the heads is in line with the shank and the other is at a right angle to the shank.

*"Ultrapak Packers help place the cords properly in a quick and efficient manner. Thanks to the inventors!"*

— DR. JOHN LUI – BELLEVUE, WA

- 171 - Small Packer - 45° to handle 1pk
- 170 - Regular Packer - 45° to handle 1pk
- 174 - Small Packer - 90° to handle 1pk
- 172 - Regular Packer - 90° to handle 1pk



## Fischer's Slide Packers

THIN, CIRCULAR, NON-SERRATED  
PACKING INSTRUMENTS

These thin, non-serrated slide packers are designed to place and compress cord with a sliding action as the clinician places cord around the prep. The thin head presses into the cord, and the smooth, circular head allows placement of cord in a sliding motion around the preparation without lifting the instrument from the cord.

- 834 - Small Slide Packer - 45° to handle 1pk
- 833 - Regular Slide Packer - 45° to handle 1pk



# WHITEN

Questions Behind Tooth Whitening  
Whitening Treatment Protocol  
Opalescence Tooth Whitening Reference Guide  
Tips on Growing your Tooth Whitening Business  
Opalescence 10%  
Opalescence PF 10%, 15%, 20%, 35%, and 45%  
Opalescence Go 10% and 15%  
Opalescence Boost  
Opalescence Endo  
OpalDam and OpalDam Green  
Opalustre and OpalCups  
Opalescence Whitening Toothpaste

UltraEZ  
KleerView  
IsoBlock  
Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin  
Sof-Tray Classic Sheets  
Ultradent Utility Vinyl Cutters  
Ultradent Ultra-Trim Scalloping Scissors  
Opalescence Shade Guide Card  
Opalescence Pocket Tray Cases  
Custom Tray Patient Instructions  
Opalescence Whitening Menu  
Opalescence Gift Bags

ANGELA WELLS - Bonneville Salt Flats







## WHITEN YOUR SMILE - Questions Behind Tooth Whitening

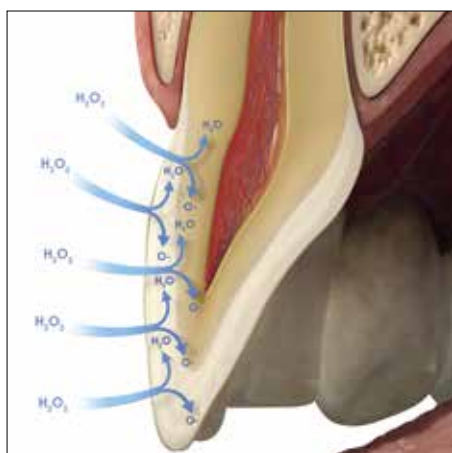
There are many causes of tooth staining. Certain medicines, tooth trauma, root fillings, and foods and beverages can cause tooth discoloration over time. Some discolorations are superficial, while others are internal. Both can be effectively treated by a dentist. Professional whitening is the best option to safely lighten discolored teeth.

### HOW DOES WHITENING WORK?

Opalescence whitening gels contain an active whitening ingredient, either carbamide peroxide or hydrogen peroxide. Peroxide gels break down into water, oxygen, and reactive oxygen molecules. These reactive oxygen molecules treat both the enamel and the dentin, oxidizing the bonds of discolored stain molecules. By changing the stained molecules, the tooth becomes lighter.<sup>1</sup>

Reactive oxygen molecules permeate the entire tooth, so there is no need for the whitening agent to be in contact with every surface of the tooth for the entire tooth to be whitened.

Because the reactive oxygen molecules need to dissipate from the tooth before bonding, it is necessary to wait 7–10 days before any bonding procedure.<sup>2–4</sup>



### WILL WHITENING AFFECT BOND STRENGTH?

Even though whitening agents release oxygen into the tooth, existing bonds are not weakened.

**Note:** Allow a period of 7–10 days after whitening treatment before placing any resin. The high concentration of oxygen in the tooth could have a significant adverse effect on polymerization of the resins.

### HOW LONG DO WHITENING RESULTS LAST?

Whitening results are very stable. However, depending on the patient's diet and lifestyle habits, whitening may need to be redone periodically.

Due to the safety of the whitening agents, this should not cause any concerns.

### WILL WHITENING CAUSE TOOTH SENSITIVITY?

Tooth sensitivity can occur as a result of whitening. If sensitivity occurs, it is transient and disappears after the completion of whitening treatments. If desensitizing treatments are desired, we recommend the use of UltraEZ™ desensitizing gel or Enamelast™ fluoride varnish. Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste Sensitivity Relief can also be used to help to prevent or lessen sensitivity if it occurs.

### WILL WHITENING WITH OPALESCENCE WHITENING PRODUCTS WEAKEN THE TOOTH'S ENAMEL?

No. Opalescence whitening has not been shown to weaken tooth enamel.<sup>5–6</sup>

### IMPORTANT: DENTIST SUPERVISION IS THE BEST WAY TO WHITEN!

Opalescence tooth whitening treatments are effective and safe if they are used appropriately and with the correct materials. This includes a comprehensive exam, briefing on the chosen whitening process, and monitoring of the patient during the treatment phase. Self-treatment by the patient with store-bought products often does not provide the results desired, and leaves the patient without options for managing potential sensitivity or other concerns.

1. Kwon SR, Wertz PM. Review of the Mechanism of Tooth Whitening. *J Esthet Restor Dent.* 2015 Sep-Oct;240-57.  
2. Da Silva Machado J, et al. The influence of time interval between bleaching and enamel bonding. *J Esthet Restor Dent.* 2007;19(2):111-8; discussion 19. 3. Spyrides GM, et al. Effect of whitening agents on dentin bonding. *J Esthet Restor Dent.* 2000;12(5):264-70. 4. Unlu N, Cobankara FK, Ozer F. Effect of elapsed time following bleaching on the shear bond strength of composite resin to enamel. *J Biomed Mater Res B Appl Biomater.* 2008 Feb;84(2):363-8. 5. Basting RT, Rodrigues AL Jr, Serra MC. The effects of seven carbamide peroxide bleaching agents on enamel microhardness over time. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 2003; 134(10):1335-42. 6. Al-Qunaian TA. The effect of whitening agents on caries susceptibility of human enamel. *Oper Dent.* 2005;30(2):265-70.



## Whitening Treatment Protocol

We recommend the following steps for professional whitening evaluation and treatment.

### 1. TAKE PATIENT'S MEDICAL HISTORY

Pregnant or breastfeeding women should not whiten. Patients with serious health concerns should consult their primary care provider prior to treatment.

### 2. PERFORM DENTAL EXAM

Determine origin of staining, evaluate gingival and dental health. Check for restorations in the esthetic zone that may not match after whitening. Discuss changing them out or resurfacing after whitening.

### 3. MANAGE PATIENT'S EXPECTATIONS

Discuss the possibilities and limitations of whitening for their specific circumstance and help them to establish realistic expectations.

### 4. PERFORM HYGIENE TREATMENT

Proceed to the hygiene treatment. Use polishing paste to remove all plaque. For patients with known sensitivity, apply Enamelast™ fluoride varnish after polishing.

### 5. DETERMINE THE INITIAL TOOTH COLOR

Identify the initial tooth color with the aid of a shade guide. Take a photograph with shade tab after hygiene treatment.

### 6. EDUCATE PATIENT

Tooth whitening results can last a year or more. Depending on the patient's nutrition and lifestyle habits, whitening may need to be repeated periodically to maintain the look they desire. Instruct patient how to use the chosen whitening products and answer any questions or concerns.

### 7. CREATE WHITENING TREATMENT PLAN

Multiple Opalescence™ whitening products may be used as part of the whitening treatment plan to help the patient achieve their desired results. If patient has a history of tooth sensitivity, add a desensitizing protocol prior to the whitening treatment and consider using a lower concentration of gel and/or reduced wear time. Patients can also use Opalescence Whitening Toothpaste Sensitivity Relief before and throughout their whitening treatment. Additionally, if patient tolerates whitening treatments without sensitivity, consider providing a higher concentration gel for more rapid results.

### 8. OBTAIN PATIENT'S CONSENT

Have the patient sign a whitening consent form that outlines the whitening treatment and cost involved.

### 9. DETERMINE THE FINAL TOOTH COLOR

Identify the final tooth color using the shade guide. Take a photograph with initial and final shade tab. A definitive color change should only be recorded a few days after the end of the treatment, as the teeth may continue to whiten after the final whitening treatment.

### 10. PROVIDE SENSITIVITY MANAGEMENT IF NECESSARY

Some patients may experience lingering sensitivity. We recommend using UltraEZ™ desensitizing gel or Enamelast™ fluoride varnish. Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste Sensitivity Relief can also be used to help minimize sensitivity.



**Note:** Allow a period of 7–10 days after whitening treatment before placing any resin. The high concentration of oxygen in the tooth could have a significant adverse effect on polymerization of resins.



## Opalescence™ Tooth Whitening Reference Guide



| PRODUCT NAME                           | CONTENTS                                    | INDICATIONS FOR USE  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>Opalescence™ 10%</b>                | Xylitol                                     | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Patients with sensitivity concerns;<br>can be worn day or night              |
| <b>Opalescence™ PF 10%</b>             | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Patients with sensitivity concerns;<br>can be worn day or night              |
| <b>Opalescence™ PF 15%</b>             | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Faster whitening, recommended<br>to wear during the day                      |
| <b>Opalescence™ PF 20%</b>             | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Faster whitening, recommended<br>to wear during the day                      |
| <b>Opalescence™ PF 35%</b>             | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Shorter wear time and touch-ups  |
| <b>Opalescence™ Quick PF 45%</b>       | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Shorter wear time and touch-ups  |
| <b>Opalescence Go™ 10%</b>             | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Ready-to-go, an alternative<br>to store-bought products                      |
| <b>Opalescence Go™ 15%</b>             | Potassium Nitrate,<br>Fluoride, and Xylitol | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Ready-to-go, an alternative<br>to store-bought products                      |
| <b>Opalescence™ Endo</b>               | —   | <b>DENTIST-ADMINISTERED</b><br>Internal whitening of non-vital<br>endodontically treated teeth   |
| <b>Opalescence™ Boost™ 40%</b>         | Potassium Nitrate<br>and Fluoride           | <b>DENTIST-ADMINISTERED</b><br>Fast chairside treatment  |
| <b>Opalustre™ Microabrasion Slurry</b> | —   | <b>DENTIST-ADMINISTERED</b><br>Chairside treatment to remove<br>superficial enamel imperfections |
| <b>UltraEZ™ Desensitizing Gel</b>      | —   | <b>TAKE-HOME</b><br>Sensitivity treatment  |





| FLAVORS                              | Wear Time   | ACTIVE INGREDIENT                             | <div> <div></div> Hydrogen Peroxide vs. <div></div> Carbamide Peroxide Concentrations </div>  |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| 10% Mint<br>10% Regular              | 8–10<br>hours a day   | 10% Carbamide Peroxide                        | <div> <div>~3% HP</div> <div>10% CP</div> </div>  |
| 10% Mint<br>10% Melon<br>10% Regular | 8–10<br>hours a day   | 10% Carbamide Peroxide                        | <div> <div>~3% HP</div> <div>10% CP</div> </div>  |
| 15% Mint<br>15% Melon<br>15% Regular | 4–6<br>hours a day  | 15% Carbamide Peroxide                        | <div> <div>~5% HP</div> <div>15% CP</div> </div>  |
| 20% Mint<br>20% Melon<br>20% Regular | 2–4<br>hours a day  | 20% Carbamide Peroxide                        | <div> <div>~6.6% HP</div> <div>20% CP</div> </div>  |
| 35% Mint<br>35% Melon<br>35% Regular | 30–60<br>minutes a day  | 35% Carbamide Peroxide                        | <div> <div>~11.6% HP</div> <div>35% CP</div> </div>   |
| 45% Mint                             | 15–30<br>minutes a day  | 45% Carbamide Peroxide                        | <div> <div>~15% HP</div> <div>45% CP</div> </div>   |
| 10% Mint<br>10% Melon                | 30–60<br>minutes a day  | 10% Hydrogen Peroxide                         | <div> <div>10% HP</div> </div>  |
| 15% Mint                             | 15–20<br>minutes a day  | 15% Hydrogen Peroxide                         | <div> <div>15% HP</div> </div>  |
| —                                    | 1–5<br>days per<br>treatment  | 35% Hydrogen Peroxide                         | <div> <div>35% HP</div> </div>  |
| —                                    | 2–3 20-minute applications<br>DO NOT exceed<br>3 applications per visit | 40% Hydrogen Peroxide                         | <div> <div>40% HP</div> </div>  |
| —                                    | Office visit  | 6.6% Hydrochloric Acid<br>Silicone Carbide    | <p>Note: To determine HP equivalence from a labeled CP concentration, divide by three. For example, 4% CP is equivalent to ~15% HP. This is important to know in order to correctly assess the intensity of whitening products.</p> |
| —                                    | 15–60<br>minutes a day  | 3% Potassium Nitrate<br>and 0.25% Neutral NaF |   |



## Tips on Growing your Tooth Whitening Business

Whitening not only creates more profit, it can create better patients, increased interest in cosmetic and restorative services, and positive buzz for your practice.

Here are some simple tips to help grow the tooth whitening business in your practice:

- 1) Designate a Whitening Specialist. This member of your team is responsible for focusing on tooth whitening in your office. They can train the other team members, order supplies, answer any tooth whitening questions, organize internal marketing, and lead the overall effort to increase your whitening business.
- 2) Display a Whitening Album with before and after pictures of the patients who have whitened their teeth. Remove some of the magazines in the reception area and put the album out to showcase the work done in your office.
- 3) Do you have a morning meeting to go over the day's schedule? Review patients' charts to see if tooth whitening has been offered and if so, the last time the patient purchased a touch-up. Discuss tooth whitening with those identified as potential opportunities when they come in that day.
- 4) Put up a display with a pad of paper, a pen, and a fish bowl. Have patients fill out their name and number for a drawing for a FREE whitening procedure.
  - a. This advertises to your patients that you offer tooth whitening in your practice.
  - b. It's a great way to get referrals—the patient who wins will tell friends and family about their FREE whitening.
  - c. Take the names of those who did not win and send a letter or give them a phone call to let them know that although they didn't win, because they expressed an interest in whitening, your office will extend a special discount to them (whatever discount or special you choose). This is a simple way to get in touch with patients who are interested in whitening their teeth, but may not necessarily ask for it.
- 5) Give FREE whitening or touch-ups to patients who schedule and keep their dental hygiene 6-month check-up appointments.
- 6) Offer Tooth Whitening Menus in your reception area and operatories. People love options, and this gives your patients an opportunity to see what is available to them to whiten their teeth.
- 7) Offer tooth whitening gift cards your patients can purchase for family or friends.
- 8) Increase your office's social media presence by entering patients into a drawing for a FREE whitening treatment when they check in at your office on Facebook, or Instagram a picture of their smile and tag your office.
- 9) Attend a local bridal show or host a bridal event at your practice. Every bride is looking for ideas for the big day—and what's a better idea than a bright white smile for her and her bridal party?
- 10) Set a goal of providing one whitening treatment a day. "Things that are measured are improved."

Contact your local Ultradent Sales Representative for even more tips!

Opalescence™  
tooth whitening systems





## Opalescence™ 10%

CARBAMIDE PEROXIDE

## Opalescence™ PF 10%, 15%, 20%, 35%, and 45%

CARBAMIDE PEROXIDE WITH  
POTASSIUM NITRATE AND FLUORIDE

- Opalescence PF tooth whitening gels contain PF (potassium nitrate and fluoride)
- Opalescence PF whitening gel is designed to maximize patient comfort
- Sticky, viscous gel won't migrate to soft tissues and ensures tray stays securely in place
- Formulated to prevent dehydration and shade relapse
- Five concentrations for treatment flexibility
- Opalescence PF whitening available in **Mint**, **Melon**, and **Regular** flavors
- Opalescence 10% whitening available in **Mint** and **Regular** flavors
- Day or night wear

The sticky, viscous formula of Opalescence gel does not leach from the tray like other whitening agents,<sup>2</sup> and the sticky gel holds the comfortable tray securely in place. Opalescence PF gel contains potassium nitrate and fluoride. Opalescence is effective in helping reduce shade relapse as compared to competitor tooth bleaching products.<sup>3</sup> Opalescence whitening gel is made up of at least 20% water which helps prevent dehydration. A university study proves that the gel stays active for 8–10 hours during overnight whitening,<sup>4</sup> which means patients experience results quickly, increasing compliance. Opalescence gel is available in a variety of concentrations, formulations, flavors, and kit configurations to meet all your patients' whitening needs.

Opalescence gel is recommended for whitening discolored teeth prior to placement of composite, veneers, and/or crowns. It is effective in breaking down some or all internal tooth discolorations due to factors such as, congenital, systemic, pharmacologic, traumatic, etc., as well as aging. It is successful with mild fluorosis and even tetracycline staining.<sup>2</sup>

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Caughman WF, DMD, Frazier KB, Haywood, VB. Carbamide peroxide whitening of non-vital single discolored teeth: Case reports. *Quintessence Int.* 1999;30(3):155-61. 3. Grobler, S.R., et al. A Clinical Study of the Effectiveness of Two Different 10% Carbamide Peroxide Bleaching Products: A 6-Month Follow-up; *Int J Dent.* May 5, 2011: 167525; doi: 10.1155/2011/167525. 4. Matis BA, Gaiao U, Blackman D, Schultz FA, Eckert G. In vivo degradation of bleaching gel used in whitening teeth. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 1999;130(2):227-35.





## BEFORE AND AFTER

Courtesy of Dr. Robert Nixon.



Before whitening.



Upper teeth after 5 nights of treatment, approximately 40 hours.

Courtesy of Carol Jent, RDH.



Before whitening.



After seven Opalescence™ Boost™ whitening treatments over six months. Patient also whitened at home with Opalescence™ PF 10%, 15%, 20%, and 35% whitening.

Courtesy of Carol Jent, RDH.



Before whitening.



After one month of whitening.



A 12-year-old before whitening.



After 5 nights of whitening.



Before whitening.



After 16 days of treatment with Opalescence™ PF 20% whitening gel.



Moderate to advanced tetracycline stains.

Improvement in 2 weeks. With tetracycline stains, treatment can require 2 to 6 months.<sup>1</sup>

1. Haywood VB, Leonard RH, Dickinson GL. Efficacy of six months of nightguard vital bleaching tetracycline-stained teeth. *J Esthet Dent.* 1997;9(1):13-19

## INSTRUCTIONS



1. Pour impression with fast-set plaster or dental stone. Pour alginate shortly after making impression to ensure accuracy. Trimming is less work if quantity of stone is kept to a minimum. Palate and tongue areas are not poured or should be removed after plaster has set. Allow model to dry two hours.



2. For reservoir spaces, apply Ultradent™ LC Block-Out Resin approximately 0.5 mm thick onto labial surfaces and approximately 1.5 mm shy of the gingival margin. **DO NOT** extend onto incisal edges or occlusal surfaces. Using VALO™ curing light, cure each tooth 5 seconds. Wipe off oxygen inhibition layer.



3. Use the vacuum former to heat Sof-Tray™ Classic tray material until it sags approximately 1/4 to 1/2 inch for the 0.035" sheets, and 1" for the 0.060" and 0.080" sheets. Adapt plastic over model. Cool and remove model from vacuum former.



4. With tactile scissors (Ultra-Trim Scalpolding Scissors), carefully and precisely trim tray to clear line which is at gingival height. Scallop edges to avoid contact with gingival tissue.



5. Return tray to model; check tray extensions. Gently flame polish the edges one quadrant at a time, if necessary, with a butane torch. While still warm, immediately hold periphery of each segment firmly against model for three seconds with water-moistened gloved finger. If this over-thins the tray material, fabricate a new tray.



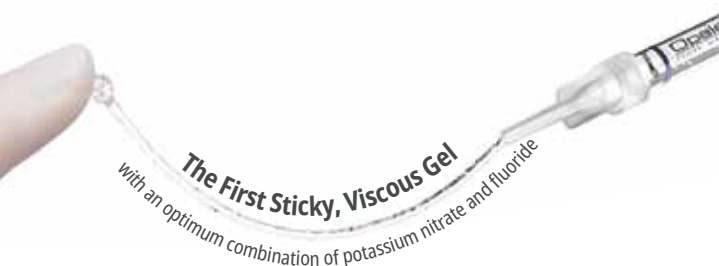
6. Instruct the patient to brush their teeth prior to loading and inserting tray. Go over instructions with the patient that are provided in the whitening kit. Explain the process of loading the tray by expressing one continuous bead of gel approximately halfway up from the incisal edge on the facial side of the tray from molar to molar. Explain that this should use about 1/3 to 1/2 of a syringe.



8. If too much gel has been placed or gel has been forced from tray, gently wipe off with a toothbrush.



9. Clean tray with toothbrush and water. Store tray in appliance case when not in use. Remind patient to follow the whitening regimen you have established.



"I recommend Opalescence PF gel to other doctors because the results from patients using it are consistent. The sticky, viscous Opalescence PF gel is one of the most effective solutions I've used. My patients feel better knowing that the application of the gel also provides beneficial results such as improving enamel health and increasing enamel microhardness."

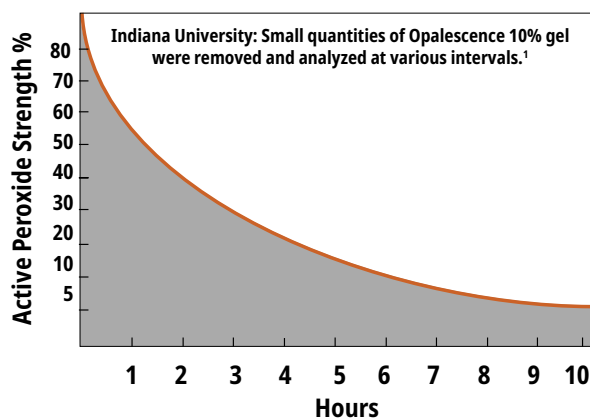
—DR. FRANK SPEAR – SEATTLE INSTITUTE FOR ADVANCED DENTAL EDUCATION

"On behalf of my staff as well as my patients, not one person has made a comment in regards to sensitivity while using this product."

—DR. HEDY ATASHBAR – SILVER SPRING, MD

"Opalescence gel has had 100% patient satisfaction [in our office] for over 10 years. Despite all the changes and competition of OTC products and otherwise, Opalescence gel has been a product that we have been proud to stake our reputation on....The cosmetic aspect of my practice has been dramatically enhanced." —DR. GUY MINOLI – NEW YORK, NY

## STAYS ACTIVE THROUGH THE NIGHT!



1. Matis BA, Gaião U, Blackman D, Schultz FA, Eckert GJ. In vivo degradation of bleaching gel used in whitening teeth. *J Am Dent Assoc.* 1999;130(2):227-35.

## Opalescence Patient Kits



| Flavor  | 10%     | 10% PF  | 15% PF  | 20% PF  | 35% PF  | 45% PF  |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Mint    | 5361-US | 5364-US | 5367-US | 5370-US | 5373-US | 5357-US |
| Melon   | —       | 5365-US | 5368-US | 5371-US | 5374-US | —       |
| Regular | 5363-US | 5366-US | 5369-US | 5372-US | 5375-US | —       |

8 x 1.2 ml Opalescence syringes  
1 x 1 oz Whitening Toothpaste  
1 x Tray case  
1 x Shade guide

## Opalescence Doctor Kits



| Flavor  | 10%     | 10% PF  | 15% PF  | 20% PF  | 35% PF  | 45% PF  |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Mint    | 5376-US | 5379-US | 5382-US | 5385-US | 5388-US | 5358-US |
| Melon   | —       | 5380-US | 5383-US | 5386-US | 5389-US | —       |
| Regular | 5378-US | 5381-US | 5384-US | 5387-US | 5390-US | —       |

8 x 1.2 ml Opalescence syringes  
1 x 1.2 ml Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin syringe  
2 x Sof-Tray 0.035" 5" x 5" sheets  
1 x Black Mini tip  
1 x 1 oz Whitening Toothpaste  
1 x Tray case  
1 x Shade guide

## Opalescence Syringe 40pk



Opalescence™ Refill Sleeve  
10pk Free of charge



4845

| Flavor  | 10%     | 10% PF  | 15% PF  | 20% PF  | 35% PF  | 45% PF  |
|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Mint    | 5391-US | 5394-US | 5397-US | 5400-US | 5403-US | 5359-US |
| Melon   | —       | 5395-US | 5398-US | 5401-US | 5404-US | —       |
| Regular | 5393-US | 5396-US | 5399-US | 5402-US | 5405-US | —       |

1.2 ml syringes



# WHITEN



Powerful,  
professional  
whitening  
**to go!**

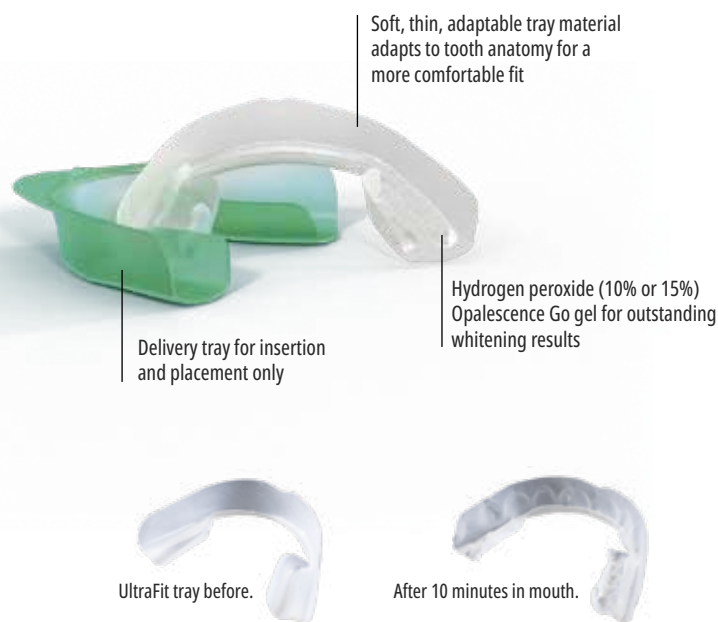
## Opalescence Go™ 10% and 15%

PREFILLED WHITENING TRAYS  
- HYDROGEN PEROXIDE



- Unique UltraFit™ tray material offers a remarkably comfortable fit and easily conforms to any patient's smile
- Molar-to-molar coverage ensures the gel comes in contact with more posterior teeth
- Opalescence Go whitening gel is designed to maximize patient comfort
- Convenient prefilled trays can be worn right out of the package
- Optimal gel quantity allows easy cleanup after whitening
- 10% - wear 30–60 minutes per tray;
- 15% - wear 15–20 minutes per tray
- Opalescence Go tooth whitening gel contains PF (potassium nitrate and fluoride)
- Delicious **Mint** and **Melon** flavors

Opalescence Go take-home whitening system is recommended for patients looking for professional whitening to go or as an alternative to store-bought whitening products. With no impressions, models, or lab time required, Opalescence Go whitening trays are also a perfect follow-up to in-office whitening.



1. realityesthetics.com.





## BEFORE AND AFTER



Before



Female patient, results with Opalescence Go™ 10% whitening after ten trays



Before



Male patient, results with Opalescence Go 15% whitening after ten trays



Before



Male patient, results with Opalescence Go 10% whitening after ten trays

## PATIENT INSTRUCTIONS



1. Remove product from packaging.  
"U" – Upper whitening tray  
"L" – Lower whitening tray



2. Position upper tray on teeth.



3. Bite firmly, then suck on tray for 2 seconds.



4. Remove colored outer tray, leaving white inner tray on teeth. Repeat process for the lower tray.



5. After indicated wear time, remove whitening trays and brush teeth.

## Opalescence Go Patient Kits Case of 6



| Flavor | 10%     | 15%     |
|--------|---------|---------|
| Mint   | 4635-US | 4638-US |
| Melon  | 4636-US | —       |

10 x Each upper/lower trays in each kit  
1 oz tube of Opalescence Whitening Toothpaste

## Opalescence Go Mini Kits Case of 12



| Flavor | 10%     | 15%     |
|--------|---------|---------|
| Mint   | 4645-US | 4648-US |
| Melon  | 4646-US | —       |

4 x Each upper/lower trays in each kit  
1 oz tube of Opalescence Whitening Toothpaste

## Opalescence Go Sample Dispenser Kits



| Flavor | 10%     | 15%     |
|--------|---------|---------|
| Mint   | 4893-US | 4894-US |
| Melon  | 4890-US | —       |

20 x Each upper/lower trays in each kit  
20 x Patient instructions



**Opalescence™ Boost™**

IN-OFFICE POWER WHITENER  
~40% HYDROGEN PEROXIDE



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- NO LIGHT NEEDED!
- No refrigeration required before mixing
- Powerful 40% hydrogen peroxide gel
- Two to three 20-minute applications for a total of 40–60 minutes of treatment time, not exceeding 3 applications in one visit
- Opalescence Boost whitening gel is designed to maximize patient comfort
- Precise delivery
- Easy to see for placement and removal
- Chairside syringe-to-syringe mixing ensures maximum strength
- Opalescence Boost tooth whitening gel contains PF (potassium nitrate and fluoride)

Opalescence Boost in-office whitener is chemically activated, so it does not require a light for whitening. In fact, some research shows that using a light for whitening can be harmful to lips and gums.<sup>2</sup> Syringe-to-syringe mixing activates the product just prior to application. The activated 40% hydrogen peroxide is conveniently delivered via syringe and applied to teeth for whitening.

While there are many other factors to consider, the beginning shade sets the foundation for proper expectations after treatment. This is especially true with in-office whitening. Opalescence Boost whitening is an excellent in-office treatment for less severe, more mild staining as well as tetracycline staining. Patients should see immediate results and, in most cases, their teeth will continue to whiten 24–48 hours after the treatment.

*"Opalescence Boost whitening gives the patient the results they are looking for: having whiter teeth after one hour of sitting in the dental chair. Instant gratification is very important to people who desire beautiful white teeth. This product achieves the results we're looking for in our practice." —DR. RONALD FISHER – DELRAY BEACH, FL*

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Bruzell EM, Johnsen B, Aalerud, TN, Dahl JE, Christensen T. In vitro efficacy and risk for adverse effects of light-assisted tooth bleaching. *Photochem Photobiol Sci*. 2009;8(3): 377-85.

**BEFORE AND AFTER**

Before Opalescence Boost in-office whitener.



After two 20-minute applications of Opalescence Boost whitening treatments.



Before Opalescence Boost in-office whitener.



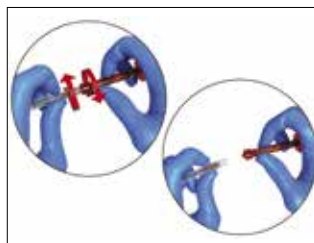
After three 20-minute applications of Opalescence Boost and Opalescence 10% whitening treatments.

**INSTRUCTIONS**

1. Confirm that the syringes are securely attached. Depress the small clear plunger (A) into the middle small clear syringe (B) to rupture the internal membrane and combine whitening agent and activator. Press the plunger of the red syringe into the larger clear syringe.



2. Press the contents of the clear syringe back into the red syringe. Thoroughly and rapidly mix the contents by pushing back and forth continually a minimum of 50 times (25 times each side).



3. Press all mixed gel into RED syringe and separate the two syringes.



4. Attach the Black Mini™ tip onto the red syringe. Verify flow on a cotton gauze or mixing pad prior to applying it intraorally. If resistance is met, replace the tip and recheck the flow.



## INSTRUCTIONS CONTINUED



5. Place Ultradent IsoBlock™ bite block and self-supporting plastic cheek retractors. Completely rinse and air dry teeth and gingiva.



6. Securely attach a Micro 20 ga tip to an OpalDam™ resin barrier syringe and check flow. Express a continuous bead along the gingival margin, overlapping approximately 0.5 mm onto the enamel. Begin and finish the bead one tooth beyond the most distal tooth that is being whitened. Express the resin through any open embrasures.



7. Light cure the OpalDam resin barrier for 20 seconds per arch using a scanning motion. Check the resin cure with an instrument, using caution to not disrupt the seal.



8. Apply a 0.5–1.0 mm thick layer of the gel to the labial surface of the tooth. Allow the gel to remain on the teeth for 20 minutes per application.



9. Suction gel from teeth using the Ultradent™ Luer Vacuum Adapter and SST™ tip or a surgical suction tip. To avoid gel splatter, do not use water while suctioning gel. When no gel is visible, lightly rinse and air dry. Use caution not to dislodge the isolation barrier or rubber dam seal.



10. After the final application is complete and all visible gel is removed, thoroughly rinse the teeth with an air/water spray and high volume suction.



11. Gently slide the tip of a dental instrument beneath the OpalDam resin barrier and lift it off. Check for and remove any interproximal remnants.



12. Evaluate the shade change. If additional whitening is desired and no sensitivity is noted, reschedule patient in 3–5 days for repeat treatment or dispense take-home whitening treatment.

**Important Note:** After mixing, Opalescence™ Boost™ gel is good for 10 days refrigerated. Before disposing of syringes, aspirate water into the syringe and express liquid down the drain. Repeat a couple of times before disposing of the syringe. Make sure any gauzes used are rinsed with water.

**WARNING:** Clinician, assistant, and patient must wear protective eyewear with side shields when mixing and applying Opalescence Boost in-office whitening gel.



#### 4750-US - Opalescence Boost 40% Syringe Intro Kit

- 4 x 1.2 ml Opalescence Boost/Activator syringes
- 2 x 1.2 ml OpalDam Green syringes
- 2 x Ultradent Luer Vacuum Adapters
- 2 x Shade guide cards
- 2 x IsoBlocks
- 2 x SST tips
- 20 x Black Mini tips



#### 4751-US - Opalescence Boost 40% Syringe Patient Kit

- 2 x 1.2 ml Opalescence Boost/Activator syringes
- 1 x 1.2 ml OpalDam Green syringe
- 1 x Shade guide card
- 1 x IsoBlock
- 10 x Black Mini tips



#### 4754-US - Opalescence Boost 40% Syringe 20pk

1.2 ml syringes



Note: Not intended for use in traumatized teeth, any sign of cervical resorption, or after multiple previous whitening attempts.

## Opalescence™ Endo

NON-VITAL "WALKING BLEACH"  
- 35% HYDROGEN PEROXIDE



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- 35% hydrogen peroxide
- Easy to place inside pulp chamber
- 1–5 day treatment

Opalescence Endo non-vital whitening gel is formulated specifically to whiten non-vital endodontically treated teeth using the "walking bleach" technique.

### BEFORE AND AFTER



Before.



After.



Before.



After.



Before.



After.



Before.



After.

### PROCEDURE



1. Completely remove all the restorative and root sealing material from the coronal pulp chamber and 2–3 mm below healthy gingiva. Place a 2 mm thick conventional glass ionomer or a resin-modified glass ionomer to seal the endodontically treated canal. Verify set of material before proceeding.



2. Express Opalescence Endo whitening into the coronal pulp chamber, avoiding soft tissues. Fill the pulp chamber with UltraTemp™ Regular temporary filling material, leaving 3–5 mm of space to allow for the necessary depth.



3. A thin cotton membrane or a small piece of cotton pellet can be used as a separator between temporary and whitening gel. Make sure to place gently to not displace the whitening gel onto the margins, as this will compromise the temporary seal. However, this is not a requirement if adequate space is left to accommodate temporization.



4. Deliver mixed UltraTemp™ Regular filling material directly to site.



5. Easily wipe away excess with a wet cotton ball or gauze before it sets.



Finished. Repeat every 1–5 days until desired results are achieved.

MUST BE REFRIGERATED



**1270 - Opalescence Endo Syringe Kit**  
2 x 1.2 ml Opalescence Endo syringes  
20 x Black Mini tips

MUST BE REFRIGERATED



**1323 - Opalescence Endo Syringe 2pk**  
1.2 ml syringes





WHITEN



SEE THE **COLOR**



OpalDam Green resin barrier offers effective coverage of oral tissues, making in-office whitening easier than ever before.

## OpalDam™ and OpalDam™ Green

LIGHT-CURED RESIN BARRIERS



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- Protects soft tissue with impervious seal
- Removes easily
- Applies directly

OpalDam light-cured resin barrier is a passively adhesive (sealing) methacrylate-based resin barrier used for isolating tissue adjacent to teeth being whitened. For single-tooth whitening, it may be used to protect adjacent teeth. OpalDam resin barrier is light reflecting to minimize heat and tissue sensitivity during curing. OpalDam Green resin barrier ensures a safe, unmistakable barrier every time.

### INSTRUCTIONS



1. Apply OpalDam resin barrier 4–6 mm wide on gingiva. Seal interproximal spaces. Overlap resin approximately 0.5 mm onto dry enamel to seal. Extend resin one tooth beyond last tooth to be whitened. Light cure using a scanning motion for 20 seconds.

2. Remove cured resin quickly and easily in one piece or a few large pieces. Check interproximally for retained resin. Designed to remove easily from embrasures and undercuts.

1. realityesthetics.com.



### 324-U - OpalDam Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml OpalDam syringes  
10 x Black Mini tips  
10 x Micro 20 ga tips



### 325-U - OpalDam Syringe 4pk

326-U - OpalDam Syringe 20pk  
1.2 ml syringes



### 1824-U - OpalDam Green Syringe Kit

4 x 1.2 ml OpalDam Green syringes  
10 x Black Mini tips  
10 x Micro 20 ga tips



### 1825-U - OpalDam Green Syringe 4pk

1826-U - OpalDam Green Syringe 20pk  
1.2 ml syringes





## Opalustre™ and OpalCups™

CHEMICAL AND MECHANICAL ABRASION SLURRY



White Mac™ Tip page 125



- Permanently removes superficial enamel imperfections
- Provides minimally invasive, permanent treatment for mild fluorosis
- Low 6.6% hydrochloric acid concentration aids in removal of surface imperfections
- Silicon carbide microparticles provide gentle mechanical abrasion
- OpalCups cups minimize splatter

Opalustre 6.6% hydrochloric acid slurry contains carbide microparticles to treat surface imperfections through gentle mechanical abrasion and chemical means. OpalCups Bristle cups are latch-type bristle polishing cups that are used with the Opalustre slurry microabrasion technique to facilitate a more aggressive action and minimize splatter. OpalCups Finishing cups are used with Opalustre slurry for micropolishing the newly treated enamel surface.

Use Opalustre slurry and OpalCups cups to quickly remove unsightly enamel decalcification defects that are less than 0.2 mm in depth. Opalustre is effective in treating mild fluorosis and stains in the superficial layer of the enamel.<sup>2</sup> This treatment can be classified under ADA insurance code 9970: enamel microabrasion.

### BEFORE AND AFTER

Courtesy of Dr. Renato Herman Sundfeld.



Remove or significantly reduce mild to moderate decalcification related to orthodontic treatment with a few applications of Opalustre™ slurry. Apply with stiff bristle cups and 10:1 gear reduction handpiece with firm pressure.

Courtesy of Dr. Rich Tuttle.



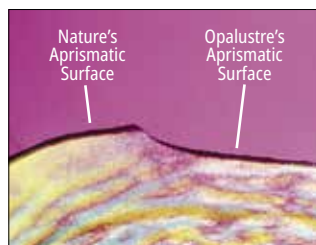
Enamel decalcification corrected after one application of Opalustre™ slurry using OpalCups Bristle cup and 10:1 gear reduction handpiece with firm pressure.

Courtesy of Dr. Jaleena Jessop.

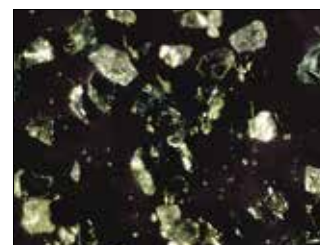


Remove or significantly reduce mild to moderate decalcification with a few applications of Opalustre™ slurry.

Courtesy of Dr. Renato Herman Sundfeld.



Chemical and mechanical abrasion produce a natural-looking surface.



Silicon carbide microparticles contained in Opalustre slurry.

1. realityesthetics.com. 2. Celik EU, et al. Clinical performance of a combined approach for the esthetic management of fluorosed teeth: three-year results. Niger J Clin Pract. 2017;20(8):943–951.

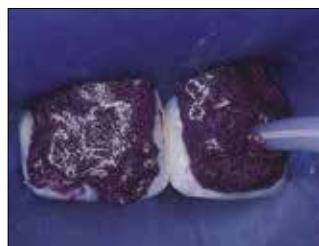


## INSTRUCTIONS - RUBBER DAM

Courtesy of Dr. Rich Tuttle.



1. Before.



2. After rubber dam placement, apply Opalustre slurry to discolored enamel using the syringe.



3. Use OpalCups™ Bristle cup to compress Opalustre slurry on tooth surface using medium to heavy pressure. Suction the paste from the teeth then rinse, evaluate, and repeat as necessary. Finish treatment by polishing with OpalCups™ Finishing cup.



4. After enamel microabrasion and 21 days of using Opalescence™ whitening gel.

## INSTRUCTIONS - OPALDAM

Courtesy of Dr. Ted Croll.



1. Isolate mottled teeth with OpalDam resin barrier. Apply Opalustre slurry directly out of the syringe with a Black Mini™ tip.



2. Press the cup against the surface at a slow speed.



3. Remove Opalustre slurry with an air/water spray. Please pay attention to careful vacuuming. Check to see if repeating the treatment is appropriate. Follow with OpalCups Finishing cup.



4. Result of the Opalustre slurry treatment. Upper: before. Lower: after.

**554 - Opalustre Syringe 4pk Kit**

4 x 1.2 ml Opalustre syringes  
10 x Each OpalCups bristle and finishing  
20 x White Mac tips

**554 - Opalustre Syringe 2pk Kit**

2 x 1.2 ml Opalustre syringes  
5 x Each OpalCups bristle and finishing  
10 x White Mac tips

**555 - Opalustre Syringe 4pk**

1.2 ml syringes

**5800 - OpalCups Bristle 20pk****5799 - OpalCups Finishing 20pk**

opalpix™

Toothpicks vs. Opalpix cleaners.



- Will not splinter or break
- Has a textured surface for better cleaning
- Perfect balance between flexibility and rigidity
- Massages interproximal tissue while removing debris and plaque
- Personalized stickers available with 100pk upon request

Interproximal Cleaner, page 115.



## BEFORE AND AFTER



Results in as little as one week<sup>1</sup>

## Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste

ORIGINAL AND SENSITIVITY RELIEF



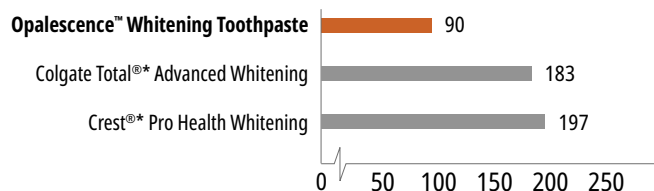
- Results in as little as one week<sup>1</sup>
- Proven to whiten teeth in four weeks<sup>1</sup>
- Contains hydrated silica which is proven to remove staining<sup>1</sup>
- Gentle on gums<sup>1</sup>
- Safe for long-term daily use
- Contains sodium fluoride to help prevent cavities and strengthen enamel<sup>2</sup>
- Exceptional fluoride uptake<sup>3</sup>
- 90 RDA for maximum enamel, dentin, and restoration protection<sup>4</sup>
- Triclosan and TiO<sub>2</sub> free
- Vegan - no animal products are used

Opalescence™ whitening is the leader in tooth whitening. Part of that product family is Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste, which was developed by a dentist. It actively removes surface stains and is gentle enough to use every day, thanks to its unique silica blend.

- Three kinds of exotic mint are blended into a fresh, clean, cool flavor
- Sweetened with xylitol which may reduce the risk of tooth decay
- Our Sensitivity Relief formula provides all the whitening benefits of the Original, with the added benefit of maximum strength 5% potassium nitrate

\* Trademark of a company other than Ultradent. 1. Çakmakçioğlu O, Yılmaz P, Topbaşı BF. Clinical evaluation of whitening effect of whitening toothpastes: A pilot study. *OHDMBMC*. 2009; 8(4):613. 2. Sivapriya E, Sridevi K, Periasamy R, Lakshminarayanan L, Pradeepkumar AR. Remineralization ability of sodium fluoride on the microhardness of enamel, dentin, and dentinoenamel junction: An in vitro study. *J Conserv Dent*. 2017;20(2):100-104. doi:10.4103/JCDJCD\_353\_16 3. Schemehorn, BR. Enamel Fluoride Uptake 09-107. Data on File. 4. Schemehorn BR. Relative Dentin Abrasion Test on Dentifrices 12-111 & 14-335. Data on file.

## RELATIVE DENTIN ABRASION<sup>4</sup>



Has lower abrasiveness than other leading whitening toothpastes.<sup>4</sup>



| 1.0 oz      | 24pk |
|-------------|------|
| Original    | 402  |
| Sensitivity | 3472 |



| 4.7 oz      | 12pk |
|-------------|------|
| Original    | 401  |
| Sensitivity | 3470 |





## UltraEZ™

DESENSITIZING GEL WITH  
POTASSIUM NITRATE AND FLUORIDE



- Provides immediate results
- Treats sensitivity
- Non-flavored gel available in syringes or disposable trays

UltraEZ gel is a sustained-release 3% potassium nitrate desensitizing gel with fluoride (0.25% neutral NaF). This sustained-release formula quickly treats sensitivity from toothbrush abrasion, thermal and chemical changes, tooth whitening, and root exposure.



**1008 - UltraEZ Syringe 4pk**  
**1007 - UltraEZ Econo Syringe 20pk**  
1.2 ml syringes



Featuring the UltraFit™ tray

**5743 - UltraEZ Mini Tray Combo 4pk**  
4 x Each upper/lower trays



Featuring the UltraFit™ tray

**5721 - UltraEZ Tray Combo 10pk**  
10 x Each upper/lower trays



1. realityesthetics.com.



## Umbrella™

TONGUE, LIP, AND CHEEK RETRACTOR

- Naturally and gently helps the patient hold their mouth open without pulling or stretching their lips
- A new, innovative tongue-retraction design allows the tongue to comfortably rest behind the tongue guard, keeping it back and away from the working area
- Designed with anatomically placed/shaped bumpers, so clinicians can rest a hand on the patient's mouth without causing discomfort

[Tongue, lip, and cheek retractor, page 95.](#)

## KleerView™

CHEEK AND LIP RETRACTOR

KleerView cheek and lip retractors are perfect for in-office tooth whitening, bonding, composites, and clinical photography.



| Size  | 1pk  |
|-------|------|
| Child | 1820 |
| Adult | 1821 |

## IsoBlock™

BITE BLOCK



- Designed to be comfortable for patients
- Provides bilateral support with tongue restraint

These disposable IsoBlock bite blocks relax the lips and cheeks, allowing full access to facial and buccal surfaces for in-office whitening, Class V restorations, veneers, cementation, etc.



**331 - IsoBlock 10pk**

1. realityesthetics.com.



## Ultradent™ LC Block-Out Resin



Black Mini™ Tip page 122

- Optimal viscosity for proper application
- Blue pigment for visibility during application
- Great utility resin with multiple uses

Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin provides reservoir space for whitening trays and is useful for other laboratory procedures such as model and die repairs. Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin can be rapidly and efficiently delivered with the Black Mini tip. It must be light cured and is not intended for intraoral use.

### USES



For reservoir spaces, apply Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin approximately 0.5 mm thick onto the labial surfaces, staying about 1.5 mm from gingival line, and light cure. Do not extend onto incisal edges and occlusal surfaces.



Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin is a hard, strong, no-mix material for blocking out undercuts on dies and filling in voids.



Also use for periodontal trays.

*"Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin is the original resin block-out product for extraoral use and it's still the best."* —REALITY RATINGS

1. realityesthetics.com.



**240 - Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin Syringe Kit 4pk**  
4 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Black Mini tips

**242 - Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin Syringe Kit 20pk**  
20 x 1.2 ml syringes  
20 x Black Mini tips



**241 - Ultradent LC Block-Out Resin Syringe 4pk**  
1.2 ml syringes

## Custom Tray Fabrication

Whitening Trays



Periodontal Trays



Ultradent's dental lab is available to professionally fabricate trays and night guards for all your patients' needs. If you would like our lab to fabricate your trays or guards, please follow these steps:

1. Disinfect, wrap, and pad models to prevent breakage.
2. Identify model with patient and doctor name. Make sure Rx contains office address, phone number, and description of the desired tray.
3. Allow 5 working days after models are received and 2 to 3 days for return shipping. Shipping labels and Rx pads are available upon request. Standard shipping is FedEx Third Day. Call 800.552.5512 X 4180.

**941 - Custom Bleaching Tray**

**1031 - Fluoride Tray**

**470 - Night Guard Tray - Soft**

**951 - Night Guard Tray - Articulated, Soft**



## Sof-Tray™ Classic Sheets



Select the 0.035" for most whitening trays, and the 0.060" or the 0.080" for whitening patients who are bruxers.



Use the vacuum former to heat Sof-Tray™ Classic tray material until it sags approximately 1/4 to 1/2 inch for the 0.035" sheets, and 1" for the 0.060" and 0.080" sheets. Adapt plastic over model. Cool and remove model from vacuum former.

**226 - Sof-Tray Sheets Regular 0.035" 5" x 5" 25pk**  
0.9 mm - 127 x 127 mm

0.035" thickness

**227 - Sof-Tray Sheets Medium 0.060" 5" x 5" 20pk**  
1.5 mm - 127 x 127 mm

0.060" thickness

**284 - Sof-Tray Sheets Heavy 0.080" 5" x 5" 20pk**  
2.0 mm - 127 x 127 mm

0.080" thickness

## Ultradent™ Utility Vinyl Cutters

- Use for gross trimming of tray



**604 - Ultradent Utility Vinyl Cutters 1pk**

## Ultradent™ Ultra-Trim Scalping Scissors

- Use for precise trimming of border around interdental papilla
- Spring loaded to minimize finger fatigue
- Grips tray material easily
- Made of durable stainless steel



**605 - Ultradent Ultra-Trim Scalping Scissors 1pk**



**Opalescence™ Shade Guide Card**

Shade Guide Card

**50pk****498****Opalescence™ Pocket Tray Cases**

Variety Pocket Tray Cases

**20pk****707****Opalescence™ Custom Tray Patient Instructions**

Use these instructions to quickly and easily explain the take-home whitening process and procedure to your patients.

Patient Instructions

**50pk****80040****Opalescence™ Whitening Menu**

Educate patients on the many whitening options available in your office and set your offerings apart from the many store-bought whiteners available.

Whitening Menu

**50pk****68396****Opalescence™ Frosted Plastic Bag**

9" x 14"

Frosted Plastic Bag

**10pk****8752****Opalescence™ Small Organza Bag**

4.5" x 12"

Small Organza Bag

**10pk****8751****Opalescence™ Large Organza Bag**

9" x 14"

Large Organza Bag

**10pk****8750****Opalescence™ Carryall Bag**

L-3.27" x W-2" x H-5.63"

Carryall Bag

**1pk****5337**

Note: Gift bags only. Product not included.

# MARKETING MATERAILS

Posters Small and Large

Ceiling Posters

Statement Stuffers

Office Flyers

Appointment Cards

Display Inserts

Display Brochures

Display Stands

Opalescence Displays

Window Clings

Mirror Clings

Opalescence Whitening Menu

Opalescence Custom Tray Patient

Instructions

Opalescence Toothpaste Patient Handout

Enamelast After Care Treatment Card

Opalescence Refill Sleeve

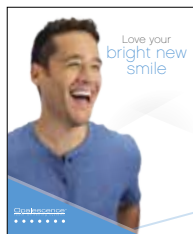
Opalescence Gift Certificate

Opalescence Gift Bags

BEULAH VALLUR - Logan Canyon



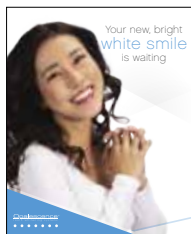
## Opalescence™ Small Posters 16" x 20" *1pk*



1008235 - PF



1008234 - PF



1008236 - PF



1008244 - PF



1008245 - PF



1008246 - Wedding 1



1008247 - Wedding 2



1009695 - PF



1009694 - Go

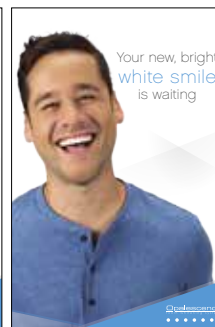


1009693 - Boost

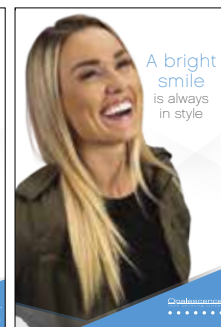
## Opalescence™ Large Posters 24" x 36" *1pk*



1008200 - PF



1008201 - PF



1008223 - PF



1009698 - PF



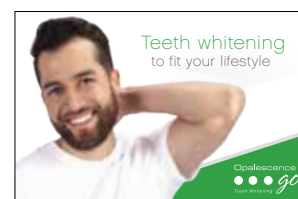
1009697 - Go



1009696 - Boost



1008202 - PF



1008226 - Go



1008224 - Boost



68286 - Menu

## Opalescence™ Ceiling Posters 24" x 24" **1pk**

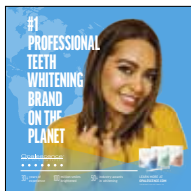
Place these on the ceiling above your dental chairs. Patients will see them and ask for more information about whitening treatments.



1008248 - PF



1008249 - PF



1009692 - PF



1009691 - Go

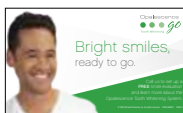


1009690 - Boost

## Opalescence™ Statement Stuffers 3.25" x 6" **50pk**



1008168 - PF



1008169 - Go



1008170 - Boost



1009708 - PF



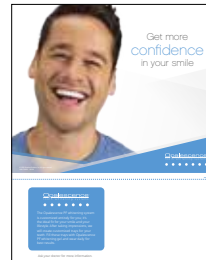
1009709 - Go



1009710 - Boost

## Opalescence™ Office Flyers 8.5" x 11" **50pk**

Customize it! Visit [ultradent.com](http://ultradent.com) to personalize these products using our printing template.



1008174 - PF



1008175 - Go



1008176 - Boost



1009702 - PF



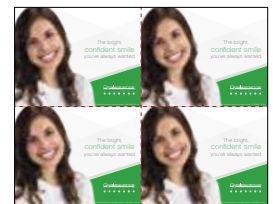
1009703 - Go



1009704 - Boost

## Opalescence™ Appointment Cards 8.5" x 11" **50pk**

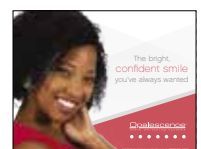
Printed on a perforated sheet with a blank back so you can print a message and your address using an inkjet or laser printer.



1008171 - PF



1008172 - PF



1008173 - PF



1009705 - PF



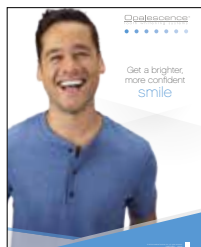
1009706 - PF



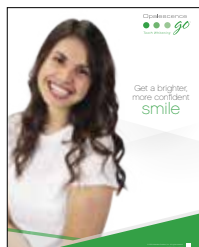
1009707 - PF



## Opalescence™ Display Inserts 8.5" x 11" **1pk**



1008276 - PF



1008274 - Go



1008271 - Boost



1008277 - PF



1008275 - Go



1008272 - Boost



1009701 - PF



1009700 - Go



1009699 - Boost



1008278 - PF



1008273 - Go

## Opalescence™ Display Brochures **50pk**



1008259 - PF



1008266 - Go



1008269 - Boost



1008260 - PF



1008267 - Go



1008270 - Boost



1009731 - PF



1009732 - Go



1009733 - Boost



1008262 - PF



1008263 - Go



1008264 - Boost



80035 - PF



1008268 - Go



1008261 - PF

## UltraSeal XT™ plus and Enamelast Display Inserts 8.5" x 11" **1pk**



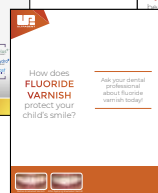
84094



1003984



1006917



1006918



1009042

## UltraSeal™ XT plus and Enamelast™ Display Brochures **1pk**



84093



1003723



1008770

## UltraSeal™ XT plus Display Brochures **50pk**



1003983



1006735

## Plastic Display Stands *1pk*



23920 - Pocket

1006290

## Opalescence™ Displays *1pk*



80028

68218

## Opalescence™ Window Clings Small *3" x 6" 1pk*



1009765 - PF



1009766 - Go



1009767 - Boost



1006233 Go

## Opalescence™ Mirror Cling *5 1/2" x 7" 1pk*



1005909 White

## Opalescence™ Whitening Menu *50pk*

Educate patients on the many whitening options available in your office and set your offerings apart from the many store-bought whiteners available.



68396

## Opalescence™ Custom Tray Patient Instructions *50pk*

Use to quickly and easily explain the take-home whitening process and procedure to your patients.



80040

## Opalescence™ Whitening Toothpaste Handout *25pk*



1004858

## Enamelast™ Aftercare Treatment Card *25pk*

Use these instructions to quickly and easily explain the process and procedure to your patients.



1002791

Place these on your windows/mirrors for patients to see and ask for more information about whitening treatments.

# MARKETING MATERIALS



**Opalescence™ Refill Sleeve**

|               |             |
|---------------|-------------|
|               | <i>10pk</i> |
| Refill Sleeve | 4845        |



**Opalescence™ Gift Certificate**

|                  |            |
|------------------|------------|
|                  | <i>1pk</i> |
| Gift Certificate | 52         |



**Opalescence™  
Frosted Plastic Bag**

|                     |             |
|---------------------|-------------|
|                     | <i>10pk</i> |
| Frosted Plastic Bag | 8752        |



**Opalescence™  
Small Organza Bag**

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
|                   | <i>10pk</i> |
| Small Organza Bag | 8751        |



**Opalescence™  
Large Organza Bag**

|                   |             |
|-------------------|-------------|
|                   | <i>10pk</i> |
| Large Organza Bag | 8750        |



**Opalescence™ Carryall Bag**

|              |            |
|--------------|------------|
|              | <i>1pk</i> |
| Carryall Bag | 5337       |

Note: Gift bags only. Product not included.



[illegible]

|                                    |                 |                                  |                   |                               |                            |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 810 + 980 Diode Laser              | 54-55           | ChlorCid                         | 27,59             | Displacement Cord             | 139-141                    |
| Absorbent Paper Points             | 40              | ChlorCid Surf                    | 27,59             | Display Brochures             | 168                        |
| Accelerator                        | 39              | ChlorCid V                       | 27                | Display Inserts               | 168                        |
| Accessory Post                     | 42-43           | Chlorhexidine                    | 29,70,98          | Display Stand                 | 169                        |
| Acid, Citric                       | 30              | Chromaclone Alginate             | 85                | Disposable Anatomical Wedge   | 105                        |
| Acid, Hydrofluoric                 | 68              | Chromaclone Ortho                | 85                | Disposable Matrix Bands       | 100                        |
| Acid, Phosphoric                   | 62              | Chromaclone PVS                  | 86                | Disposable Prophyl Angles     | 112-113                    |
| Acid Etchant                       | 62,68           | Citric Acid 20% Solution         | 30                | Disposable Retainer           | 100-101                    |
| Acteon Satelec Tips                | 57-58           | Clamps, Matrix                   | 102               | Double-Cord Technique         | 140                        |
| Acteon Satelec Wrenches            | 57              | Classic Sheets                   | 163               | Drills                        | 42-43                      |
| AdaptiVe Wedge                     | 105             | CleanCut                         | 140               | Drying Agent                  | 109                        |
| Adjusters and Polishers, Ceramic   | 74-75,77        | ClearMetal Matrix                | 104               | Dual Cure Resin Sealer        | 6-7                        |
| Adjusters and Polishers, Composite | 72-73,76        | ClearTemp LC                     | 4                 | Dynamic Mixing Tip            | 128                        |
| Alginate                           | 85              | Cleaners and Disinfectants       | 27-30,70          | EDTA Lubricant                | 28                         |
| Aluminum Chloride                  | 137             | Cleaner/Conditioner              | 28                | EDTA Solution                 | 28,59                      |
| Amelogen Plus                      | 17-18           | Cleaning Brush                   | 99                | Emiluma                       | 89                         |
| Amelogen Plus Singles              | 18              | Cleaning Solution                | 138               | Empty Patient Kit             | 40                         |
| Anatomical Wedge                   | 105             | ClearMetal Matrices              | 104               | Empty Syringes                | 129                        |
| Anatomical Sectional Matrix        | 102,104         | Coagulative Hemostatics          | 136-138           | Enamel Bonding Agents         | 62-63,64                   |
| Antibacterial Slurry               | 98              | Coated Gutta Percha              | 40                | Enamelast                     | 114                        |
| Antibacterial Solution             | 29,59,70,98     | Composite, Mosaic                | 12-13             | ENDODONTICS SECTION           | 25-44                      |
| Apical Surgery Tips                | 58              | Composite Finishing Burs         | 72-73,76          | Endodontic Tips               | 34-35,126-127              |
| Applicators                        | 114,130         | Composite Gun                    | 19,92             | Endo-Eze FIND Accessories     | 41                         |
| Appointment Cards                  | 167             | Composite Restorative Material   | 12-13,14-16,17-18 | Endo-Eze Irrigator Tips       | 34,126                     |
| Astringedent Hemostatic            | 138             | Composite Sealant                | 80                | Endo-Eze Luer Vacuum Adapters | 44                         |
| Astringedent Spot Remover          | 138             | Composite Shade Guides           | 13,16,18          | Endo-Eze MTAFlow              | 36-37                      |
| Astringedent X Hemostatic          | 138             | Composite Singles                | 13,16,18          | Endo-Eze Ruler                | 40                         |
| Band Cement                        | 91              | Composite Polishers              | 73,76             | Endo-Eze Syringe Tips         | 34,126                     |
| Base and Liner                     | 69              | Composite Polishing Brushes      | 78                | EndoREZ                       | 38-39                      |
| Bilateral Support                  | 161             | Composite Veneers                | 22-23             | EndoREZ Accelerator           | 39                         |
| Bis-GMA                            | 14-16,17-18     | Composite Wetting Resin          | 19                | EndoREZ Obturation            | 38-39                      |
| Bite Block                         | 96,161          | COMPOSITES SECTION               | 11-24             | EndoREZ Points                | 40                         |
| Bite Registration Material         | 83,86           | Consepsis                        | 29,59,70          | Esthetic Restorative Material | 14-16                      |
| Black Light                        | 90              | Consepsis Scrub                  | 98                | Epinephrine Displacement Cord | 139-141                    |
| Black Light Lens                   | 49              | Consepsis V                      | 29                | EQUIPMENT SECTION             | 45-60                      |
| Black Micro FX Tip                 | 122             | Cord, Displacement               | 139-141           | ETCH SECTION                  | 61-70                      |
| Black Micro Tip                    | 123             | Cordless LED Curing Light        | 50,51,88          | Etchants                      | 62,68,90                   |
| Black Mini Brush Tip               | 122             | Cord Packers                     | 142               | ExperTemp                     | 10                         |
| Black Mini Tip                     | 122             | Coronal Seal                     | 32                | ExperTemp Mixing Tip          | 10,123                     |
| Bleaching, In-Office               | 154-155         | Cover, Syringe                   | 129               | Eyewear                       | 50-53,60                   |
| Bleaching, Take-Home               | 149-151,152-153 | Crossover Action Tweezers        | 106               | Fabricated Bleaching Trays    | 162                        |
| Bleaching Trays                    | 152-153         | CEMENTS SECTION                  | 1-10              | Ferric Sub sulfate Hemostatic | 138                        |
| Block-Out Resin                    | 162             | Crown/Bridge Material            | 10                | Ferric Sulfate Hemostatic     | 136,138                    |
| Blue Micro Tip                     | 123             | Countertop Brochure Display      | 169               | File Clips                    | 41                         |
| Blue Mini Dento-Infusor Tips       | 123,135         | Countertop Display Inserts       | 168               | File-Eze EDTA                 | 28                         |
| BOND SECTION                       | 61-70           | Countertop Display Stands        | 169               | Filing Lubricant              | 28                         |
| Bonding Adhesive                   | 91,92           | Cups, Finishing                  | 72-73             | Filling/Luting Material       | 3                          |
| Bonding Resins                     | 65              | Curing Lights                    | 50-53,88          | Filling/Sealer, Canal         | 38-39                      |
| Bottles (480 ml), Irrigants        | 27-29           | Custom Tray Fabrication          | 162               | FINISH SECTION                | 71-80                      |
| Brochures                          | 168             | Custom Tray Patient Instructions | 164,169           | Finishing Strips              | 79                         |
| Brush Tips                         | 122,123,124     | Custom Trays                     | 162               | Finishing System, Ceramic     | 74-75,77                   |
| Brushes, Polishing                 | 78              | Cutters                          | 60,163            | Finishing System, Composite   | 72-73,76                   |
| Calcium Hydroxide Paste            | 30              | Dams                             | 44,96             | Fischer's Ultrapak Packers    | 142                        |
| Canal Sealer                       | 38-39           | Delivery Syringes                | 41,129            | Fissure Sealant               | 108-109,110-111            |
| Capillary Tips                     | 34,126          | Dental Laboratory Services       | 162               | Flowable Composite            | 20-21                      |
| Caps, Luer Lock                    | 130             | Dentin, Liner and Base           | 69                | Fluid Control                 | 132                        |
| Carbamide Peroxide                 | 149-151         | Dentin Bonding Agents            | 63-65             | Fluoride                      | 91,149-151,152-153,154-155 |
| Carbamide vs Hydrogen Peroxide     | 147             | Dentin Sealant                   | 115               | Fluoride Gel                  | 161                        |
| Caries Indicator                   | 94              | Dento-Infusor Tips               | 123,124,135       | Fluoride Varnish              | 114                        |
| Carryall                           | 164,170         | DeOx                             | 79                | Forceps                       | 106                        |
| Caulking Material                  | 97              | DermaDam                         | 44,96             | Gemini Diode Laser            | 54-55                      |
| Ceiling Posters                    | 167             | DermaDam Synthetic               | 44,96             | Gemini PBM Adapter            | 54-55                      |
| Cement, Temporary (Provisional)    | 3               | Desensitizing Gels               | 161               | Gemini Protective Eyewear     | 55                         |
| Cement, Temporary (Veneer)         | 4               | Diamond Polish Mint              | 78                | Gift Bags                     | 164,170                    |
| Cement Resins                      | 5-6             | Diamond Strips                   | 79                | Gift Certificates             | 170                        |
| Ceramic Bonding Adhesive           | 91              | Difficult Bleeding               | 138               | Gishy Goo                     | 90                         |
| Ceramic Finishing System           | 74-75,77        | Diode Laser                      | 54-55             | Glasses                       | 50-53,55,60                |
| Cheek Retractor                    | 95,161          | Direct Bonding                   | 63-65             | Glass Ionomer Cement          | 8-9                        |
| Chelating Agent                    | 28              | Direct Composite Veneers         | 22-23             | Gun, Composite                | 19,92                      |
| Chelating and Filing Lubricant     | 28              | Disks, Finishing                 | 72-73             | Gun, ExperTemp                | 10                         |
| Chemical Abrasion Slurry           | 158-159         | Disinfectants and Cleaners       | 27-30,70,98       | Gun, Impression Material      | 84                         |
| Chemical Cure Cement               | 6-7             |                                  |                   | Gutta Percha                  | 40                         |

|   |                     |  |              |   |                         |
|---|---------------------|--|--------------|---|-------------------------|
| <b>H</b> andpiece, Ultrapro Tx Air . . . . .        | 112                 | Metal Dento-Infusor Tip . . . . .            | 124          | Peak Universal Bond . . . . .                 | 64                      |
| Handpiece, Ultrawave . . . . .                      | 56                  | Metal Opal Seal Tip . . . . .                | 128          | Periodontal Tips . . . . .                    | 58                      |
| Handpiece Lubricating Oil . . . . .                 | 112                 | Metal Masking . . . . .                      | 20           | PermaFlo . . . . .                            | 20–21                   |
| Hemostasis . . . . .                                | 132–135             | Metal Matrix . . . . .                       | 104          | PermaFlo DC . . . . .                         | 6–7                     |
| Hemostatic Agents . . . . .                         | 136–138             | Methacrylate . . . . .                       | 38,39,80,157 | PermaFlo Pink . . . . .                       | 19                      |
| HiShine . . . . .                                   | 73                  | Microcrystalline Diamonds . . . . .          | 78           | PermaFlo Purple . . . . .                     | 32                      |
| Hydrochloric Acid Microabrasion Slurry . . . . .    | 158–159             | Microhybrid Composite . . . . .              | 14–16        | PermaSeal . . . . .                           | 24,80                   |
| Hydrofluoric Acid Etchant . . . . .                 | 68                  | Micro 20 ga Tips . . . . .                   | 124          | PermaShade LC . . . . .                       | 5                       |
| Hydrogen Peroxide . . . . .                         | 152–153,154–155,156 | Micro Applicators . . . . .                  | 114,130      | Phosphoric Acid . . . . .                     | 62,90                   |
| Hydrophilic Pit and Fissure Sealant . . . . .       | 110–111             | Micro Capillary Tips . . . . .               | 34,124,126   | Photobiomodulation . . . . .                  | 34–35                   |
| Hydrophilic Polyvinyl Siloxane . . . . .            | 86                  | Mirror Clings . . . . .                      | 169          | Piezo Ultrasonic . . . . .                    | 56–58                   |
| Hydrophobic Pit and Fissure Sealant . . . . .       | 108–109             | Mixing Tips . . . . .                        | 123,125,128  | Pin-Tweezers . . . . .                        | 106                     |
| <b>HYGIENE SECTION . . . . .</b>                    | <b>107–116</b>      | Mixing Wells . . . . .                       | 130          | Pit and Fissure Sealant . . . . .             | 108–109,110–111         |
| Hygiene Handpiece . . . . .                         | 112                 | Mold Release . . . . .                       | 60           | Placement Forceps . . . . .                   | 106                     |
| <b>IDB Silicone . . . . .</b>                       | <b>89</b>           | Mosaic . . . . .                             | 12–13        | Pocket Tray Cases . . . . .                   | 164                     |
| Impression Gun . . . . .                            | 84                  | Mosaic Singles . . . . .                     | 13           | PointCure Lens . . . . .                      | 49                      |
| Impression Materials . . . . .                      | 82–84,86            | Mounting Bracket . . . . .                   | 50–53,88     | Points, Gutta Percha . . . . .                | 40                      |
| Impression Taking . . . . .                         | 84,134              | Mouth Prop . . . . .                         | 96           | Points, Paper . . . . .                       | 40                      |
| Impression Tray Adhesive . . . . .                  | 84                  | MTAFlow . . . . .                            | 36–37        | Points, Finishing . . . . .                   | 72–73                   |
| <b>IMPRESSIONS SECTION . . . . .</b>                | <b>81–86</b>        | MTAFlow White . . . . .                      | 36–37        | Polish, Diamond . . . . .                     | 78                      |
| In-Office Whitening Gel . . . . .                   | 154–155             | <b>N</b> aviTip 29 ga Tips . . . . .         | 35,127       | Polishing Brushes . . . . .                   | 78                      |
| Indicator, Caries . . . . .                         | 94                  | NaviTip 31 ga Tips . . . . .                 | 35,127       | Polishing, Ceramic . . . . .                  | 74–75,77                |
| Indirect Bonding . . . . .                          | 63,92,133           | NaviTip FX Tip . . . . .                     | 35,127       | Polishing, Composite . . . . .                | 72–73,76                |
| Inspirial Brush Tip . . . . .                       | 123                 | NaviTip Reference Guide . . . . .            | 31           | Polycarboxylate . . . . .                     | 3                       |
| Instruments, Packing . . . . .                      | 142                 | NaviTip Tips . . . . .                       | 35,127       | Polysiloxane, Vinyl . . . . .                 | 82–84                   |
| Intercoronal Brush . . . . .                        | 99                  | Non-Stick Matrix . . . . .                   | 104          | Polyvinyl Siloxane Elastomer . . . . .        | 90                      |
| InterGuard . . . . .                                | 106                 | Non-Vital Bleach . . . . .                   | 156          | Porcelain Etch . . . . .                      | 68                      |
| IntraOral Impression Tip . . . . .                  | 128                 | Nose Cones, Ultrapro Tx Air . . . . .        | 112          | Porcelain Repair Kit . . . . .                | 67                      |
| Interproximal Cleaner . . . . .                     | 115                 | <b>O</b> bturation Kits . . . . .            | 39           | Post and Drill System . . . . .               | 42–43                   |
| Intraoral Tip . . . . .                             | 124                 | Office Flyers . . . . .                      | 167          | Posters . . . . .                             | 166                     |
| Iron Solution . . . . .                             | 138                 | Omni-Matrix . . . . .                        | 100          | Posters, Ceiling . . . . .                    | 167                     |
| Irrigator Tips . . . . .                            | 126,127             | Omni-Matrix Original . . . . .               | 101          | Posts . . . . .                               | 42–43                   |
| IsoBlock . . . . .                                  | 161                 | Omni-Matrix Sectional . . . . .              | 102          | Potassium Nitrate and Fluoride . . . . .      | 149–151,152–153,154–155 |
| <b>J</b> iffy Composite Polishing Brush . . . . .   | <b>78</b>           | OpalCups . . . . .                           | 159          | Power Bleach . . . . .                        | 154–155                 |
| Jiffy Diamond Strips . . . . .                      | 79                  | OpalDam Green . . . . .                      | 157          | PQ1 . . . . .                                 | 65                      |
| Jiffy Extraoral Kit . . . . .                       | 75,77               | OpalDam . . . . .                            | 157          | Prefilled Whitening Trays . . . . .           | 152–153                 |
| Jiffy Goat Hair Brush . . . . .                     | 78                  | Opalescence 10% . . . . .                    | 149–151      | Preparation Cleansers/Disinfectants . . . . . | 98                      |
| Jiffy HiShine . . . . .                             | 73                  | Opalescence . . . . .                        | 149–151      | Preparation Wedge . . . . .                   | 105                     |
| Jiffy Intraoral Kit . . . . .                       | 73,75,77            | Opalescence Boost . . . . .                  | 154–155      | <b>PREPARE SECTION . . . . .</b>              | <b>93–106</b>           |
| Jiffy Finishing Cups, Disks, Points . . . . .       | 72–73               | Opalescence Endo . . . . .                   | 156          | <b>PREVENT SECTION . . . . .</b>              | <b>107–116</b>          |
| Jiffy Proximal Saw . . . . .                        | 79                  | Opalescence Gift Bags . . . . .              | 164,170      | PrimaDry . . . . .                            | 24,109                  |
| <b>K</b> leerView . . . . .                         | <b>95,161</b>       | Opalescence Go . . . . .                     | 152–153      | Primers, Bonding/Luting . . . . .             | 63–65,91                |
| Knitted Displacement Cord . . . . .                 | 139–141             | Opalescence PF . . . . .                     | 149–151      | Primers, Metal . . . . .                      | 65                      |
| <b>L</b> aboratory Materials and Services . . . . . | <b>162</b>          | Opalescence Pocket Tray Cases . . . . .      | 164          | Primers, Zirconia . . . . .                   | 65                      |
| Laser, Gemini . . . . .                             | 54–55               | Opalescence Reference Guide . . . . .        | 146          | Promotional . . . . .                         | 165–170                 |
| LC Block-Out Resin . . . . .                        | 162                 | Opalescence Shade Guide Card . . . . .       | 164          | PropGard . . . . .                            | 96                      |
| LED Curing Lights . . . . .                         | 50–53,88            | Opalescence Sensitivity Toothpaste . . . . . | 116,160      | Prophylaxis Handpiece . . . . .               | 112                     |
| LED Handpiece (Ultrawave) . . . . .                 | 56                  | Opalescence Whitening Menu . . . . .         | 164,169      | Prophy Angles . . . . .                       | 112,113                 |
| Lenses, VALO . . . . .                              | 49                  | Opalescence Whitening Toothpaste . . . . .   | 116,160      | Prophy Angles, Disposable . . . . .           | 113                     |
| Light-Cured Bonding System . . . . .                | 63–64               | Opalescence Window Clings . . . . .          | 167          | Prophy Paste . . . . .                        | 112                     |
| Light-Cured Luting Resin . . . . .                  | 5                   | Opalpix . . . . .                            | 115          | Prophy Paste Pure . . . . .                   | 113                     |
| Light-Cured Resin Barrier . . . . .                 | 157                 | Opalustre . . . . .                          | 158–159      | Protective Eyewear . . . . .                  | 55,60                   |
| Light Curing Unit . . . . .                         | 50–53,88            | Opal Band Cement . . . . .                   | 91           | ProxiCure Ball Lens . . . . .                 | 49                      |
| Light Shield . . . . .                              | 50–53,88            | Opal Band Cement Mixing Tip . . . . .        | 91,128       | Proximal Saw . . . . .                        | 79                      |
| Liner Material . . . . .                            | 69                  | Opal Bond Flow . . . . .                     | 92           | Proxitector . . . . .                         | 106                     |
| Lip Clips . . . . .                                 | 41                  | Opal Bond Flow Blue . . . . .                | 92           | Pulp Capping . . . . .                        | 69                      |
| Lip Retractor . . . . .                             | 95,161              | Opal Bond Flow Tip . . . . .                 | 128          | Putty Material . . . . .                      | 97                      |
| Lotus Gard . . . . .                                | 113                 | Opal Bond MV . . . . .                       | 92           | <b>Q</b> uad Key . . . . .                    | <b>16</b>               |
| Lubricating Oil . . . . .                           | 112                 | Opal Seal . . . . .                          | 91           | QuadraSpense . . . . .                        | 16                      |
| Luer Lock Cap . . . . .                             | 130                 | Opal Etch . . . . .                          | 90           | <b>R</b> epair Cement . . . . .               | <b>36–37</b>            |
| Luer Vacuum Adapter . . . . .                       | 44,130              | OraSeal . . . . .                            | 97           | Resin Barrier . . . . .                       | 157                     |
| Lumaloc . . . . .                                   | 89                  | Organic Solvent . . . . .                    | 80           | Resin-Reinforced Ionomer Cement . . . . .     | 8–9                     |
| Luting Cement . . . . .                             | 8–9                 | Organizers, Syringe . . . . .                | 130          | Restoration Tips . . . . .                    | 57                      |
| Luting/Filling Material . . . . .                   | 3                   | Organzas . . . . .                           | 164,170      | Restorative Material . . . . .                | 14–18                   |
| Luting Resin . . . . .                              | 5–6                 | Orthodontic Bonding . . . . .                | 89           | Restorative Resins . . . . .                  | 6–7,12–18               |
| <b>M</b> ARKETING MATERIALS SECTION . . . . .       | <b>165–170</b>      | <b>ORTHODONTICS SECTION . . . . .</b>        | <b>87–92</b> | Retainer . . . . .                            | 100,101,102             |
| Matrices . . . . .                                  | 100,101,102,103,104 | Oxygen Barrier Solution . . . . .            | 79           | Retainer Clamps . . . . .                     | 102                     |
| Matrix Bands . . . . .                              | 100,101,102,104     | <b>P</b> ackers, Fischer's . . . . .         | 142          | Retraction Cords . . . . .                    | 139–141                 |
| Matrix Clamps . . . . .                             | 102                 | Paper Points . . . . .                       | 40           | Ring Placement Forceps . . . . .              | 106                     |
| Matrix System . . . . .                             | 103                 | Patient Instructions, Opalescence . . . . .  | 164,169      | Rings . . . . .                               | 103                     |
| Measuring Cable . . . . .                           | 41                  | Peak-ZM . . . . .                            | 65–66        | Root Sensitivity . . . . .                    | 115                     |
| Mechanical Abrasion Slurry . . . . .                | 158–159             | Peak SE Primer . . . . .                     | 63           |   |                         |



|  |                    |   |                |  |                 |
|--|--------------------|---|----------------|--|-----------------|
| Ruler, Endodontic . . . . .                    | 40                 | Tips, Endo-Eze Irrigator . . . . .              | 34,126         | Ultrapro Tx Prophyl Paste Pure . . . . .         | 112             |
| Rubber Dam . . . . .                           | 44,96              | Tips, ExperTemp Mixing . . . . .                | 10,123         | Ultrapro Tx Sweep . . . . .                      | 112             |
| Rubber Dam Sealer . . . . .                    | 97                 | Tips, Gemini Laser . . . . .                    | 55             | UltraSeal XT hydro . . . . .                     | 110–111         |
| Rubber Dam Synthetic . . . . .                 | 44,96              | Tips, Impression . . . . .                      | 128            | UltraSeal XT plus . . . . .                      | 108–109         |
| Sable Seek . . . . .                           | 94                 | Tips, Inspirial Brush . . . . .                 | 123            | Ultrasep III . . . . .                           | 60              |
| Safety Glasses . . . . .                       | 55,60              | Tips, Intraoral . . . . .                       | 124            | UltraTect Protective Eyewear . . . . .           | 60              |
| Scaling Tips . . . . .                         | 57                 | Tips, IntraOral Impression . . . . .            | 128            | UltraTemp . . . . .                              | 3               |
| Scalloping Scissors . . . . .                  | 60,163             | Tips, Irrigator . . . . .                       | 126,127        | Ultra-Trim Scalloping Scissors . . . . .         | 60,163          |
| Scissors . . . . .                             | 60,163             | Tips, Metal Dento-Infusor . . . . .             | 124            | Ultrawave . . . . .                              | 56–58           |
| Sectional Matrix Rings . . . . .               | 102                | Tips, Metal Opal Seal . . . . .                 | 128            | Ultrawave Handpiece . . . . .                    | 56              |
| Sectional Matrix System . . . . .              | 102,103            | Tips, Micro 20 ga . . . . .                     | 124            | Ultrawave Tips . . . . .                         | 57–58           |
| Sealant Material . . . . .                     | 91,108–109,110–111 | Tips, Micro Capillary . . . . .                 | 34,124,126     | Ultrawave Wrenches . . . . .                     | 57              |
| Sealer, Composite . . . . .                    | 80                 | Tips, Mixing . . . . .                          | 123,125,128    | Ultrawave XS LED . . . . .                       | 56–58           |
| Sealer/Filler, Canal . . . . .                 | 38–39              | Tips, NaviTip 29 ga . . . . .                   | 35,127         | Ultrawave XS LED Handpiece . . . . .             | 56              |
| Seek . . . . .                                 | 94                 | Tips, NaviTip 31 ga . . . . .                   | 35,127         | Umbrella . . . . .                               | 95              |
| Self-Etch Adhesive System . . . . .            | 63–64              | Tips, NaviTip . . . . .                         | 35,127         | UniCore . . . . .                                | 42–43           |
| Sensitivity Toothpaste . . . . .               | 116,160            | Tips, NaviTip FX . . . . .                      | 35,127         | Unit-Dose Composite . . . . .                    | 13,16,18        |
| Shade Guide Card . . . . .                     | 164                | Tips, Opal Band Cement Mixing . . . . .         | 128            | Universal Bonding Agent . . . . .                | 64              |
| Sheets, Soft Vinyl . . . . .                   | 163                | Tips, Opal Bond Flow . . . . .                  | 128            | Universal Ceramic Finishing System . . . . .     | 74–75           |
| Sideport Irrigator Tips . . . . .              | 127                | Tips, Periodontal . . . . .                     | 58             | Universal Composite . . . . .                    | 12–13           |
| Silane . . . . .                               | 68                 | Tips, Scaling . . . . .                         | 57             | Universal Dentin Sealant . . . . .               | 115             |
| Silicone for IDB . . . . .                     | 89                 | Tips, SoftEZ . . . . .                          | 125            | Universal Lubricating Oil . . . . .              | 112             |
| Single Resin Bonding . . . . .                 | 65                 | Tips, SST . . . . .                             | 125            | Utility Resin . . . . .                          | 162             |
| Singles, Composite . . . . .                   | 13,16,18           | Tips, Surgical Suction . . . . .                | 125            | Utility Vinyl Cutters . . . . .                  | 60,163          |
| Skin Syringe . . . . .                         | 41,129             | Tips, Ultrawave . . . . .                       | 54–57          | Uvener . . . . .                                 | 22–23           |
| Slide Packers . . . . .                        | 142                | Tips, White Mac . . . . .                       | 125            | Uvener Extra . . . . .                           | 22–23           |
| Smear Layer Remover . . . . .                  | 28                 | Tips, White Mini . . . . .                      | 125            | V3 Ring . . . . .                                | 103             |
| Sodium Fluoride Varnish . . . . .              | 114                | <b>TIPS SECTION . . . . .</b>                   | <b>121–130</b> | V3 Tab-Matrix . . . . .                          | 104             |
| Sodium Hypochlorite Solution . . . . .         | 27                 | <b>TISSUE MANAGEMENT SECTION . . . . .</b>      | <b>131–142</b> | V-Wedge . . . . .                                | 105             |
| SoftEZ Tip . . . . .                           | 125                | Tongue Guard . . . . .                          | 95,96,161      | Vacuum Adapter . . . . .                         | 44,130          |
| Sof-Tray Classic Sheets . . . . .              | 163                | Toothpaste . . . . .                            | 116,160        | Vacuum Former, Machine III . . . . .             | 60              |
| SpeedMix . . . . .                             | 9                  | Toothpicks . . . . .                            | 115            | VALO LED Corded Curing Light . . . . .           | 53              |
| Spot Remover . . . . .                         | 138                | Tooth Whitening Reference Guide . . . . .       | 146–147        | VALO LED Cordless Curing Light . . . . .         | 51              |
| Synthetic Rubber Dam . . . . .                 | 44,96              | Touch Probe . . . . .                           | 41             | VALO LED Grand Corded Curing Light . . . . .     | 52              |
| STARbrush . . . . .                            | 99,130             | TransLume Lens . . . . .                        | 49             | VALO LED Grand Cordless Curing Light . . . . .   | 50              |
| Statement Stuffers . . . . .                   | 167                | Transient Root Sensitivity . . . . .            | 115            | VALO Lenses . . . . .                            | 49              |
| SuperCurve . . . . .                           | 104                | Tray Adhesive . . . . .                         | 84             | VALO Mounting Bracket . . . . .                  | 50–53           |
| <b>SURGICAL SECTION . . . . .</b>              | <b>117–120</b>     | Tray Cases . . . . .                            | 164            | VALO Ortho LED Cordless Curing Light . . . . .   | 88              |
| Surgical Suction Tip . . . . .                 | 125                | Tray Fabrication . . . . .                      | 162            | Varnish, Fluoride . . . . .                      | 114             |
| SST Tip . . . . .                              | 125                | Tray Sheets . . . . .                           | 163            | Veneer Cement . . . . .                          | 4               |
| <b>SYRINGES SECTION . . . . .</b>              | <b>129</b>         | TriAway Adapter . . . . .                       | 44,130         | Veneer Luting Resin . . . . .                    | 5               |
| Syringe Covers . . . . .                       | 129                | Triodont AdaptiVe Wedge . . . . .               | 105            | Veneer Template System . . . . .                 | 22–23           |
| Syringe Organizes . . . . .                    | 130                | Triodont Forceps . . . . .                      | 106            | Vinyl Cutters . . . . .                          | 60,163          |
| Syringes, 1.2 ml Plastic . . . . .             | 129                | Triodont Pin-Tweezers . . . . .                 | 106            | Vinyl Polysiloxane . . . . .                     | 82              |
| Syringes, 5 ml Plastic . . . . .               | 129                | Triodont SuperCurve Matrix . . . . .            | 104            | Vinyl Polysiloxane Impression Material . . . . . | 82–84           |
| Syringes, Empty . . . . .                      | 129                | Triodont Tab-Matrix . . . . .                   | 104            | ViscoStat Clear Hemostatic . . . . .             | 137             |
| Syringes, Skini . . . . .                      | 41,129             | Triodont V3 Ring . . . . .                      | 103            | ViscoStat Hemostatic . . . . .                   | 136             |
| Tab-Matrix . . . . .                           | 104                | Triodont V3 Sectional Matrix Kits . . . . .     | 103            | Vit-I-escence . . . . .                          | 14–16           |
| Take-Home Whitening . . . . .                  | 149–151,152–153    | Triodont V3 System . . . . .                    | 103            | Vit-I-escence Singles . . . . .                  | 16              |
| Template, Direct Veneer . . . . .              | 22–23              | Triodont V3 Tab-Matrix . . . . .                | 104            | <b>Waiting Room Brochures . . . . .</b>          | <b>168</b>      |
| Temporary Crown/Bridge Material . . . . .      | 10                 | Triodont ClearMetal Matrix . . . . .            | 104            | Walking Bleach . . . . .                         | 156             |
| Temporary Veneer Cement . . . . .              | 4                  | Triodont Wedges . . . . .                       | 105            | Wave-Wedge . . . . .                             | 105             |
| Thermo Clone VPS Accessories . . . . .         | 84                 | Triodont V-Wedge . . . . .                      | 105            | Wedge . . . . .                                  | 105             |
| Thermo Clone Bite Registration . . . . .       | 83                 | Triodont WedgeGuard . . . . .                   | 105            | WedgeGuard . . . . .                             | 105             |
| Thermo Clone Clear Bite Registration . . . . . | 83                 | Triodont Wave-Wedge . . . . .                   | 105            | Wetting Resin . . . . .                          | 19              |
| Thermo Clone VPS Dispensing Gun . . . . .      | 84                 | Tweezers . . . . .                              | 106            | Wheels, Finishing . . . . .                      | 74,76,77        |
| Thermo Clone VPS Impression Material . . . . . | 82–84              | <b>Ultra-Blend plus . . . . .</b>               | <b>69</b>      | White Mac Tip . . . . .                          | 125             |
| Thermo Clone VPS Mixing Tips . . . . .         | 128                | UltraCal XS . . . . .                           | 30             | White Mini Tip . . . . .                         | 125             |
| Thermo Clone VPS Putty . . . . .               | 83                 | UltraCem . . . . .                              | 8–9            | <b>WHITEN SECTION . . . . .</b>                  | <b>143–164</b>  |
| Tips, Acteon Satelec . . . . .                 | 57–58              | Ultra-Etch Etchant . . . . .                    | 62             | Whitening In-Office . . . . .                    | 154–155,156     |
| Tips, Apical Surgery . . . . .                 | 58                 | UltraEZ . . . . .                               | 161            | Whitening Menu, Opalescence . . . . .            | 164,169         |
| Tips, Black Micro . . . . .                    | 123                | UltraFit Tray . . . . .                         | 152–153,161    | Whitening, Non-Vital Teeth . . . . .             | 156             |
| Tips, Black Micro FX . . . . .                 | 122                | Ultrapak E Knitted Cord (Epinephrine) . . . . . | 139–141        | Whitening Reference Guide . . . . .              | 146–147         |
| Tips, Black Mini . . . . .                     | 122                | Ultrapak Knitted Cord . . . . .                 | 139–141        | Whitening Take-Home . . . . .                    | 149–151,152–153 |
| Tips, Black Mini Brush . . . . .               | 122                | Ultrapak Packers . . . . .                      | 142            | Whitening Toothpaste . . . . .                   | 116,160         |
| Tips, Blue Micro . . . . .                     | 123                | Ultrapro Tx Air Handpiece . . . . .             | 112            | Whitening Trays . . . . .                        | 152–153         |
| Tips, Blue Mini Dento-Infusor . . . . .        | 123                | Ultrapro Tx Air Motor . . . . .                 | 112            | Whitening Treatment Protocol . . . . .           | 145             |
| Tips, Capillary . . . . .                      | 34,126             | Ultrapro Tx Air Nose Cones . . . . .            | 112            | Window Clings, Opalescence . . . . .             | 169             |
| Tips, Dento-Infusor . . . . .                  | 123,124            | Ultrapro Tx Lubricating Oil . . . . .           | 112            | Wrenches . . . . .                               | 57              |
| Tips, Dynamic Mixing . . . . .                 | 128                | Ultrapro Tx Prophyl Angles . . . . .            | 112–113        |  |                 |
| Tips, Endodontic . . . . .                     | 58,126–127         | Ultrapro Tx Prophyl Brushes . . . . .           | 113            |  |                 |
| Tips, Endo-Eze . . . . .                       | 34,126             | Ultrapro Tx Prophyl Paste . . . . .             | 112            |  |                 |